IN LIVING COLOUR: David Goldblatt's colour works portray the shifting dynamics of post-apartheid society with a more seductive and ambiguous eye.


JOHN THACKWRAY'S TEMBULAND JOURNEY, 1827 / Vigne, Randolph.


PIETER COLYN / Geldenhuys, Gerhard.

A TRUE PEAFOWL IN AFRICA / Louchart, Antoine. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 2003.

2003 UNESCO Convention on Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage

THE 2003 INTANGIBLE HERITAGE CONVENTION / Deacon, Harriet. -- Port Alfred: South African Museum Association,

Adobe architecture

PLASTERING WITH COB: A do-it-yourself guide / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,
Afghanistan
alpha
Journal article

Africa
alpha
Journal article

AFRICAN INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE : An academic and socio-cultural exploration for indigenisation / Ntsoane, Otsile. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

ANIMALS AND THE ANCIENT MIND / Campbell, Alec.
alpha
Journal article

THE CASE FOR SERVANT LEADERSHIP / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
alpha
Journal article

THE CORPORATE ENTERPRISE IN AFRICA : Governance, citizenship and social responsibility / Gatamah, Karugor. Diligence Publishing,
alpha
Journal article

THE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF AFRICAN INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS : Probing the roots of African rationality / Du Toit, Comel W. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

HUMANS LEFT AFRICA, THEN SOME RETURNED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article
INVENTORY OF THE AFRICAN FLORA: A world first for the forgotten continent / Klopper, Ronell R; Gautier, Laurent; Smith, Gideon F; Spichiger, Rodolphe; Chatelain, Cyril. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

KOFI ANNAN CALLS FOR LEADERS TO SAVE AFRICA'S ROCK ART / Coulson, David. -- Paris: INORA,


RE-CONFIGURING EDUCATION AND RESEARCH ABOUT AFRICA: The indigenous knowledge force / Nzewi, Meki. -- Pietermaritzburg:

THE ROLE OF THE UNIVERSITY IN WRITING AND TEACHING HISTORY IN AFRICA IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY / Phillips, Howard. -- Pretoria: UNISA,

THREE HUMAN MIGRATIONS OUT OF AFRICA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

WANTED ACROSS AFRICA: Good governance / Fourie, Andre.

WAS THE EARLY PLIOCENE HOMININ 'AUSTRALOPITHECUS' ANAMENSI A HARD OBJECT FEEDER? / Grine, Frederick E; Ungar, Peter S; Teaford, Mark F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
WEAVING FRAGMENTS OF THE PAST FOR A UNITED AFRICA: Reflections on the place of African archaeology in the development of the continent in the 21st century / Segobye, Alinah K. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

WISDOM IN RE-INVENTING THE WHEEL? : Cultivating and industrialising indigenous knowledge tracts in Africa / Njoku, Chukwudi Anthony. – Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

THE WONDERS OF AFRICAN TEXTILES / Elliott, Marianne. – Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
alpha
Journal article

THE WORLD OF HIS CHOICE: Discussion on Thesiger's photography which are kept at the Pitt Rivers Museum / Lawrence, Lee. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

WRITING AND TEACHING NATIONAL HISTORY IN AFRICA IN AN ERA OF GLOBAL HISTORY / Phillips, Howard. – Pretoria: UNISA,
alpha
Journal article

WRITING AND TEACHING THE HISTORY OF HEALTH, DISEASE AND MEDICINE IN AFRICA IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY / Deacon, Harriet. – Pretoria: UNISA,
alpha
Journal article

WRITING AND TEACHING THE HISTORY OF LAND AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN AFRICA IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY / Van Sittert, Lance. -- Pretoria: UNISA,
alpha
Journal article

WRITING AND TEACHING VISUAL HISTORY IN AFRICA IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY / Van der Watt, Liese; Rijsdijk, Ian-Malcolm. – Pretoria: UNISA,
Africa 2009
2ND TECHNICAL COURSE: Dealing with the inventory and documentation. It was held in South Africa from 5-30 July 2004 / Rakotomamonjy, Bakonitra. CRATerre, alpha

5TH THEMATIC SEMINAR: On sustainable tourism and immovable cultural heritage. It held in Osogbo, Nigeria from 26-29 October 2004 / Victoria, Osuagwu. CRATerre, alpha

6TH DIRECTORS SEMINAR: Between the duty of memory, judgment and responsibility, on the commemoration of the struggle against slavery and its abolition / Sanogo, Klessigue. CRATerre, alpha

AFRICA 2009 AND ITS EVOLUTION: Discussion on how Africa 2009 is a joint effort of African cultural organisations, the UNESCO World Heritage Centre, ICCROM and CRATerre-EAG CRATerre, alpha

AFRICA 2009 TODAY: ICCROM and sub-Saharan Africa / King, Joe; Nhan, Jerome. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha

A DATABANK FOR ICH IN AFRICA: Amekudi, Fred Kofi. CRATerre, alpha

EXPERIENCE GAINED DURING THE 6TH AFRICA 2009 REGIONAL COURSE / Flan, Germaine. CRATerre, alpha
IMPACT OF AFRICA 2009 ACTIVITIES : Tanzania / Kessy, Jane. CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

INVENTORY AND DOCUMENTATION OF IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HERITAGE : 1st technical course CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

LEGAL FRAMEWORKS / Sanogo, Klessigue. CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

LEGAL FRAMEWORKS FOR THE CONSERVATION OF IMMOVABLE HERITAGE : 4th thematic seminar CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

NATIONAL SEMINAR, ZAMBIA : On GIS based documentation and inventory systems. Held in Siavonga, Zambia from 17-22 May 2004. / Gwasira, Goodman. CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

WORKSHOP IN NIGERIA : Held at the National Museum, Jos from 9-12 December 2003 / Olorunnipa, Amos E. CRATerre,
alpha
Journal article

African art
INSPIRATION IN DAKAR : A report back from the 2004 DaKArt Biennial in Senegal / Farrell, Laurie Ann. – Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,
alpha
Journal article

African history
WRITING AND TEACHING RACE AND ETHNICITY IN AFRICAN HISTORY IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY / Adhikari, Mohamed. – Pretoria: UNISA,
alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African masks</th>
<th><strong>AFRICAN MASKS / Mail, Zooba.</strong> alpha Journal article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
<td>IN DIE VAARWATER VAN DIE MEESTER: T O Honiball vandag / Discussion on the life and works of T O Honiball / Verster, François. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaners</td>
<td>DIE KENMERKE EN HERKOMS VAN DIE VOLKSLIED, SARIE MARAIS: The characteristics and origin of the folksong Sarie Marais / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander the Great</td>
<td>ALEXANDER: The great mystery / Limber, T Peter. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Algeria</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amafa aKwaZulu Natali</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMAFA AKWAZULU NATALI / HERITAGE KWAZULU NATAL / ERFENIS KWAZULU NATAL ANNUAL REPORT 2004-2005 / Amafa AkwaZulu Natali. -- Pietermaritzburg: Amafa AkwaZulu Natali / Heritage KwaZulu Natal / Erfenis KwaZulu Natal,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amyot, Coral</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Anglo-Zulu War of 1879</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Angola</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANGOLA : Discussion on its history / Eshelby, Kate. -- London: IC Publications,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CHANGING DIRECTION : Angola</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CITY RENAISSANCE : $2,5bn facelift on cards for Bay of Luanda</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tyrer, Laura. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'FACELIFT' FOR BAY OF LUANDA: Over the next seven years an estimated US$2.5-billion will be spent in a public-private partnership to upgrade public and commercial structures in and around the Bay of Luanda / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

VISION AND VIOLENCE: Photographs of war in southern Angola and northern Namibia / Hayes, Patrída. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

Antarctica
CAPTAIN SIR JAMES CLARK ROSS RN (1800-1862) -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

Antiques
CHANGING TIMES OF THE LONGCASE CLOCK: Discussion on the history of the clocks, care and repairs of them and detailed terminology of the dial of the dock / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Journal article

EXPERT ADVICE: Caring for silver / Lange, Torsten. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

THE WINDSOR CHAIR: Evolving over centuries, this country icon remains a favourite / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Journal article

Apartheid

Arabian Gulf
THE SEAS OF SINDBAD: Discussion on how since the third millennium BC, the Arabian Gulf had been a corridor between Mesopotamia and India for the small boats of the earliest traders and how discovering a trade route to China was epoch-making. / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article

Archaeological artefacts
BRIEFLY: Brief discussions about the problems of articles appearing in popular journals showing archaeological collections which have been collected illegally -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

'OLDEST' PAPYRUS IS DECODED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article


THE VALUE OF THINGS: Continued discussion on ethics within archaeology / Wilson, Mike. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

Archaeological dating methods
...AND MOUNTING DOUBTS OVER ROCK-SURFACE DATING -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

TRACKING THE PAST WITH TOOTH ENAMEL -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

Archaeological management
CONSERVATION OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL MOSAIC PAVEMENTS BY MEANS OF REBURIAL: Case study / Stewart, John. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
SOME CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE REBURIAL OF PAINTED LIME STUCCO FACADES IN THE MAYA REGION: Case study / Hansen, Eric F; Castellanos, Carolina. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

THREATS AND HOPES FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL PRESERVATION IN LIBYA / Coulson, David. -- Foix: INORA,

TOWARDS A BENIGN REBURIAL CONTEXT: The chemistry of the burial environment / Caple, Chris. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

THE USE OF GEOSYNTHETICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE REBURIAL / Kavazanjian, Edward. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

ARCHAEOLOGICAL MATERIAL
ANALYSIS OF LESIONS GENERATED BY REPLICATED MIDDLE STONE AGE LITHIC POINTS ON SELECTED SKELETAL ELEMENTS / Parsons, I; Badenhorst, S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH
CHINESE TOOLS SMUDGE MOVIES' LINE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANOTHER WORLD: Ethics and archaeology in the modern world</td>
<td>Ouzman, Sven</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL CANOE TRAIL ON THE ASHLEY RIVER</td>
<td>Harris, Lynn</td>
<td>Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHAEOLOGICAL WORK AT COPPER QUEEN MINE, NORTH-WESTERN ZIMBABWE</td>
<td>Swan, Lorraine</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ARCHAEOLOGY CHANNEL: Finally a reality</td>
<td>Pettigrew, Richard M.</td>
<td>Foix: INORA,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART FUNDS HELP REFINE LATE ARCHAIC CHRONOLOGY</td>
<td>Sassaman, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSESSING OUDEPOST 1: A response to Yates and Smith</td>
<td>Schrire, Carmel</td>
<td>Grahamstown: Albany Museum</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKED MICROLITH CLUSTERS IN LATE HOLOCENE ROCK SHELTERS OF THE UPPER KAROO</td>
<td>Close, Angela E; Sampson, Garth C.</td>
<td>Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, alpha</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A CASE STUDY IN THE SCIENTIFIC METHOD: Historic Amerindians in Tobago, West Indies</td>
<td>Clement, Christopher Ohm.</td>
<td>Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Journal article

Journal article

CONTENDING FOR THE DEAD / Jones, D Gareth; Harris, Robyn J. 1997.
930.10283 JON
Journal article

Journal article

THE DABOUS GIRAFFES AT THE AGADEZ AIRPORT: Replicas / Clottes, Jean. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

DATING OF ROCK PAINTINGS / Rowe, Marvin W. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Journal article
Copies: 1

Journal article

Journal article
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

FARMING STARTED 25 CENTURIES EARLIER -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

FIRST STEPS FOR A STUDY PROGRAMME ON BURKINA FASO ROCK ART / Millogo, Antoine K; Barbaza, Michel; Kote, Lassina; Desbordes, Jean-Philippe. -- Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites, 1999.
Journal article

FROM CAVE TO TOWN: Prehistoric settlements in South Africa / Maggs, Tim.
720.968 COE Book Journal article

FROM TOOLS TO SYMBOLS FROM EARLY HOMINIDS TO MODERN HUMANS: A report on the International Round Table in honour of Professor Phillip Tobias, University of Witwatersrand, 16 to 18 March 2003 / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

THE MIDDLE STONE AGE HORIZON AT FLORISBAD / Henderson, Zoe.  
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

NEW OPPORTUNITIES, ACADEMIC ETHICS AND CONFUSING TERMINOLOGY / Binneman, Johan. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,  
Journal article

A NEW ROCK ART SITE AT TARHAFIRT (PRESAHARA, MOROCCO) / Salih, A; Heckendorf, Renate. -- Foix: INORA,  
Journal article

Journal article


TEST EXCAVATIONS AND RECONNAISSANCE PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL WORK AT TOTENG, BOTSWANA / Robbins, Lawrence C; Murphy, Michael L; Campbell, Alec C; Brook, George A; Reid, Dawn M; Haberyan, Kurt A; Downey, William S. Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 1998.


BYLAWS AND BUILDINGS PART 1 : regulating the colonial city in South Africa / Radford, Dennis.
Journal article

Archival materials
SCIENCE AND ARCHIVES : The advantages of reciprocity / Pedersoli, Jose Luiz. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

Archives
STATE ARCHIVES AND HERALDIC SERVICES / Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology.
Journal article

Argentina
A NEW "SACRED STONE" FROM NEUQUEN, ARGENTINA : Impints, hollows, vulvae and labyrinths in the rock art of north west Patagonia / Fernandez, Jorge. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Art
Journal article

ANIMAL-HEADED HUMANS APPEAR IN EARLIEST ART -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ART AND RELIGION : Notes on the visual expression of dogma and an analysis of works which moved beyond the norm / Mare, Estelle A. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha
Journal article

ART CLAD IN OFFICE WEAR : Discussion on the importance of the corporate sector supporting the arts -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha


MASTERPIECES FROM ST PETERSBURG: Hermitage on the Amstel exhibition Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

MURALS IN THE URBAN LANDSCAPE: artistic environmental enhancement

RUBENS 2004: Antwerp and Rubens - inextricably linked / Pauwels, Nathalie. – Brussel: Ministry of Flanders.

WALKING WOUNDED: Churchill Madikida dedicates his artistic project to 'all those initiates who lose their lives and their manhood' undergoing circumcision. / Richards, Colin. – Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing.


Art Deco

IN SEARCH OF BARGAIN DECO / Mason, Garry.
Artists

COMING HOME TO ROOST: There's a revival of interest in the work of 'Bird Lady' Gladys Mgudlandlu, an artist neglected after her death but whose works are now increasingly sought-after / Miles, Elza. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.


INSPIRED BY RURAL FOLK: Boet van der Hoven's love of the Little Karoo and its folk shine through his paintings / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, 1997.

LITTLE DONKEY: Jackson Hlungwani is the artistic type who seems to have no particular axe to grind / Hopkins, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, 1997.
MASTER OF COLOUR: An outspoken critic of the local art scene, Zwelethu Mthethwa has work in collections all over the world, including the Guggenheim and New York's Museum of Modern Art / Prendini-Toffi, Hilary. – Cape Town: alpha Journal article

MIRRORS OF DIVINE CREATION: During the 70's and 80's veteran South African artist Cynthia Villet was acclaimed internationally as one of the foremost artists of her time. / Pollack, Lloyd. – Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article

NOLA MULLER: Artist profile / Houghton, Sean. – Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha Journal article

THE PAINTER WHO CHANGED ART FOR EVER: 150 years of Vincent van Gogh / Rood, Tijl. – The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha Journal article

THE PASSING OF GIANTS: Bidding a sad farewell to Dan Rakgoathe and Durant Sihlali / Siebrits, Warren. – Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, alpha Journal article

PIERRE PAUL RUBENS (1577-1640): The drawings / Plomp, Michiel. – Brussel: Ministry of Randers, alpha Journal article

PORTRAIT OF A WORLD-CLASS PAINTER: Antoon van Dyck / De Rynck, Patrick. – Gent: Ministry of Flanders, 1999. Journal article


UNIQUE SEKOTO SOLD FOR R1,3 MILLION – Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Arts and crafts</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE ART OF CALLIGRAPHY / Elliott, Marianne. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOORCROFT POTTERY / Spicer, Lorne. Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON THE CUTTING EDGE: Discussion on making knives / Schaffer, Olivia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHIPPING UP A WHIP: Discussion on the making of handcrafted leather whips / Derry, Debbie. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Asia</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARTERING HERITAGE IN ASIA'S POSTMODERN WORLD / Byrne, Denis. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSERVATION PRACTICES IN THE ANCIENT LITERARY SOURCES OF ASIA / Wijesuriya, Gamini. -- Rome: ICCROM, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULTURE AND DISASTER RECOVERY / Stanley-Price, Nicholas. -- Rome: ICCROM, Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Journal article

FIRST FOOTPRINTS OF PALEOTHIC MAN IN ASIA – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

MUSEUM COLLECTIONS IN SOUTHEAST ASIA / Simila, Katrina. – Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

Astronomy
AFRICAN STORYTELLING REVEALS ANCIENT INSIGHTS ABOUT THE NIGHT SKY -- Johannesburg: WriteStuff Publishing, alpha
Journal article

THE SCHOLAR’S SUPERNOVA : Discussion on the supernova of 1006 and how sightings of it were recorded from Europe to Japan. / Donsbach, Margaret. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha
Journal article

STAR MOUNTAIN : Discussion on how the constellation of Mons Mensae is named after Table Mountain / Lange, Wolf. – Cape Town: alpha
Journal article

Australia
BOOMERANGS FROM AUSTRALIA / Holt, Sharon. – Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha
Journal article

DAMPIER PETROGLYPHS : Call for urgent help (Australia) / Bednarik, Robert G. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

GREATER WOLLEMI : A new Australian rock-art area bordering Sydney / Tacon, Paul S C; Brennan, Wayne; Hooper, Shaun; Kelleher, Matthew; Pross, Dave. -- Paris: ICOMOS,

LOCALISING INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS DOWN UNDER: Sharing different worlds with one voice / Joseph, Dawn. -- Pietermaritzburg: 


PARTNERSHIPS IN THE HERITAGE OF THE DISPLACED: Particularly in terms of the Aborigines in Australia / Byrne, Denis. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,

RARE ENGRAVING OF EXTINCT BIRD TRACK FOUND IN AUSTRALIA: Discovered by Sven Ouzman and Paul Tacon

Austria
PREHISTORIC COMPASSION? : Discussion on the rare discovery of child burials -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Aviation
THE LATE DICK BENTLEY: Part 2 -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Journal article

THE LATE DICK BENTLEY: Part 1 / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
Journal article

Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth
THE LEAGUE OF BOY FRIENDS: A source for the boy scouts promise and laws / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Journal article

Bain, Thomas Charles John
Journal article

Balgowan Farm
Journal article

Barbados
ESCAPE TO BARBADOS: Discussion on shipwreck sites such as SS Stavronikita and Pamir / Evans, Mark. -- Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist,
Journal article

Barnard, Lady Anne
Journal article

Barnato, Barney
BARNEY BARNATO: Murder she wrote: Discussion about the different versions from official records and those given orally by family members of the same event. 
Liversidge, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.
Journal article

Baths
FITTING AN ANTIQUE BATH: How to install a victorian roll-top bath in just a weekend. 
Clare, Helaine.
Journal article

STEEL BATHS
Journal article

Battuta, Ibn
THE LONGEST HAJJ: The journeys of Ibn Battuta. 
Bullis, Douglas. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company.
Journal article

A TANGERINE IN DELHI: Discussion on Ibn Battuta's travels to India in 1333. 
Mackintosh-Smith, Tim. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company.
Journal article

THE TRAVELLER: Ibn Battuta.
Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company.
Journal article

Belgium
CULTUURNET VLAANDEREN: For a greater participation in culture. 
Forger, Piet. -- Brussels: Ministry of Flanders.
Journal article

FLANDERS: From poor to prosperous. 
Bouveroux, Jos. -- Gent: Ministry of Flanders.
Journal article
FROM LAND COMMANDERY TO FLEMISH AND EUROPEAN CULTURAL CENTRE: Alden Biesen / Kerkhofs, Lies. - Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, alpha
Journal article

HISTORICAL GARDENS AND PARKS: An anthology / Van den Bossche, Herman-J. - Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, alpha
Journal article

A NEW MUSEUM: Discussion on the opening of the contemporary art museum Stedelijk Museum Voor Actuele Kunst (SMAK) in Gent / Doove, Edith. - Gent: Ministry of Flanders, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Bell, Charles
CHARLES BELL’S DIVORCE: The legal aftermath / Richings, Gordon. - Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

Benin
AFRO-BRAZILIAN ARCHITECTURE, A MIXED HERITAGE: Gulf of Benin / Tognimassou, Gerard. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article

CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE OF AGONGOINTO: Benin / Varissou, Souayibou. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article

PRESS AND HERITAGE: Discussion on the above workshop which took place in Porto-Novo, Benin from 18-22 July 2005 / Tognimassou, Gerard. CRAterre,
Bentley, Dick
THE LIFE AND TIMES OF DICK BENTLEY: Renowned aviator: Part 3: The later years / Carlstein, Brigit. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

Berlin Mission Society
THE BERLIN MISSION SOCIETY AND ITS THEOLOGY: The Bapedi Mission Church and the Independent Bapedi Lutheran Church / Poewe, Karla; Van der Heyden, Ulrich. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

Bibliographical sources
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF POPULAR ARCHAEOLOGICAL WRITING IN SOUTH AFRICA / Wahl, Elizabeth J; Mazel, Aron D. -- Pietermaritzburg: Museum Council, alpha
Journal article

Biography
HORATIO NELSON / Muir, Stephen. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

SAILOR MALAN: Brief biographical details of Adolph Gysbert Malan -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

Bleek and Lloyd Collection
Journal article
Bligh, William
WILLIAM BLIGH 1754-1817 / Read, A. E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

Bloemfontein
Journal article

Journal article

Boeseken, Anna
Journal article

Journal article

Bolt's Farm
PALÆONTOLOGICAL SITES ON BOLT'S FARM, STERKFONTEIN VALLEY, SOUTH AFRICA / Senegas, F; Thackeray, J F; Gommery, D; Braga, J. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, alpha
Journal article

Book reviews
AN APPRECIATION OF AN INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM : Comments on the 'The abundant herds' which is available in SAHRA Library / Hamilton, Carolyn. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
BOOK REVIEWS: Robbing the Cradle: Reviews of "The official field guide to the Cradle of Humankind by B Hilton-Barber and L R Berger / White, Tim D; Maguire, Judy M. - Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

CELEBRATING THE NGUNI CATTLE OF THE ZULU PEOPLE: Comments by the author of 'The abundant herds' which is available in the SAHRA Library / Poland, Marguerite. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

ETHICS: From thorny issue to powerful ally / Gibbs, Caroline. Diligence Publishing,

ININVOLGING THE ARTIST: An interview with Leigh Voigt / Lickindorf, Elisabeth. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

THE OLD BUILDINGS OF THE CAPE, BY HANS FRANSEN REVIEWED / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

ON THE MAKING OF 'THE ABUNDANT HERDS': Comments by the author: The book is available in the SAHRA Library / Hammond-Tooke, David. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

TEACHING THE MFECANE: Review of The Mfecane Aftermath as how it can be utilised as a teaching aid / Carruthers, Jane. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

Books
RATHER THAT IT NEVER HAPPENED: Dealing with mouldy volumes / Coates, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Bophuthatswana

Borneo
NEW DISCOVERIES IN BORNEO / Chazine, Jean-Michel; Fage, Luc-Henri. -- Foix: INORA,

Bosworth Hill

Botswana
ARCHAEOLOGICAL MITIGATION OF THE LETSIBOGO DAM : Agropastoralism in southeastern Botswana / Huffman, T N; Kinahan, J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

DOMBOSHABA REGIONAL PROJET Sitve : Sharing regional experiences on conservation and management of dry stone monuments / Siphambe, Gladys Botho.

FAUNAL REMAINS IN THE TRANSITION FROM HUNTING TO HERDING IN SOUTHEASTERN BOTSWANA / Sadr, Karim; Plug, Ina. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

A GIANT STEP FOR MANKIND : Discussion on the mixed race marriage of Botswana's first president Seretse Khama and Ruth Williams / Boateng, Osei. -- London: IC Publications,

JWANENG'S LIVING PARK : Striving to create harmony between human and the environment / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

LATE QUATERNARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND PALAEO-ENVIRONMENTAL DATA FROM SEDIMENTS AT RHINO CAVE, TSODILO HILLS, BOTSWANA / Robbins, L H; Brook, G A; Murphy, Michael L; Campbell, Alec C; Melear, N; Downey, William S. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 2000.

"LENTSEWA LA BADIMO": Stone of the ancestors / Lombard, Marlize; Parsons, Isabelle; Van der Ryst, Maria. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

NOTES FROM AN INTERVIEW : An innovative use of a bored stone as a sledge wheel / Badenhorst, Shaw. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

OF MISTRESSES AND CONCUBINES : Miscegenation and European 'shame' in the Bechuanaland Protectorate, 1911-1950 / Mgadla, P T. -- Pretoria: UNISA,

OLDEST DATED EVIDENCE OF CATTLE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Bows

Braamfontein

Brain, C K Bob
AFRICAN TAPHONOMY : A celebration of the scientific life of C K 'Bob' Brain / Pickering, Travis Rayne; Schick, Kathy; Toth, Nicholas. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Brazil
SAVING THE PREHISTORIC PAINTINGS OF THE NORTHEASTERN TRADITION AT THE SITE OF TOCA DO VEADO (PIAUÍ, BRAZIL) / Guidon, N; Meneses Lage, M C S. -- Foix: INORA,

Brazzaville
THE TECHNIQUES OF INVENTORY AND DOCUMENTATION OF THE CULTURAL AND NATURAL HERITAGE : Seminar-workshop, Congo / Pandzou, Louis Marie; Diaboussafou, Philippe. CRATerre,

Breakwater Prison
**Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment (BBBEE)**
BBBEE SCORECARD: How to prepare it / Folscher, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

CRACK BBBEE CODES: Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment codes now law / Goldberg, Jonathan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

**Brochures**
BOSSIES ABOUT BROCHURES: How to create them / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

PAPER AND PRINTING PRACTICALITIES: Discussing the importance of selecting the correct paper and provide an insight into the printing process / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

**Building construction**
WHAT ABOUT A GREEN ROOF? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patterson Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

**Building materials**
DESIGNING WITH CONCRETE: The history -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, alpha
Journal article

THE HISTORY OF GLASS AS A BUILDING MATERIAL -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, alpha
Journal article
REDISCOVERING THE REED: The ancient value of this versatile natural material is being revived through a local initiative / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

Bulgaria
Journal article

Burkina Faso
BURINKA GETS MORE INVOLVED IN THE PROTECTION OF ITS IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HERITAGE / Kabore, Barthelemy. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

Burundi
IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HERITAGE PROTECTED AT LAST: Burundi / Mapfarakora, Jaques. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

Butler, James
JAMES BUTLER, 1854-1936 / Tapping, Mark; Ward, B. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

Byzantine
RESTORATION OF THE CATHEDRAL OF SS CONSTANTINE AND HELEN
Journal article

Cambodia
CLIMATE CHANGE KEY FACTOR AT ANGKOR -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article
Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve

Cape Town


COMPUTER AIDED VISUAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT : Computer generated sketches enabled the architects of a Cape Town building to limit the visual impact of the building -- Johannesburg: Soft Brick Media cc, 1998. Journal article


EDITORIAL : Genealogies of space and identity in Cape Town / Bank, Andrew; Minkley, Gary. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998. Journal article


FOR A GOOD CAUSE : Cape Peninsula -- Pretoria: Communication Services, 1998. Journal article


NAZI PROPAGANDA FILMS WILL BE CENTREPIECE OF CAPE TOWN'S NEW HOLOCAUST MUSEUM / Coetzer, Owen.


WATERWORKS: Feats of strength and engineering to bring water to Cape Town are remembered in the Waterworks Museum / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1997.


Cape vernacular
INHERITED CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CAPE VERNACULAR / Rojd, Hugh. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha

Cemeteries
EXPLORING AN URBAN CEMETERY / Myers, Graham.

A GRAVEYARD CONCERN: Cemeteries have become havens for criminals, overgrown and unkept, presenting a management nightmare to local authorities: Options for improving graveyards and incorporating them into the urban fabric / Kadungure, Ivan. -- Johannesburg: Soft Brick Media cc, 1997.

Central African Republic

Ceramics
MAKING MOSAICS THE ROMAN WAY / Roberts, David.  Journal article

Chad
CORRESPONDENCE ON SAHELANTHROPUS TCHADENSIS : The facts by M Brunet and MPFT with replies by A Beauvilain and Y Le Guellec, as well as F Clark Howell etc / Brunet, M; Beauvilain, Alain; Le Guellec, Y; Howell, F Clark. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)  Journal article

FURTHER DETAILS CONCERNING FOSSILS ATTRIBUTED TO SAHELANTHROPUS TCHADENSIS (TOUMAI) / Beauvilain, Alain; Le Guellec, Y. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)  Journal article

Charlesfort
CHARLESFORT DISCOVERED ! / DePratter, Chester B; South, Stanley; Legg, James. – Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996.  Journal article

Chile
LOW-COST HIGH-RETURN AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN ARCHAEOLOGY / Clarkson, Persis B; Johnson, Gerald; Johnoson, William; Briones, Luis; Johnson, Evan. – Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) 1999.  Journal article

China
THE CHINA PRINCIPLES / Agnew, Neville; Demas, Martha.  Journal article

CHINESE WRITING '8000 YEARS OLD' – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  Journal article

KASHGAR: China's western doorway / Gladney, Dru C. – Houston: Aramco Services Company,  Journal article
MILLENNIA OF MUREX : Discussion on how Chinese silk are dyed purple using the Mediterranean murex sea snail. This colour has become a symbol of power and wealth for nearly 3000 years. / Scott, Philippa. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company.

QIN'S TOMB SCANNED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

China Principles

Church Street

Classification

Clocks
KEEPING TIME : Thomas Niemeyer brings precision to large tower clocks / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton.

Coaching
COACHING : New management development tool / Brooks, Mel. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
NEURO SEMANTIC COACHING EXPLAINED / Steyn, Sarel. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

GUIDE TO COALBROOKDALE: Indoors or out these amazing pieces of metal art from the world's most famous foundry are a cast-iron certainty for the future / Dickinson, David.

POCKET-SIZE TREASURES: Discussion on the collecting and selling of miniatures / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,


CORPORATE BLOGS FOR BETTER BUSINESS COMMUNICATION / Van der Merwe, Jenni. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

ONE MAJOR THING: Communication / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,

Conferences
ICCROM AT THE UN WORLD CONFERENCE IN KOBE ON DISASTER REDUCTION / King, Joe. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha Journal article

Conflict resolutions
WHAT'S WRONG WITH THE CCMA? : A consideration of the current system of dispute resolution and its effectiveness / Bendeman, Hanneli. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

Conservation
CONSERVATION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS alpha Journal article

EDUCATION IN THE CONSERVATION OF IMMOVABLE HERITAGE : An approach in sub-Saharan Africa / Asso mo, Lazare Eloundou; King, Joseph. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

A FREE MEANDERING BROOK : Thoughts on conservation education / Dardes, Kathleen. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article


A LIFETIME OF LEARNING : A discussion about conservation education / Dardes, Kathleen. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article
MURAL PAINTING AND CONSERVATION IN THE AMERICAS: A symposium / Kelly, Kristin. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

PRESERVATION IN LOS ANGELES / Gray, Christopher; Greenwood, Roberta; Boseley, Edward; Gerst, Karen; MacAdams, Lewis; Dishman, Linda. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998. Journal article

PRESERVING ART IN PUBLIC PLACES: A discussion about mural painting and conservation / Levin, Jeffrey; Rainer, Leslie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

PROFILE: Pat Hart: A man of many parts -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

TRANSCENDING DECAY: The restoration of an industrial community / Agnew, Neville; Levin, Jeffrey. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998. Journal article

Conservation management
5TH REGIONAL COURSE: Report back from two delegates who attended the course at PMDA, Mombasa, Kenya / Kambombo, Fousy; Olorunnipa, Amos E. CRATerre, alpha Journal article

CONSERVATION PARTNERSHIPS IN THE COMMONS?: Sharing data and information, experience and knowledge, as the essence of partnerships / Moritz, Thomas Daniel. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, alpha Journal article

COOPERATION IN CONSERVATION SCIENCE / Chiarì, Giacomo. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

HERITAGE PARTNERSHIP: Exploring the unknown / Burnham, Bonnie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,


Constantia

Contracts
CONTRACT ARCHAEOLOGY AND DATABASES / Campbell, C; Huffman, T N. — Grahamstown: Albany Museum.

ECORRUPTION: A new type of fraud / Geyser, Yolande. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,  
alpha
Journal article

Cote d'Ivoire
CHIMP 'STONE AGE' FINDS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,  
alpha
Journal article

SLAVERY AND THE SLAVE TRADE: Cote d'Ivoire / Camara, Maimouna; Tiegbe, Sylvain. CRATerre,  
alpha
Journal article

Cultural artefacts
Journal article

Journal article

Cultural heritage
Journal article

Cultural heritage management
MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND CULTURAL HERITAGE / Ndoro, Webber, Jaquinta, Maria Teresa. -- Rome: ICCROM,  
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
Cultural landscapes
CHARACTERISATION: New ways of describing the historic environment are at the heart of local and regional plans for the future: An introduction / Grenville, Jane; Fairdough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage,
Journal article

Cultural resource management
DIE HISTORIESE VERLOOP EN ONTWIKKELING VAN KULTUURHULPBRONBESTUUR (KHB): The historical course and development of cultural resources management (CRM) / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
Journal article

DIE METODEK VAN KULTUURHULPBRONBESTUUR (KHB): The methodology of Cultural Resources Management (CRM) / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History,
Journal article

KULTUURHULPBRONBESTUUR (KHB) AS MUSEUMFUNKSIE: Cultural resources management (CRM) as a function of museums / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
Journal article

Cutty Sark
THE CUTTY SARK / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
Journal article

Cyprus
PROTECTIVE SHELTERS AT THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES OF MALLIA (CRETE) AND KALAVASOS-TENTA (CYPRUS) / Schmid, Martin. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Journal article
Czech Republic
BYCI SKALA CAVE, CZECH REPUBLIC: Radiocarbon dates of rock paintings / Svoboda, Jiří A; Van der Plicht, Hans; Balak, Ivan. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Czechoslovakia
REALITY CZECH / McCrum, Robert; Nin, Galilea (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Journal article

Dadoo, Yusuf
YUSUF DADOO: Transnational politics, South African belonging / Raman, Parvathi. -- Pretoria: UNISA, alpha
Journal article

Darwin, Charles Robert
DARWIN AT THE CAPE / Barnard, Wilhelm S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

De Beers Marine
DE BEERS MARINE: M600 autonomous underwater vehicle M&G Media, 2003.
alpha
Journal article

De Villiers Family
SOME CORRESPONDENCE OF LORD DE VILLIERS / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Description and travel

THE ADMIRAL: Zheng He / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,

THE EXPLORER: Marco Polo / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,


MONSOONS, MUDE AND GOLD: The 'global economy' of the Middle Ages was created by linking the Indian Ocean trading networks with those of the Mediterranean Sea and its African and European hinterlands. / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,


Diego Garcia

DIEGO GARCIA: 'Time is very dear to us'. The people of the Chagos Islands who were forcibly removed from their homeland by Britain to pave the way for the huge American military base on the island of Diego Garcia, have won yet another victory in the British courts to return home. But will the Americans allow the British to respect their own legal system and let the Chagosians go home? / Carey, Sean. -- London: IC Publications,
Disabled people
AWARENESS OVERRIDES FEAR: Contrary to popular belief, people with disabilities (PWDs) can perform any type of function in the workplace, they need to be reasonably accommodated and require equal opportunities -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

Disaster management
BUILDING A RISK MANAGEMENT LEARNING COMMUNITY / Verger, Isabelle; Antomarchi, Catherine. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha Journal article

TEAMWORK FOR INTEGRATED EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TIEM) / Dardes, Kathleen; Tandon, Aparna. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha Journal article

Disciplinary hearings
EMPLOYEE LEGAL REPRESENTATION: Is this an automatic right? / Allardyce, Kevin. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

Djibouti
DJIBOUTI: Situated on the Horn of Africa / Werner, Louis. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article

Documentation
CONSERVATION DOCUMENTATION IN DIGITAL FORM: A dialogue about the issues / Rudenstine, Angelica Zander; Whalen, Timothy P. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

DOCUMENTING OUR PAST FOR THE FUTURE / LeBlanc, Francois; Eppich, Rand. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha

Documents

Doors
FRONT DOORS: First impressions are the most lasting, so getting the detail right on your front door means you can set the tone for the rest of your home / Griffiths, Neville.

TWELVE OF THE BEST FINGER PLATES / Brady, Maxine (cp)

Dovecotes
HOW TO MAKE A DOVECOTE: A Victorian-style dovecote / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN.

Dowsing
Y THE L NOT?: Discussion on dowsing and how to do it / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton.

Durban
DURBAN POST OFFICE / Arcoteck; Gordon Verhoef and Krause (ill) -- Cape Town: Laurie Wale CC, 1999.
MUSEUMS FIGHT TO EXIST / Gowans, Jill. Journal article

A WALK ON THE WILD SIDE: Take in the architectural alchemy of Durban's Esplanade area, where a handful of acclaimed buildings flaunt the spirit of their times. / Truen, Greg; Ruiz, Edward (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Journal article

East Africa


COMPARISON OF LOWER MOLARS ATTRIBUTED TO EARLY HOMO AND PARANTHROPUS ROBUSTUS / Thackeray, J F; Botha, R; L'Abbe, E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

DISEASES OF PLANTATION FORESTRY TREES IN EASTERN AND SOUTHERN AFRICA / Roux, J; Meke, G; Kanyi, B; Mwangi, L; Mbagi, A; Hunter, G C; Nakabonge, G; Heath, R N; Wingfield, M J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

THE MYTH OF THE EAST AFRICAN 'BUSHMEN'/ Morris, Alan G. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

East London
Eastern Cape
7 WORCESTER STREET: This grand old home in Grahamstown has been given a new life as an elegant guesthouse / Theobald, Kerry. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

90 YEARS ON: The sinking of the SS Mendi / Victor, Stephanie. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha
Journal article

100 YEARS OF CHEMISTRY AT RHODES UNIVERSITY / Brown, M E; Eve, D J; Kaye, P T; Rivett, D E A; Watkins, G M. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

A 300 YEAR-OLD LIVING FLOOR IN STRATHALAN CAVE A, MACLEAR DISTRICT, EASTERN CAPE / Opperman, H. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha
Journal article

360-MILLION-YEAR-OLD FOSSIL FISH – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ABERDEEN’S NEW BUILDING BOOM: This Karoo oasis’s extraordinary legacy of architectural wealth is drawing a steady stream of new settlers / Wasserfall, Russel. – Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

ACROSS THE CULTURAL FRONTIER: The new history exhibition - a work in progress / Pienaar, Stephanie. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha
Journal article

ALICE IN WONDERLAND: Discussion about the on-going redevelopment of Alicedale – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha
Journal article
BUSY, BUSY IN PATENSIE: Brief descriptions of various country enterprises in the Gamtoos River Valley / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

CALLING BACK THE PAST / Mouse, Anon Y. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha
Journal article

CAMPUSSES OF DISTINCTION: Several photographs of historical educational buildings in Grahamstown / Welman, Madeleen. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

CAPTAIN VELDTMAN BIKITSHA / Pienaar, Stephanie. alpha
Journal article

CATHA EDULIS: A unique Eastern Cape medicinal tree / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha
Journal article

A CELEBRATION IN CONCRETE OR A FASCIST MONUMENT? : Resembling the exuberance of a dancing woman, the winner of the architectural competition for the proposed Freedom Statue in Port Elizabeth, has been announced. Will the statue, once constructed, appropriately celebrate the life of Nelson Mandela? / Garner, Gerald; Meyer, Marina. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

CHEMICALS USED IN LIGHTHOUSE REPAIR -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

THE CHITTAGONG / Watson, Brian W. -- East London: Border Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

CHURCHILL MADIKIDA LEADS THE VISUAL ARTS IN GRAHAMSTOWN -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,
CITY OF SAINTS / Abercrombie, Sam. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,

THE COACH STOP: Once derelict, the historic inn at the edge of the Karoo on the old main road from Port Elizabeth to the interior is now a unique private home / Derry, Debbie. -- Craighall: Caxton,

COFFEE AND BOOKS IN BEDFORD / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

THE COLLEGIATE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS 1874-1999 / Kohler, Thelma; Scott, Charlotte; Parker, Rosalie. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999.

CONSTITUTING COMMUNITY: The contested rural land claim of the Tsitsikamma ‘Fingo/Mfengu’ and Clarkson Moravian Mission in South Africa / Jannecke, Crystal. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

CONSTRUCTING COEGA / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

CONSTRUCTING MISSIONS ON THE EASTERN CAPE FRONTIER IN THE WORDS OF THE REVEREND JAMES LAING, GLASGOW MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 1831 / Rowoldt, Sandra. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

THE CONTESTED NATURE OF COLONIAL LANDSCAPES: Historical perspectives on livestock and environments in the Transkei / Tropp, Jacob. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,

THE DORP THAT GOR DERAILED: Move a town's railway station and you might as well move the town - as Sandflats, little-known neighbour of Paterson in the Eastern Cape, knows well / Derry, Debbie. -- Craighall: Caxton,

DRESSED IN CEMENT: The homestead at Conville is an amazing architectural achievement / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,


DUNE WANDERINGS: Alexandria dunefields / Scott, Christopher. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

E M SONTONGA: Composer of Nkosi Sikelel' iAfrika / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

THE EARLY HISTORY OF GINSBERG / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

EARLY IRON AGE POTTERY FROM CANASTA PLACE, EAST LONDON DISTRICT / Nogwaza, T. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

EARLY SCHOOL DAYS IN CRADOCK: The diary of Iris Vaughan -- Stanford: Village Life,
EASTERN CAPE MUSIC: The newly-launched Miriam Makeba Centre in Buffalo City promises to unearth and foster Eastern Cape musicians – Johannesburg: Mafube.

EASTERN CAPE SAFARI: Brief descriptions of various places in the Eastern Cape / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. – Johannesburg: Mafube.


EDWARD REDECORATED: Edward Hotel, Port Elizabeth – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause.


EXPLOITATION STATUS OF INFRALITTORAL ABALONE (HALIOTIS MIDAE) AND ALIKREUKEL (TURBO SARMATICUS) IN THE SOUTHERN SECTION OF THE EASTERN CAPE COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Proudfoot, L; Kaehler, S; McGarry, D K; Uppink, P A; Aereboe, M; Morris, K M. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf).

EXPLORING 'BEYOND BRUINJIESHOOGTE': Somerset East / Vorster, Ian. – Craighall: Caxton.

EXPLORING THE EASTERN FRONTIER: Historical journey along the Great Fish River / Vorster, Ian. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.
EXTENDED PROCOLOPHONOID REPTILE SURVIVORSHIP AFTER THE END-PERMIAN EXTINCTION / Botha, Jennifer; Modesto, Sean P; Smith, Roger M H. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

THE FACE OF SOUTH AFRICA : Photograph of the Old Klipplaat Church / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

Journal article

'FIGHTING THEIR BATTLE O'ER AGAIN' : The springbok hunt in Graaff-Reinet, 1860-1908 / Roche, Chris. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,
Journal article

FOOTPRINTS IN THE SAND : Discussion on the history of Hamburg / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
Journal article

FORBES GRANT PUBLIC SCHOOL / Wotshela, Anathi. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Journal article

THE FORGOTTEN FRONTIER BATTLEFIELDS : Eastern Cape battlefields / Naude-Moseley, Brent. Mafube,
Journal article

Journal article

A FORGOTTEN XHOSA CHIEF : Chief Soko / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Journal article

FREE SPIRITS IN BURGERSDORP / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
alpha  
Journal article

FROM ART TO ARCHAEOLOGY : Discussion on Dr Johan Binneman's research / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton,  
alpha  
Journal article

FROM THE WILD COAST TO PORT NATAL IN THE EARLY 17TH CENTURY / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,  
alpha  
Journal article

FRONTIER SOUL : The Eastern Cape is far richer in history than most people realise, and few are better at telling you about it than Alan Weyer / Theobald, Kerry. -- Craighall: Caxton,  
alpha  
Journal article

Journal article

THE GALLA SLAVES OF LOVEDALE / Victor, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,  
alpha  
Journal article

GARDENS ON THE FRONTIER : Discussion of the history of Bedford / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
alpha  
Journal article

GATEWAYS TO THE BAVIAANSKLOOF / Du Toit, Julienne; Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,  
alpha  
Journal article
GIFTS OF THE GALLEONS: For nearly 500 years the southeastern coastline of South Africa has been a treasure trove of artefacts from Portuguese ships wrecked during the 16th and 17th centuries... / Holt-Biddle, David. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

A GLIMPSE OF RHODES / Sutcliffe, Tom. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GO KENTON-ON-SEA TO KIDD'S BEACH / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GO RHODES: Discussion on the history of the area and its attractions / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GQUMA, THE ROAR OF THE OCEAN / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
alpha
Journal article

GRAAFF-REINET AND ANTON RUPERT / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

THE GRAAFF-REINET DOLL / Havenga, Sudre. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,
alpha
Journal article

GRAAFF-REINET PRESERVES ITS HERITAGE / Mouton, Annalize; Whitlock, Teddy. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article
GREAT STOPOVERS: Olive Schreiner Museum / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

GREAT STOPOVERS: Stay in a Nagmaalhuisie, Cradock / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

THE GREEKS IN PORT ELIZABETH: A brief history / Paizis, Dimitri. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999. Journal article

HAPPY BIRTHDAY MR BATTISS / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

THE HERDS ARE RISING: An Nguni cattle embroidery project is changing lives in the Eastern Cape / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

HERMANUS MATROOS, AKA NGXUKUMESHE: A life on the border / Ross, Robert. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, Journal article

HISTORIC GLEN AVON: A pioneering spirit lingers at this Eastern Cape family farm, which has been astonishingly well preserved by its founder's dedicated descendants / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

HISTORIC GRAHAMSTOWN BUILDING RESURRECTED FROM THE ASHES: Bon Marche -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Journal article

HISTORIC HOUSE MOVES WITH THE TIMES: This gracious house now accommodates a frenetic, state-of-the-art, hi-tech newsroom / Louw, Denise Rack. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

I HAD A FARM IN AFRICA: By farming game and carefully managing resources, the Halse family are returning their Eastern Cape farm to the pristine conditions in which their forebears found it in the middle of the 19th century / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

ICONOGRAPHY AND INTERPRETATION OF THE TIERKLOOF PAINTED STONE / Pearce, David G. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

IMAGES OF FAITH: The DRC congregation of Aberdeen have transformed their church hall into a local talking point and a symbol of devotion / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

IN THE LAND OF THE GIANT PINEAPPLE: Bathurst district / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,

IN TWO POSTCARDS TO MARAISBURG (NOW KNOWN AS HOFMEYR): The diary of Iris Vaughan: Part 2 -- Stanford: Village Life,

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE LATER STONE AGE RESEARCH PROJECT ALONG THE SOUTH-EASTERN CAPE COAST / Binneman, Johan. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

JOHN THACKWRAY'S THEMULAND JOURNEY, 1827 / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
JOIN THE KAROO CLICK: Graaff-Reinet is a photographer's dream, and the Photographic Society of SA is keen for you to discover it with them / Sneesby, Jill; Wilkins, Barrie. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

THE KAOLINITIC CLAY DEPOSITS ON BEACONSFIELD, NORTH OF GRAHAMSTOWN / Jacob, R E; Mitha, V R; MacPherson, D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

KARROO CABARET: Discussion on the Karroo Hotel outside Steytlerville / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

KEEPING THE FAITH: Brief history of the 75 years old Trennery's Hotel / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

KEEPING THE FRONTIER PAST ALIVE: Cradock / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

KHOTSO: Legendary herbalist / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha Journal article

KHOTSO / Hammond-Tooke, W D. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha Journal article

KING SABATA DALINYEBO (1928-1986) / Mvenewe, Jonghi. -- East London: Border Historical Society, alpha Journal article

KINGS OF THE WIND: Xhosa horse racing has been around for centuries but is gaining momentum with every race / Donaldson, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
THE KOUGA MUMMIFIED HUMAN REMAINS / Steyn, Maryna; Binneman, Johan; Loots, Marius. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LANGFONTEIN MANOR, CAMDEBOO / Vorster, Ian. -- Craighall: Caxton,

THE LARGE GREY MONGOOSE: Discussion on how they are portrayed in oral narratives / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

LATER STONE CERAMIC STRATIGRAPHY AND DIRECT DATES ON POTTERY: A comparison / Bollong, Charles A; Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

LEIGHTON HULETT'S ST FRANCIS BAY / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

LESSONS ON THE FRONTIER: Aspects of Eastern Cape history / Bundy, Colin. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,

A LIFE OF SERVICE: Discussion on the Fatima Old Age Home in Aliwal North where sisters of the Order of Holy Cross retire / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

LINKING SEX, SPECIES AND A SUPERNATURAL SNAKE AT LAB X ROCK ART SITE / Mallen, Lara. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
THE LITTLE TOWN THAT ISN'T : Salem / Abercrombie, Sam. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

LIVING MARINE STROMATOLITES AT KEI RIVER MOUTH : Comparing the living stromatolites with fossil marine stromatolites found at various sites in Southern Africa / Smith, A M; Uken, R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

MAKE-OVER OF A GRAND LADY : Feather Market Centre, Port Elizabeth / Webster, Edith. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

MAKING HISTORY : A farmhouse dating back to the earliest days of colonial South Africa has become a wonderful and fascinating guesthouse : Assegai Lodge / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

THE MALOTI ROUTE : Stretching from Maclear in the Eastern Cape to Clarens in the Free State via Lesotho... / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha
Journal article

MARIAZELL MISSION : A beautiful old sandstone complex in the north-eastern Cape / Costello, John. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

MARKING TIME IN STEYTLERVILLE / Derry, Debbie. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS : School to B&B, Somerset East district / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

MEANDERING SOUTH OF THE WITTEBERG : Discussion on the history of a corner of north-eastern Cape / Vorster, Ian. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
MERRIMAN’S HOUSE: This building in Grahamstown was once the home of two men who altered the course of Xhosa and South African history / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


MGWALI CELEBRATES AN HISTORIC OCCASION / Hirst, Manton. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum.

MILLARD LODGE: An undiscovered gem for flyfishermen, rock art fans and outdoorsmen in the north-eastern Cape / Sutcliffe, Tom. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

MNQUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: Bridging the divide / Mnquma Local Municipality. -- Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media.


MOUNT ROBERTS: Historic farm situated near Port Elizabeth / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


NARRATIVES OF THE OROMO SLAVES AT LOVEDALE / Rowoldt, Sandra C T. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa.
THE NELSON MANDELA METROPOLE AND THE ABOLITION OF THE OCEANIC SLAVE TRADE IN 1807 / Shell, Robert C -H. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpa
Journal article

NELSON MANDELA MUSEUM : Umtata / Qunu / Mvezu, South Africa / De Beer, Inge. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
alpa
Journal article

A NEW DISCOVERY IN NORMANSLAND, SOUTH AFRICA : Storm Shelter / Blundell, Geoffrey; Lewis-Williams, David. -- Foix: INORA,
alpa
Journal article

NEW LIFE FOR A DUSTY DORP : Alickdale -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
alpa
Journal article

NEW WINDOWS ON THE SPIRITUAL WORLD : Storm Shelter -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpa
Journal article

A NEWLY MARRIED XHOSA WOMAN : Description of customs in the late 1930s / Rumbu, Siyanda. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
alpa
Journal article

NGUNI CATTLE : Africa's treasured breed / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpa
Journal article

Journal article

NIEU-BETHESDA / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpa
ON THE PLEISTOCENE PALAEO-ENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE FROM THE AMATOLA SCREES / Sumner, Paul; De Villiers, Stephanie. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

ONE FAMILY’S TOWN : Discussion on the history of Middleton / Cremer, Alex. – Craighall: Caxton
Journal article

ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF BOTANY AT RHODES UNIVERSITY / Lubke, Roy; Brink, Estelle. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

OPENING OF THE WILDCOAST MUSEUM, PORT ST JOHNS / Hirst, Manton. – King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,
Journal article

OPSAAL, BOET : Discusses a horse trail and Eastern Cape history / Van Ryneveld, Richard. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
Journal article

OUR NEWEST WORLD HERITAGE SITE : Baviaanskloof / Graham, Winnie. – Johannesburg: Mafube,
Journal article

OUTWARD BOUND : There’s a character in the Eastern Cape named Basil Mills, and he’s making learning and literature come alive in the bush / Louw, Denise Rack. – Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

PAGEL HOUSE / Dugmore, Heather. – Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article

PARK OFF PIONEER STYLE : At Witmos bush camp you sleep in an ox wagon / Cremer, Alex. – Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article
PEARSON CONSERVATORY RENOVATED: St George's Park, Port Elizabeth – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

PHOTOGRAPH OF DORMY HOUSE – Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999. Journal article

PLASTER REPAIRS TO CHURCH: United Congregational Church, Pearson Street, Port Elizabeth / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article


PONDOLAND PARADISE: After a spell in the doldrums, once-popular Port St Johns is experiencing a vigorous revival / Emond, Marie-Lais. – Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

PONDOLAND PARADISE IN THE PIPELINE: Establishing a national park and biosphere reserve along the Wild Coast makes a lot of sense. So why have there been so many hiccups along the way? / Nel, Michelle. – Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article


PORT OF NGQUA: Will be servicing the Coega industrial development zone – Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha Journal article
PRELIMINARY NOTES ON AN EARLY IRON AGE SITE IN THE GREAT KEI RIVER VALLEY, EASTERN CAPE / Binneman, Johan; Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha 
Journal article

PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE INVESTIGATIONS AT KULUBELE, AN EARLY IRON AGE FARMING SETTLEMENT IN THE GREAT KEI RIVER VALLEY, EASTERN CAPE / Binneman, Johan. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha 
Journal article

PRICKLY PEAR IN THE EASTERN CAPE SINCE THE 1950S: Perspectives from interviews / Beinart, William; Wotshela, Luvuyo. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 
alpha 
Journal article

PRINCE ALFRED'S GUARD: Umzintzani Memorial / Schoonraad, Ben. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 
alpha 
Journal article

PROFESSOR PAUL MAYLAM'S ADDRESS AT THE OPENING OF THE NEW HISTORY EXHIBITION, AMATHOLE MUSEUM, 23 MARCH 2002 / Maylam, Paul. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, 
alpha 
Journal article

QUEEN OF THE HEARTH: Oatlands / Hopkins, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, 
alpha 
Journal article

RARE EARTH ELEMENT GEOCHEMISTRY OF THE INSIZWA LOBE OF THE MOUNT AYLIFF COMPLEX, EASTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Marsh, J S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
alpha 
Journal article

THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HUMAN EXPLOITATION PRESSURE AND CONDITION OF MUSSEL POPULATIONS ALONG THE SOUTH COAST OF SOUTH AFRICA / Rius, Marc; Kaehler, Sven; McQuaid, Christopher D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
alpha 
Journal article


RINGING IN THE NEW MILLENNIUM -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

RITES OF PASSAGE: Photographs / Magubane, Peter (ill) -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

A RIVER RUNS BESIDE IT: Discussion on the establishment of the Chinsta River Golfing Estate, near East London / Webster, Edith. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Journal article

A ROAD RUNS THROUGH IT: One of the threats to the Pondo Park Project is a toll road planned for the Wild Coast / Davies, Geoffrey. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Journal article

THE ROBBER'S CAVE: Recreation of local history in Somerset East / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group.
ROBERT SOBUKWE AND GRAAFF-REINET / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,

A ROLE FOR THE DBSA (DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA): Assisting local governments to build their capacity for environmental management / Kruger, Ruan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

THE RON BELLING ART GALLERY / Van Breda, Hayley.

SAVE THESE PHOTOGRAPHS: The wonderful legacy of Molteno photographer Ambrose Lomax is in danger of disappearing / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

SCIENCE AFTER A CENTURY AT RHODES UNIVERSITY / Woods, D R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

SEAL POINT LIGHTHOUSE -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

SEEING SILVER IN ABERDEEN / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

SELECTING MEDICINAL PLANTS FOR CULTIVATION AT NQABA ON THE EASTERN CAPE WILD COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Keirungi, J; Fabričius, C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
THE SERO-CONVERSION OF THE PEOPLE OF THE NELSON MANDELA METROPOLE, 1985-2021 / Shell, R C H; Rama, P. -- Mafeking: North-West University, alpha Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN : A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library) : Biography as archaeology : The life of Katie Findlay (1838-1898) / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN : A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library, Cape Town) : Beatrice Hastings, author / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN : A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library, Cape Town): A woman alone: The Diaries of Eliza Goold, 1863-1881 / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ALBANY MUSEUM 1855-2005, WITH A FOCUS ON ITS EARLY YEARS / Gore, J M. -- Grahamstown: Directorate of Museums and Heritage Resources of the Eastern Cape Province, alpha Journal article

SIDIBURY / Barnes, Samantha. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

SIDNEY TURNER, FIRST SALVOR OF THE GROSVENOR WRECK : A short precis of "Portrait of a pioneer", Daphne Child, 1980 / Huchison, Patrick alpha Journal article

THE SISTERS' HOME, HOLY ROSARY CONVENT / Harradine, Margaret. -- Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999.
Journal article

Journal article

SIXTEENTH CENTURY PEPPERCORNS / Sievers, Christine. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SNAKES, SPELLS, CADILLACS AND KRUGER MILLIONS : Oral accounts of the extraordinary career of Khotso Sethuntsa / Wood, Felicity. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SPIRIT OF THE KAROO : A special little Graaff-Reinet distillation could soon be taking on Mexico's finest / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

SPORT AND POLITICS : John Vorster and the Park Rugby Club in Port Elizabeth, 1940-1942 / Wilken, C J. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha
Journal article

SQUARE DANCING AT THE HERMITAGE / Davie, Elaine. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Location</th>
<th>Publisher, Location</th>
<th>Journal article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST JOHN'S LYCH GATE, WALMER</td>
<td>Harradine, Margaret</td>
<td>Port Elizabeth: Historical Society of Port Elizabeth, 1999.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATIONARY EVOLUTION: Stationary Engine Museum, Stutterheim</td>
<td>Wasserfall, Russel</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STONE AGE HUMANS AT KLASIES OFTEN SQUATTED</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STONE BONES AND MEERKATS: History of Ganora Farm</td>
<td>Du Toit, Julienne</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE STRATIGRAPHIC RANGE OF THE PALAEONISCOID FISH NAMAICHTHYS DIGITATA IN ROCKS OF THE KAROO SEQUENCE AND ITS PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE</td>
<td>Bender, P A; Rubidge, B S; Gardiner, B G; Loock, J C; Bremner, A T.</td>
<td>Pretoria: Foundation for Research Development, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRUTTING ITS STRUFF: Each August tiny Stutterheim puts on its own special arts festival</td>
<td>Wasserfall, Russel</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SUNSHINE COAST: Cape St Francis to Boknes: A discussion on its development</td>
<td>Derwent, Sue.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAKING THE HIGH ROAD TO NEW TALENT: Lady Grey Arts Academy</td>
<td>Von Ahlefeldt, John</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A TALE OF THREE MAGGIES: History of 2 black ministers namely Elijah Makiwane and Mpambani Mzimba</td>
<td>Hirst, Manton.</td>
<td>King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A TALK BY FEZILE CINDI: Annual general meeting, 26 June 2003: Brief discussion on functions and usefulness of museums in Eastern Cape portraying Eastern Cape history / Cindi, Fezile. – King Williams Town:

alpha
Journal article

TESTING THE ‘BURGHER RIGHT’ TO THE LAND: Khoesan, colonist and government in the Eastern Cape after Ordinance 50 of 1828 / Malherbe, V. C. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

alpha
Journal article

"THE CITY OF SAINTS - CITY OF CULTURE": Grahamstown / Makana Tourism. – Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

alpha
Journal article

'THE SNAKE WILL SWALLOW YOU': Supernatural snakes and the creation of the Khotso legend / Wood, Felicity. – Pietermaritzburg:

alpha
Journal article

THOBELANI CRAFT PROJECT / Theobald, Kerry. – Johannesburg: Caxton,

alpha
Journal article

THREATENED PLANTS OF THE ALBANY CENTRE OF FLORISTIC ENDEMISM, SOUTH AFRICA / Victor, J E; Dold, A P. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

alpha
Journal article

THE TIERKLOOF PAINTED BURIAL STONES / Pearce, David G. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

alpha
Journal article

TIME PAST AND TIME PRESENT: A Grahamstown art exhibition revisits a pivotal moment in local history and gives birth to a new growth spurt for the city / Rennie, Gillian. – Durban: Caxton,

alpha
Journal article

THE TOLL INN: Aliwal North district / Theobald, Kerry. – Craighall: Caxton,
A TOUCH OF VICTORIANA: Discussion on the history of Rhodes and Tiffendell / Owen, Jeff. -- Craighall: Caxton,

THE TRADE IN MEDICINAL PLANTS IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Dold, A P; Cocks, M L. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

A TRIBUTE TO... PROFESSOR D D T JABAVU (1885-1959): Eminent scholar, anthropologist, educator and author / Cindi, Fezile. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum

TROMPETTER'S DRIFT FORT, EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE / Heaton, J R. -- Grahamstown: Cape Provincial Museums at the Albany Museum,

THE TRUE STORY BEHIND AMAJAMANI (GERMAN PRINT) / Pienaar, Stephanie. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum,

UMNTU NGUMNTU NGABANTU (A PERSON IS A PERSON BECAUSE OF OTHER PERSONS): The ethos of the pre-colonial Xhosa-speaking people as presented in fact and young adult fiction / Barben, Tanya. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

A UNIQUE STONE TIPPED ARROWHEAD FROM ADAM'S KRANZ CAVE, EASTERN CAPE / Binneman, Johan. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

UNPOLISHED GEM: Description and travels through the Karoo including photographs of historical buildings / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
URBAN RENEWAL IN MOTHERWELL: This is one of eight presidential urban nodes. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

VALLEY OF CITRUS: Gamtoos River Valley / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

VALLEY OF ELEPHANT AND ORANGES: Discussion on the history of the Sundays River Valley including the Addo Elephant National Park / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

VALLEY OF VISIONS: Sundays River Valley / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article


WAVECREST THE DEBATE CONTINUES: The threat of dune mining still hangs over this jewel of the Wild Coast / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article


WILD AND WONDERFUL: The undeveloped Wild Coast of Pondoland / Costello, John. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

WILD COAST: Shipwreck and captivity narratives from the Eastern Cape: Book reviews / Penn, Nigel. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha
WILD MAGIC: Beauty reigns supreme at the remote Mkambati Nature Reserve on the Wild Coast / Lock, Ron. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.

WILL THE ZIG-ZAG LINE STIR FROM ITS SLEEPERS?: The rail line from Aliwal North through Lady Grey to Barkly East may be the greatest switchback line in the southern hemisphere, yet it lies completely dormant. / Briscoe, Don. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group.

THE WILLOW PROJECT: A new direction for an old Dutch Reformed pastorie / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton.

WITH ICE, JA: Discussion on the history of Dordrecht / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group.


WORKSHOP LIVING: Discussion on how an old car workshop has been converted / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


ZAF! KWAHLWA! KWASA!: African responses to the rinderpest epizootic in the Transkeian Territories, 1897-8 / Phoofolo, Pule. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape.

Eastern Cape Department of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture
CRAFT COLLABORATION IN THE EASTERN CAPE / Cindi, Fezile. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum, alpha Journal article

Ecologism

Economy and finance
ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME : Certain deductions are allowed against income only at the end of the tax year and not during the tax year. Do you know what they are? / Cooper, Rob. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION : Any amounts that can legally reduce the amount of tax to be paid are close to every taxpayer's heart... / Cooper, Rob. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

IMPLICATIONS OF MEDICAL AID TAX CHANGES / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

REMUNERATION COMMITTEE DILEMMAS : Causes of friction in Remcoms and possible solutions / Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

TAX CERTIFICATE CHANGES / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

Education
FABULOUS FRONTS
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A CITY ADORNED: Discussion on some of the great Cairo mosques</td>
<td>Feeney, John</td>
<td>Aramco Services Company, Houston</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE COMPLEXITY OF MUMMY-MAKING</td>
<td></td>
<td>South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEAD KINGS ARE HARD TO FIND</td>
<td>Holt, Frank L.</td>
<td>Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNASTIC EGYPTIAN TRADE ROUTES OF THE WESTERN DESERT</td>
<td>Smith, Andrew B.</td>
<td>South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGYPTIAN 'TOMB' WAS MUMMY WORKSHOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JOYS OF THE BATH: Discussion on the few remaining public-baths</td>
<td>Feeney, John</td>
<td>Aramco Services Company, Houston</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVING WITH THE ANIMALS: The early Egyptian world</td>
<td>Hobbs, Joseph J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSTRICH EGG COVERED IN ARABIC TEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLEAU MAY BE OLDEST TEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emotional intelligence
POWER OF THE HEART: Emotional intelligence will create the competitive edge in the connection economy that is currently evolving. / Choles, Aiden. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Employee wellness programmes
YOUR LIFESTYLE IS A CORPORATE AFFAIR: Lifestyle enhancement programmes / Williams, Marita; Spur, Simon. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha
Journal article

Employment Equity Act
CHANGES TO THE EMPLOYMENT EQUITY REQUIREMENTS / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Environmental education
PILOT PROJECT TO AID MARINE BIODIVERSITY: WWF-South Africa Marine Protected Area Pilot Training programme / Jing, Jin. -- Cape Town: South African National Parks, alpha
Journal article

Environmental management
ISLANDS AND ALIENS: Taking World Natural Heritage status seriously / Barendse, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

Eric Rosenthal Company Histories Collection
Eritrea
OLDEST AFRICAN SETTLED COMMUNITY? : Asmara, Eritrea -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Ethical principles
RISING COST OF DISHONESTY AND UNETHICAL BEHAVIOUR / Squire, Des. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Ethiopia
ANOTHER EARLY SKELETON IN ETHIOPIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

DIGGING STICKS WITH BORED STONES IN ETHIOPIA / Boers, Reinoud. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ETHIOPIA AFRICA’S HOLY LAND / Williams, Stephen. -- London: IC Publications, alpha
Journal article

ETHIOPIA FIND FROM ‘ADAM AND EVE’ TIME -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ETHIOPIA’S ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND PALAEO-ANTHROPOLOGICAL RICHES / Boers, Reinoud. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ETHIOPIA WANTS ITS PRINCE BACK : Ethiopia would like Britain to return the remains of its prince, Alemayehu, who was taken away in 1868 when a British expedition looted Emperor Tewodros’ fortress town, Magdala. / Warden, Gail. -- London: IC Publications, alpha
'MISSING LINK' HUMAN SKULL FOUND IN ETHIOPIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

NEW RESEARCH ON AKSUMITE ETHIOPIA / Phillipson, David W. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

THE RETURN OF AXUM OBELISK : Ethiopia / Limenen, Getachew Senishaw. CRATerre, alpha

THE ROCK ART OF THE HORN OF AFRICA THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES / Bouakaze-Khan, Didier. -- Paris: INORA, alpha

WORLD'S OLDEST KITCHEN ? : Site found in the Awash Valley, Ethiopia -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

Europe

CORBELLED BUILDINGS IN EUROPE : Vaulting, facing and infilling as components of corbelled construction / Juvanec, Borut. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha

CULTURAL LANDSCAPE : View from Europe / Fairclough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage, alpha

EUROPEAN KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS : Participating in international work is crucial for English Heritage - it informs our understanding of different approaches to the past, broadens our horizons and enriches our work. / Olivier, Adrian; Fairclough, Graham; Bewley, Robert. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
EUROPEAN TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS: A wide range of exciting collaborative research projects takes place with the aid of European funding such as VITRA, APPEAR and RUFUS. / Bryan, Paul; Wilson, Valerie; Williams, Jim. -- London: English Heritage, Journal article

HERITAGE AND RECONCILIATION IN SOUTH EAST EUROPE / Sell, John. -- London: English Heritage, Journal article

MANAGING THE PAST FOR THE PRESENT: Our European partners: A study of practices amongst our EU partners highlights the case for heritage reform in England. / Thurley, Simon; Coxen, Alexandra. -- London: English Heritage, Journal article

MANAGING THE PAST FOR THE PRESENT: International case studies: European legislation and international conventions are fostering new ways of protecting and managing the historic environment. / Young, Christopher; Pollack, Anita; Clark, Kate; Cole, Sue; Dawson, Mike; Williams, John; Blandford, Chris; Rodger, John; Bedu, Isabelle; Olivier, A; Owen-John, Henry; Stevenson, Mark; Cattell, John; Buckley, David. -- London: English Heritage, Journal article

MORPHOMETRIC COMPARISONS BETWEEN NEANDERTHALS AND 'ANATOMICALLY MODERN' HOMO SAPIENS FROM EUROPE AND THE NEAR EAST / Thackeray, J F; Maureille, B; Vandermeersch, B; Braga, J; Chaix, R. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, Journal article

PLEISTOCENE ROCK ART IN CENTRAL EUROPE? / Bednarik, Robert G. -- Paris: ICOMOS, Journal article

TOOL FIND SUGGESTS EARLIEST EUROPEANS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WELL BEHAVED WOODEN FLOORS</td>
<td>Burdzik, Walter</td>
<td>Primedia Publishing House, 1998</td>
<td>Randburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flora EXTENDING THE DEVIL'S CLAW</td>
<td>Dugmore, Heather</td>
<td>Caxton, Johannesburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUM ARABIC</td>
<td>Cecil, Charles O.</td>
<td>Houston: Aramco Services Company</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRISTAN DA CUNHA ISLAND AND GOUGH ISLAND PLANT LIFE</td>
<td>Read, A E.</td>
<td>Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, Simon's Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forts and fortifications CAMEROONS GRANITE STRONGHOLDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fox, Revel
REVEL FOX / Baumann, Nicolas. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

France

AMS ESTIMATES OF THE AGE OF PARIETAL ART AND HUMAN FOOTPRINTS IN THE GROTTE D'ALDENE (SOUTHERN FRANCE) / Ambert, Paul; Guendon, Jean-Louis. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

CERTAIN ROCK ENGRAVINGS AT MOUNT BEGO WERE SUNDIALS / Magail, Jerome. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

CHAUVET: The cave that changed expectations / Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

CHAUVET CAVE: Results of the multidisciplinary studies / Clottes, Jean; Geneste, Jean-Michel. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

CHILDREN AND PALEOLITHIC "ART": Indications from Rouffignac Cave, France / Sharpe, Kevin; Van Gelder, Leslie. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Modelling and the Preservation of Cultural Heritage: Application at Lascaux</td>
<td>Malaurent, Philippe; Brunet, Jacques; Lacanette, Delphine; Caltagirone, Jean-Paul; Geneste, Jean-Michel; Sire, Marie-Anne.</td>
<td>Paris: INORA, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Discovery of Engravings in the Vallon des Verrairiers (Belvedere, Alpes-Maritimes, France)</td>
<td>Begin, Jane.</td>
<td>Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Caver Finds Oldest Art</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article</td>
<td>Cape Town: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordes, Haute Provence (The Village of the Bories)</td>
<td>Barroul, Guy.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistoric Cave Art Discovered</td>
<td>Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article</td>
<td>Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


ANTIBACTERIAL ACTIVITY OF THE EXTRACTS AND THE ESSENTIAL OIL FROM THE SHOOTS OF SALVIA NAMAENSIS SCHINZ / Grierson, D S; Afolayan, A J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE FLORISBAD DEPOSITS / Dreyer, T F. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,

THE ARTISTS OF CLARENS: Discussion on the 18 art galleries / James, Danielle. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

ATV BIKING IN THE EASTERN FREE STATE: Clarens area / James, Danielle. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

BARGAIN BASEMENT COUNTRY HOME: Smithfield / Spicer, Steve. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

BONES CONFIRM SA’S DINOSAUR HERITAGE: Brief description about the discovery of a new dinosaur species known as Antetonitrus ingenipes (oldest known sauropod) -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

THE CAVE TRAIL: The sandstone caves of the south-eastern Free State have a human history that goes back 100 000 years / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article


A COMPARISON OF CHARCOAL AND STABLE CARBON ISOTOPE RESULTS FOR THE CALEDON RIVER VALLEY, SOUTHERN AFRICA, FOR THE PERIOD 13 500 - 5000 YR BP / Esterhuysen, A B; Smith, J M. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article


COUNTRY DREAMING: Discussion on people and buildings in Smithfield / Lichtman, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

A CUP OF KOEFFEFONTEIN: One of the bright facets of the southern Free State Diamond Route is Koffiefontein / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

A DAY IN KESTELL: Includes several colour photographs of sandstone buildings / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

A DIALOGUE WITH JACQUES FULLER: Sculptor living in Bloemfontein district / Crampton, Sharon. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article
A DIAMOND INHERITANCE: Prynnsberg Estate -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, Journal article


DIE BRITSE KONINGSBESOEK AAN BLOEMFONTEIN MAART 1947: Discussion on the three day visit of the British royal family in March 1947 / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article


DIE DERDE PRESIDENSIE, BLOEMFONTEIN, TYDENS DIE VERBLYF VAN PRESIDENT M T STEYN 1896-1900: Discussion on President M T Steyn's occupancy of the Third Presidency, Bloemfontein from 1896 to 1900 / Botes, S Marianna. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

DIE DUEL PISTOLE VIR TWEE, MAAR KOFFIE VIR EEN (THE DUEL PISTOLS FOR TWO, BUT COFFEE FOR ONE) / Bosman, Anja. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

DIE GEKLOP VAN PERDEPOTE...: Perdewedrenne en rembane in Bloemfontein / Discussion on the horse racing industry in Bloemfontein / Botes, Marianna. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

DIE GENERAAL DE WET-STANDBEELD: Fondsinsameling, oprigting en onthulling / Discussion on the history of General de Wet's statue and the problems of raising funds as well as where to erect it / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

Journal article

DIE ONTSTAAN VAN DIE EERSTE BIOSKOOP (1922) VIR DIE SWART GEMEENSKAP VAN BLOEMFONTEIN: Discussion on how and why the first bioscope hall in Batho was only established in 1922, for the black community / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha

Journal article

DIE ROL VAN DR B O KELLNER IN BLOEMFONTEIN 1863-1918: Discussion on how Dr Berhard Otto Kellner founded the National Hospital in 1894 / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha

Journal article

DIE ROL VAN HENRY SELBY MSIMANG IN BLOEMFONTEIN 1917-1922: Discussion on the role of Henry Selby Msimang in Bloemfontein from 1917 to 1922 who was a founder member of the SANNC (later ANC) and was regarded as one of the best known black leaders to arise from Bloemfontein / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha

Journal article

DIE ROL VAN WOLFF EHRLICH IN BLOEMFONTEIN / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha

Journal article


Journal article


Journal article


Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIE VRYSTAATSE EEUFEES (1954) : Discussion on the Orange Free State Centenary which was celebrated in February 1954 in order to commemorate the signing of the Bloemfontein Convention and the establishment of the Orange Free State as an independent republic on 23 February 1854</td>
<td>Van der Bank, D A.</td>
<td>Bloemfontein: National Museum,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOME FROM HOME : Discussion on Vredefort Dome and Parys</td>
<td>Dowds, Ashley.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR B O KELLNER EN DIE 'INJURIE-BAAK' VAN 1877 : Dr B O Kellner and the 'libel case' of 1877</td>
<td>Haasbroek, Hannes.</td>
<td>Bloemfontein: National Museum,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS : Parys</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE STATE: "A South African road trip" -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

FREE STATE LATE IRON AGE ARCHAEOLOGY / Dreyer, J. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority,

GEDENKSKRIF VAN RACHEL DE VILLIERS HENRICO (GEBORE DOREY) 13.4.1896-5.8.1988 / Smits, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

GENOOTSKAP OUD-BLOEMFONTEIN: Discussion on the history of the Association Old Bloemfontein which was established in August 1952 and disbanded in 1954 due to lack of public interest / Van der Bank, D.A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

GERARD MOERDIJK SE BYDRAE TOT KERKBOU IN DIE VRYSTAAT: Discussion on the churches that were designed by Gerard Moerdijk in the Free State / Van der Bank, D.A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

A GHOST IN THE HOUSE: 150 year old house in Jagersfontein / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

GO...FICKSBURG AND CLOCOLAN: Discussion on activities around these eastern Free State towns / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

A GRACIOUS PAST REVIVED: An historic Ladybrand dwelling lives again, thanks to a dedicated young couple / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton,

HARRISMITH : Life under the Platberg / Exelby, Narina. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

HISTORICAL HIDEAWAY : Providing an interesting guest house getaway, the birthplace of Sir Laurens van der Post is steeped in history / Retief, Linda; Retief, Simon (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1996. Journal article

HOBBITS AND MUSEUMS : Discussion on how museums decide which items to accept into their collection and/or to display or keep in storage / Bishop, Sandra. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

HOME WITH THE HARTLEYS : Bethany Farm near Edenburg, Free State / Marais, Chris. alpha Journal article

HUMAN FOSSIL MATERIAL DISCOVERED AT CORNELIA-UITZOEK / Brink, James S. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article


INTERESSANTE OU BOEKE IN ONS BIBLIOTEEK : Kaap na Kairo : Die storie van die spoorwyn en rivierroete, 1887-1922 (Interesting old books in our library : Cape to Cairo: The story of the railway and river route, 1887-1922) / Wessels, Engela. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

ISAAC EDMESTONE BARNES IN KROONSTAD, ORANGE RIVER COLONY : The troubled life of a black Jamaican mining executive 1903 to 1909 / Eyre, L Alan. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
IT CAME FROM OUTER SPACE: Vredefort Dome Conservancy -- Johannesburg: Mafube.

KONING GEORGE V1 VAN BRITTANJE EN SY GESIN SE BESOEK AAN BLOEMFONTEIN 1947: Discussion on King George V1 visit to Bloemfontein 1947 / Haasbroek, J. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum.


LADYBRAND: Ball, Kathryn. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker.


LEAVING HIS MARK, AN OTHERWISE INVISIBLE MAN: Discussion on Koffiefontein koppie including rock engravings and inscriptions carved onto rocks in 1900 during the South African War and in the 1920s during mining operations in the vicinity / Henderson, Zoe. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum.
LOHMANNIIDAE SPECIES (ACARI, ORIBATIDA) FROM THE HOLOCENE DEPOSITS AT FLORISBAD, SOUTH AFRICA / Coetzee, Louise. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

THE 'LOST' SOUTH AFRICAN TRIBE: Rebirth of the Koranna in the Free State / Erasmus, P. -- Mafeking: North-West University, alpha Journal article

LOWER TRIASSIC POSTCANINE TEETH WITH ALLOTHERIAN-LIKE CROWNS / Abdala, F; Mocke, H; Hancock, P J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), alpha Journal article

MAD DOGS AND ENGLISHMEN: Discussion on the activities of Smithfield / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

MARTHINUS THEUNIS STEYN: A memorandum to the citizens of the Orange Free State on the eve of the Boer War / Van den Heever, D J. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

A MEALIE FOR YOUR THOUGHTS: Discussion on the history of the Bothaville district / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A MINER'S GRAVEYARD AT KOFFIEFONTEIN / Henderson, Zoe. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

MISKOEKVASTRAP: Bloemfontein se oudste gebou kry nuwe vloer (Bloemfontein's oldest building gets a new floor) / Botes, Marianna. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article
MK1: A painted rain-control site, Wepener district, Free State / Pearce, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

MODDERPOORT (LEKHALONG LA MANTSOPO) / Sekhabisa, A. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority, Journal article

MOUNTAIN VILLAGE: Discussion on the Basotho Cultural Village -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

‘N NAVAL HILL IN BLOEMFONTEIN? / Botes, Marianna. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

‘N NUWE SUID-AFRIKAANSE KULTUUR: Description of a stone pipe found at a shelter near Bethlehem. The ornamentation consists of systems of curved grooves / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Journal article

‘N VERSAMELING DAGGAPYPE UIT DIE DISTRIK BETHLEHEM: Another decorated stone pipe from the Bethlehem district / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Journal article


NEW RURALISM FOR OLD RESORT: A redevelopment on the banks of the Modder River, just outside Bloemfontein, will embrace new concepts of urban and rural living. Eicker, Karen. – Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

NEW TRIAL EXCAVATIONS AT THE CORNELIA-UITZOEK TYPE LOCALITY / Brink, James S; Rossouw, Lloyd. – Bloemfontein: National Museum.

NOG 'N KLIPPYP VAN DIE KLIPHUT-KULTUUR: Discussion about another decorated stone pipe found in the Bethlehem district / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. – Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein.

OF CARS AND PEOPLE: Discussion on how architecture has changed since the 1950s including photographs of houses in Harrismith, Kurland, Matjiesfontein, Amiston, Steenberg and Paternoster – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.


OLIEWENHUIS VAN AMPSWONING TOT KUNSMUSEUM: Oliwenhuis from official residence to art museum / Botes, Marianna. – Bloemfontein: National Museum.

OPEN SPACES LITTLE PLACES: Discussion on the Horizon Route in the south-western Free State which links five historic towns / Marais, Chris. – Johannesburg: Caxton.

A PAINTED FRAGMENT OF BUSHMAN HISTORY FROM QWA QWA NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

PERSPECTIVES ON THE GEOLOGY OF AN OPEN-AIR MIDDLE STONE AGE SITE, EASTERN FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICA / Kent, Susan; Schultz, Nico. -- Pretoria: Academy of Sciences of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

PHILIPPOLIS AND LAURENS VAN DER POST / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article


POLISIEMAGTE VAN DIE ORANJERIVIERKOLONIE EN ORANJE-VRYSTAAT 1908-1913 : History of the police forces of the Orange River Colony and Orange Free State 1908-1913 / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

POLISIEMAGTE VAN DIE VRYSTAATSE REPUBLIEK 1854-1900 : History of the police forces of the Orange Free State, 1854-1900 / Van der Bank, D A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

PRELIMINARY STONE TOOL RESIDUE ANALYSIS FROM ROSE COTTAGE CAVE / Williamson, Bonny. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

PRELIMINARY SURVEY OF THE EXTENT AND NATURE OF THE PLEISTOCENE SEDIMENTARY DEPOSITS AT FLORISBAD, SOUTH AFRICA / Rubidge, B S; Brink, J S. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article
PRESERVING A SENSE OF PLACE: Managing tourist development while maintaining a sense of place is an ongoing challenge for the popular Free State town of Clarens / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd.


PUBLIC ROCK ART SITES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA: Merrimets: Rock art of a raider nation / Ouzman, Sven. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

REASSESSMENT OF BOTANICAL EVIDENCE FOR PALAEOENVIRONMENTS AT FLORISBAD, SOUTH AFRICA / Scott, Louis; Rossouw, Lloyd. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

REPLY TO ELSPETH PARRY'S COMMENT ON 'A PAINTED FRAGMENT OF BUSHMAN HISTORY FROM QWA QWA NATIONAL PARK, SOUTH AFRICA': (The Digging Stick 1998 15(2) & 15(3)) / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

A REPORT ON THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE QWAQWA MUSEUM SITE / Dreyer, J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

RESHAPING OLIWENHUIS ART MUSEUM: Discussion on how an existing underground reservoir was transformed into an art gallery / Crampton, Sharon. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

A RIET RIVER BURIAL FROM KOEFFIEFONTEIN, SOUTH AFRICA / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

ROCK ART DEPARTMENT ACHIEVES A WORLD FIRST!: Brief discussion on the successful rehabilitation of the fire-damaged Tandjesberg site


SANGOMA VALLEY / Sehlabo, Mamothibeli waSehlabo. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.

SIR ETIENNE DE VILLIERS: Eksentrieke en 'legendariese' inwoner van Bloemfontein: Discussion on the life of Sir Etienne de Villiers / Haasbroek, J.


SOME NOTES ON BLACKS IN THE ORANGE FREE STATE DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa.


SOTHO HEADGEAR -- Durban: Caxton.

TO THE HORIZON AND BEYOND : The Horizon Route, Free State / Marais, Chris. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

TRAILBLAZING ON ST FORT / Du Toit, Julienne. – Durban: Caxton,

TWIN CAVES : An Early Middle Stone Age site near Clarens, Eastern Free State / Harper, Philip Thomas. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

TWYFELPOORT SHELTER : A Later Stone Age sequence / Backwell, Lucinda; Bhagwandas-Jogibhai, Kamal; Fenn, Geraldine; James, Chris; Laue, Ghilraen; Matier, Jennifer; Wallace, Carol. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

"ULUNDI-KAYA" : The dwelling of Thomas Mtobi Mapikela in Bloemfontein (Mangaung) : Its historical significance / Twala, Chitja. – Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,

UNCOVERING HOMOSEXUALITY IN COLONIAL SOUTH AFRICA : The case of Bishop Twells / Southey, Nicholas. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

UNDER THE JAMMERBERG : Who would guess at the history behind these ruins on the banks of the Caledon River near Wepener? / Christie, James. – Durban: Caxton,
Free State Heritage Council
FREE STATE HERITAGE COUNCIL OBJECTIVES / Free State Heritage Council. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority,
alpha
Journal article

PROVINCIAL HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITIES (PHRA) : Briefinton introduction and functions / Free State Heritage Council. -- Bloemfontein: Provincial Heritage Resources Authority,
alpha
Journal article

Freshwater archaeology
WORLD'S OLDEST BOAT FOUND IN KUWAIT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Furniture
THE BEAUTIFUL BALLOON-BACK CHAIR / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
alpha
Journal article

THE ELEGANT WING CHAIR : Discussion of its history as well as care and repair / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
alpha
Journal article

GUIDE TO CHIPPENDALE CHAIRS : Appeared 250 years ago and is still being copied / Dickinson, David.
alpha
Journal article

HOW TO REPAIR VENEER : How a veneer surface can easily be restored to its original beauty / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
alpha
Journal article
Journal article

UNDRESSING THE DRESSER: Discussion on types of dresser as well as the care and repair of them / Thorpe, Bethany. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha
Journal article

WRITING TABLES: Photographs and descriptions of several antique writing tables / Dickinson, David.
alpha
Journal article

Gabon
THE CAVES OF LASTOURVILLE: Place of worship since the Stone Age: Gabon / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article

GOING GOING GABON / Wain, Anthony. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

Gambia
THE GAMBIA AND SENECAAL: From the Kpasse Sacred Forest in Ouidah to the stone circles of Senegambia: From a course, into reality / Guisse, Abdoul Aziz. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article

JAMES ISLAND, ITS RELATED SITES, AND THE ABOLITION OF THE SLAVE TRADE / Ceessay, Baba. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article

THE STONE CIRCLES OF THE SENECAAL: World Heritage nomination of a trans-boundary property / Ceessay, Baba. CRAterre, alpha
Journal article
Gardens
CREATE YOUR OWN PERIOD GARDEN: Includes designing your garden; Tudor gardens; Georgian gardens; Victorian gardens / Vernon, Jean. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha
Journal article

Gauteng
44 STANLEY AVENUE, JOHANNESBURG: Discussion on how after an intense clean up but with minimal further intervention in terms of refurbishment, a collection of buildings and open spaces have been transformed into a successful retail and commercial node. / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

48 HOURS IN DINOKENG: Includes Ndebele culture and tourism opportunities / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

AN ACHEULEAN HANDAXE FROM GLADYSVALE CAVE SITE, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA / Hall, Grant; Pickering, Robyn; Lacruz, Rodrigo; Hancox, John; Berger, Lee R; Schmid, Peter. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

AN ACTIVITY STREET IN THE MAKING: Can urban design help transform an ordinary township street into a vibrant 'activity street'? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

ADDITIONAL EVIDENCE ON THE EARLY HOMINID BONE TOOLS FROM SWARTKRANS WITH REFERENCE TO SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF LITHIC AND ORGANIC ARTEFACTS / Backwell, L R; d'Errico, F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

AFRICAN FEELINGS: Nondi Nkuhlu has opened her art gallery which aims to showcase the works of talented South African artists and craftspeople / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha
Journal article
BONE APATITE RESIDUES AND EARLY PLEISTOCENE STONE TOOLS: Associations with bone breakage / Thackeray, J F; Venter, A M; Nothnagel, G. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

BOOMTOWN SOWETO / McKenzie, Katharine. – Cape Town: String Communications,

BRAVE OLD WORLD: A remarkable event in self-help development has taken place in the revival of the old Mapoch Ndebele village that put Ndebele art on the world map in 1950s and 1960s, and that then 'removed' by the previous government. The Mapoch Ndebele village is a real-life community in which traditional arts and crafts are practised, and has been rebuilt for tourism, partly due to a partnership formed with the National Cultural History Museum and with thanks to the sponsoring of BMW South Africa and Atlas Paints – Pretoria: Foundation for Education, Science and Technology, 1998.

BRIDGE OF UNITY: The time for the healing of wounds has come. The moment to bridge the chasm that divides us has come. The time to build is upon us. – Nelson Mandela / Hopkins, Pat. – Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003.

BRIGHT AND BEAUTIFUL: Discussion on modern-day Ndebele culture – Johannesburg: Mafube,

BUILDING FOR SENSITIVE STORAGE: Discussion on the construction of the National Library of South Africa, Pretoria / Eicker, Karen. – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

BUILDING THE NATION: The Constitutional Court – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

BURBS OF THE DECADE: Parkhurst, Johannesburg; City Bowl, Cape Town and Beirut, Tshwane – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
CANADIAN SCIENTIST FINDS MORE THAN 80 INDIVIDUAL HOMINID FOSSIL REMAINS -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,  

CARBON ISOTOPE RATIOS OF STERKFONTEIN FOSSILS INDICATE A MARKED SHIFT TO OPEN ENVIRONMENTS C. 1.7 MYR AGO / Luyt, C J; Lee-Thorp, J A. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

CARETAKERS OF OUR HUMAN HOME: Discussion on the efforts to turn the Cradle of Humankind into a world-class tourism and educational venue / Chala, Suzan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,  

CHEMICAL REACTION: Modderfontein Conservation Park is a triumph of rehabilitation - and bit of natural heaven - right on Joburg's doorstep. / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  

THE CHEMICAL REMOVAL OF MANGANESE DIOXIDE COATINGS FROM FOSSIL BONES FROM THE CRADLE OF HUMANKIND, SOUTH AFRICA / Cikrowska, E M; McCarthy, T S; Pole, S; Backwell, L; Steininger, C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

THE 'CITI GOLF' OF ACCOMMODATION: Turning derelict buildings in Johannesburg into habitable apartment blocks, Jozi Housing is providing accommodation on a standard sufficient for the lower-middle income market. / Botha, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,  


COLIN RAE'S MALABOCH: The power of the book in the (mis)representation of Kgalusi Sekete Mmaleboho / Kriel, Lize. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,  

COMMELINE: Pretoria's most unique fort: Fort 'Chameleon' / Panagos, D C. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT IN TANDEM: The restoration and adaptive re-use of Villa Arcadia, one of Johannesburg's historical homes on the Parktown Ridge, and the parallel development of new premises for Holland Insurance on the same property / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

CONSTITUTIONAL COURT LIBRARY AND OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS DEPOSITORY -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
alpha
Journal article

CONSTRUCTION OF INTERPRETATION CENTRE COMPLEX DRAWS CLOSER -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,
alpha
Journal article

CONTROLLING BIRTH: Johannesburg, 1920-1960 / Burns, Catherine. -- Pretoria: UNISA,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article
COURT ON THE HILL: Discussion on the Constitutional Court / O’Toole, Sean. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article


CRADLETALK: Purposefully camouflaged among the hills of a World Heritage site, The Cradle Restaurant bring new meaning to responsive architecture / Venter, Tess. -- Cape Town: alpha Journal article

CULLINAN / Daly, Robyn. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

CYLINDRICAL WONDER: Ponte City -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

DIAMOND IN THE ROUGH: An ambitious tourism initiative is putting new sparkle into the area around Gauteng’s historic diamond mining town of Cullinan / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article


DIGGING DEEP: Discussion on the history of Cullinan / Cooper, Alfred. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

DINOKENG: All of Africa in one day: A major tourism and leisure destination that is being developed / Chala, Suzan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
DISCOVERY OF A HUMERUS SHAFT FROM KROMDRAAI B: Part of the skeleton of the type specimen of Paranthropus robustus Broom, 1938? / Thackeray, J F; Braga, J; Senegas, F; Gommery, D; Potze, S; Senut, B. – Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

THE DISTRIBUTION OF CAVE BRECCIAS AT KROMDRAAI A AND B IN RELATION TO DOLOMITE / Thackeray, J F; Senegas, F; Wallace, I. – Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

DOLOMITIC AQUIFERS: Environmental engineers studying possible impact of water deterioration on World Heritage Site (Cradle of Humankind) / Madlala, Ollie. – Johannesburg: Creamer Media,

DOLOMITIC VEGETATION OF THE STERKFONTEIN CAVES WORLD HERITAGE SITE AND ITS IMPORTANCE IN THE CONSERVATION OF ROCKY HIGHVELD GRASSLAND / Siebert, F; Siebert, S J. – Pretoria: South African National Parks,


DR CHARLOTTE MANYE MAXEKE HONOURED IN SOWETO – Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

DRILL HALL RENEWED: Heritage and tourism in the city / Darroll, Leigh. – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

EARLY HOMO AT SWARTKRANS, SOUTH AFRICA: A review of the evidence and an evaluation of recently proposed morphs / Grine, F E. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
EARLY TRANSVAAL: A historiographical perspective / Du Bruyn, Johannes. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Cullinan / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Magaliesburg / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

ECO-VILLAGE, IVORY PARK: Intends to demonstrate a different concept of urban living which has been designed to minimise environmental impact and promote the use of sustainable technologies / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patr ick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMMES FOR THE ABSA MUSEUM / Bayliss, Paul; Gumbi, Elizabeth. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,

ELECTRON SPIN RESONANCE DATING OF TOOTH ENAMEL FROM KROMDRAAI B, SOUTH AFRICA / Curnoe, D; Grun, R; Thackeray, J F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

THE ELUSIVE ‘SECOND SPECIES’ IN STERKFONTEIN MEMBER 4: The dental metrical evidence / Moggi-Cecchi, Jacopo. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

EMPOWERING PUBLIC SPACE: The Braamfontein Regeneration Project / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patr ick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
ENGAGING WITH THE EARTH: Forum Homini project: Discussion on the design of Cradle Lodge / Meyer, Marina. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN TOURISM: Johannesburg Tourism Company / Johannesburg Tourism Company. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

EVIDENCE FOR ARCHAEO LAMPROPHYRE FROM THE KAAPVAAL CRATON, SOUTH AFRICA / Prevec, Stephen A; Anhaeusser, Carl R; Poujol, Marc. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

EXCAVATION OF A LATE 19TH/EARLY 20TH CENTURY RUBBISH DUMP IN MINNAAR STREET, PRETORIA / Pelser, A; Van Schalkwyk, J; Teichert, F. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

AN EXERCISE IN COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT: The documentation vicissitudes of the Dordrecht Collection at the Transvaal Museum / Grobler, Elda. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

EXPERIENCING A CENTURY IN A DAY?: Making more of Gold Reef City / Kros, Cynthia. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

EXPLAINING THE PAST THROUGH HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY: A case study of three sites in Irene, Centurion (South Africa) / Badenhorst, S. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

GA-MOTHLE: A building where Tshwane’s laws of segregation and apartheid were applied / de Jong, R C. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum.

THE GARDEN LODGE AND CONFERENCE CENTRE, GAUTENG: Located within the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.


GAUTENG PROTECTS ITS RIDGES: The quartzite ridges of Gauteng should be regarded as one of the most important natural assets... / Metcalfe, Mary. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patricket Publications (Pty) Ltd.

GLADYSVALE: Fossils, strata and GIS analysis / Lacruz, R; Ungar, P; Hancox, P J; Brink, J S; Berger, L R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf).

GLOWING GOLD: Discussion on the history of Johannesburg -- Johannesburg: Mafube.

GO WEST: To the west of Pretoria, on the road to Atteridgeville, a development is taking place on one of the most fascinating sites you'll ever visit: Fort West Village / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.

GOLDEN HERITAGE: Distinct mining theme to Joburg CBD museum / Davenport, Jade. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media.

GOVERNMENT INVESTS IN JOBURG CBD: Johannesburg’s inner city is shrouded in controversy due to the recent approval by the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) of the demolition of 10 buildings. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patricket Publications (Pty) Ltd.
A GRAVE MESSAGE FROM THE CRADLE: Discussion on the problems of wrong information in the recent book published on the Cradle of Humankind area -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

THE GREENING OF JOBURG: Discussion on improvements to Kliptown, Moroka Park, Alexandra township, etc -- Johannesburg: Mafube,

GROUND BREAKING WORK: History of the Geotechnical and Materials Laboratory, Pretoria / Van der Walt, Chris.

GUNS BLAZING: Brief description of the restoration of the two original ships' cannons guarding the Union Building, Pretoria which had been used in the South African War -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,

HATFIELD: A new urban node / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

HEIDELBERG (GAUTENG): To balance development / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

HELL/WHOLE: The inversion of Constitution Hill: Reflecting on the extraordinary vision that has shaped the new Constitutional Court precinct / Le Roux, Hannah. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing,

HERITAGE AWARENESS, MUSEUMS AND HOMINID CASTS -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
HERITAGE MEETS ENVIRONMENT: Two projects have been combined to create an iconic heritage and environmentally-aware site on the East Rand: Leeupan Regional Park and Oliver Tambo Cultural Precinct – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

HERITAGE PRESERVATION: Old cement quarry to be transferred for academic study – Le Roux, Helene. – Johannesburg: Creamer Media.


HOLLARD: An alternative to lip service and the reasons behind this corporate’s human resource success – Geyser, Yolande. – Johannesburg: Shorten Publications.

HOMINIDS TO HUMANS: Discussion on Maropeng – Johannesburg: Mafube.


AN IMPORTANT SITE FOR CONSERVATION: A valley of the Silver Sugarbush – Knoll, Carol. – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.
IN THE SPIRIT OF JOHANNESBURG: Cosmo City -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

INDUSTRIAL HERITAGE MEETS CORPORATE IMAGE: Turbine Hall is evolving from a derelict space into the corporate head office for AngloGold Ashanti - an indication of growing confidence in the renewal of Newtown / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

INSPIRATION: A magic carpet: Comments on the rebuilding of SA Eagle Square which is part of Johannesburg Mall / Rasmuss, Henning. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

INSPIRATION: Painting these walls red and more...: Discussion on the Art City project that is occurring in Johannesburg / Rasmuss, Henning. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

INSPIRATION AROUND EVERY CORNER: Johannesburg Art Gallery / Tumelo, Erika. -- Pretoria: Siyaya Publishing,

INSULT: Locked away: One of Johannesburg's major monuments remains locked away behind a fence, namely the War Memorial -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

JO'BURG TRANSPORT HUB SET TO SPREAD: Plans to revitalise the Johannesburg CBD, the Gautrain stop at Park Station and various private initiatives that support the concept are dovetailing. / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

JOHANNESBURG'S STEEL AND CANVAS BEASTS: Discussion on unsightly billboards and advertising -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KEEPING A HAWK'S EYE ON WHAT GOES INTO THE BLESBOKSPRUIT</td>
<td>Munnik, Victor</td>
<td>Cape Town: Picasso Headline, 1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KICKSTARTING THE TOURISM MARKET</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KILLING YOU WITH THIS SONG: A contemporary history project at the National Cultural History Museum</td>
<td>Moifatswane, S M; Van Schalkwyk, J A.</td>
<td>Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KINGSWAY MANSIONS: When buildings were built to last</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLIPTOWN REALISES THE VISION OF THE FREEDOM CHARTER</td>
<td>Cape Town: String Communications</td>
<td>Cape Town: String Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEAVING A LEGACY: Glen Gallagher, a founding member of GAPP Architects and Urban Designers has decided to retire. Discussion on his career, his future and architecture in general. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

LIFE IN PICTURES: Discussion on the book concerning the life of 1950s Drum photographer Bob Gosani -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

LILIESLEAF FARM, RIVONIA -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

LISTED!: Great celebration as 'Cradle' gains World Heritage status -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, alpha Journal article

'LITTLE FOOT' IS YOUNGER THAN THOUGHT -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

MAJOR GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION: East Bank and Newtown / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

THE 'MAMELODI RONDAVELS' AS PLACE IN THE FORMATIVE PERIOD OF BANTU EDUCATION AND IN VLAKFONTEIN (MAMELODI WEST) / Bakker, K A; de Jong, R C; Matlou, A. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article

MAMPOER POWER: Discussion on the various displays at the Willem Prinsloo Farm Museum / Theron, Leo. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article
MANGANESE DIOXIDE STAINING ON HOMINID CRANIA FROM STERKFONTEIN AND SWARTKRANS: Possible associations with lichen / Thackeray, J F; Senegas, F; Laden, G. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRS PLES - NOW A BOY</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSEUMS AND ARCHITECTURE: A shift to variety and place making</td>
<td>Naude, Mauritz. – Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘N ONDERSOEK NA DIE OORBLYFSELS VAN DIE IRENE-WEESHUIS EN SKOOL</td>
<td>Badenhorst, Shaw. – Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAUTILUS: A project geared towards raising awareness of sustainable</td>
<td>Eicker, Karen. – Johannesburg: Brooke Patr ick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NELSON MANDELA BRIDGE: A work in progress</td>
<td>Dumbrell, Kathy. – Cape Town: Picasso Headline, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NELSON MANDELA SQUARE COMES TO LIFE</td>
<td>Soskin, Judith. – Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW ART CENTRE DESIGN A CONTEXTUAL RESPONSE: Discussion on the new</td>
<td>Rose, Jeremy. – Johannesburg: Brooke Patr ick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW DATA AND IDEAS ON THE FORAGING BEHAVIOUR OF EARLY STONE AGE</td>
<td>Pickering, Travis Rayne; Dominguez-Rodrigo, Manuel; Egeland, Charles P; Brain, C K. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEW DINOFELIS (CARNIVORA: MACHAIRODONTINAE) REMAINS FROM STERFONTEIN VALLEY SITES AND A TAXONOMIC REVISION OF THE GENUS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA</td>
<td>Lacruz, Rodrigo; Turner, Alan; Berger, Lee R.</td>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td>Transvaal Museum,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW HEAD OF SCHOOL AT WITS: Professor Alan Mabin was recently appointed as Head of the School of Architecture at the University of the Witwatersrand.</td>
<td>Meyer, Engela.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW LIFE FOR JOBURG'S BAD BUILDINGS</td>
<td>Eicker, Karen.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE NEW STARS OF CULLINAN: Discussion on the art of diamond cutting</td>
<td>Derwent, Sue.</td>
<td>Craighall</td>
<td>Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A NEW TOWN FOR JOZI: Discussion on how with the completion of the Nelson Mandela Bridge, there has now been a host of new redevelopment projects in Johannesburg.</td>
<td>Burns, Bronwyn.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Ant Publishing,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWLY REVEALED INFORMATION ON THE STERFONTEIN MEMBER 2 AUSTRALOPITHECUS SKELETON</td>
<td>Clarke, R J.</td>
<td>Pretoria</td>
<td>Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHLANHLA XABA: Review of the exhibition at the Art on Paper, Johannesburg</td>
<td>Mdanda, Sipho.</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Bell-Robert Publishing,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ON THE UNREALISTIC 'REVISED AGE ESTIMATES' FOR STERKFONTEIN / Clarke, R J; Partridge, T C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
Journal article

OOM JOCHEMUS'S PLACE : The parastatal Armscor has restored Pretoria's Erasmus Castle to its former glory - down to the bantams and geese that gaggle in the grounds / Hopkins, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003. 
Journal article

ORLANDO EKHAYA : Changing the face of Soweto / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
Journal article

PALAEOMAGNETIC ANALYSES OF CALCIFIED DEPOSITS FROM THE PLIO-PLEISTOCENE HOMINID SITE OF KROMDRAAI, SOUTH AFRICA / Thackeray, J F; Kirschvink, Joseph L; Raub, Timothy D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
Journal article

THE PHOENIX OF INDUSTRIAL CHIC : Discussion on two stylish renewal projects that have been done in Johannesburg / Lambrecht, Bettie. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, 
Journal article

PHOTOGRAPH OF THE RE-NAMING OF HARROW ROAD, JOHANNESBURG TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, 
Journal article

PIERNEEF SOLD FOR 1 MILLION / Bernardi Auctioneers. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, 
Journal article

PIXE AND RESIDUES : Examples from Sterkfontein and Sibudu, South Africa / Langejans, Geeske H J. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
Journal article

THE PLEASURES OF PARKVIEW / Cadman, Mike. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
PORTUGUESE AMMUNITION: A recent 'find' -- Johannesburg: Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA)

PRELIMINARY REPORT ON THE FIRST EXCAVATIONS AT THE NEW FOSSIL SITE OF MOTSETSE, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA / Berger, L R; Lacruz, R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF EXCAVATIONS AT LINCOLN CAVE, STERKFONTEN, SOUTH AFRICA / Reynolds, S C; Vogel, J C; Clarke, R J; Kuman, K A. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF EXCAVATIONS AT THE NEWLY INVESTIGATED COOPERS D DEPOSIT, GAUTENG, SOUTH AFRICA / Berger, Lee R; De Ruiter, Darryl J; Steininger, Christine M; Hancox, John. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

PRIVATE INVESTMENT IN PUBLIC SPACE: Redevelopment of the Theatre Precinct, Braamfontein / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

PROJECTS SET FOR 'GO': Operational phase includes many new developments -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,

PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES AND USE GUIDELINES FOR THE PROPOSED LAND USE INTENSITY ZONES: Cradle of Humankind area -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment,

PROSPECTS IN GAUTRAIN PROGRESS / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
RAND CLUB RESTORATION / Laing, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Journal article

REASSESSING THE EXCAVATION OF THE CHURCH STREET WATER FURROW, PRETORIA, BY MAKING USE OF HISTORICAL SOURCES / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Journal article

THE REBIRTH OF AN INNER CITY : Johannesburg / Olivier, Mariaan. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,
Journal article

RECLAIMING A RIVER : Stopping erosion has given rise to South Africa's first comprehensive river management plan, created adventure tourism development and ensured sustainable water delivery to the Vaal River system / Van der Merwe, George. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Journal article

A RECONSTRUCTION OF THE STW 431 AUSTRALOPITHECUS PELVIS BASED ON NEWLY DISCOVERED FRAGMENTS / Kibii, J M; Clarke, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

REFURBISHING LIKE AN ARCHAEOLOGIST : Discussion on the refurbishment of the old Women’s Prison, Johannesburg / Botha, Jaco; Otten, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Journal article

REFURBISHMENT GOES BIG IN INNER CITY / Cole, Claire. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Journal article

REIGNITING THE BEREA FIRE STATION / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
Journal article
RISSIK STREET POST OFFICE MOTHBALED -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

RIVERSIDE RAMBLINGS: Description of the newly created Crocodile Ramble which includes the Cradle of Humankind area / Mulronney, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADING ON TRACK -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, alpha Journal article

ROSEBANKS BUILDING BOOM / Christianson, David. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

SA CAMP DAVID FOR LILIESLEAF -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

SAHRA SAYS KNOCK THEM DOWN: Discussion on several Art Deco buildings which might be demolished in Johannesburg -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, alpha Journal article


SCHOOLBOY'S FIND OPENED NEW CHAPTER IN CRADLE STORY -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999. (Journal article)

SCI-BONO FACADES RESTORED -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha (Journal article)

SEAMLESS INTEGRATION : Forum Homini Boutique Hotel : Reinstating a natural landscape around (and over) a commercial function contributes to the creation of a truly inspiring destination -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha (Journal article)

THE SECOND WORLD WAR AND STUDENT POLITICS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND / Murray, Bruce K. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha (Journal article)

SEEKING SANCTUARY AT THE TEMPLE OF DELIGHTS : Nan Hua Buddhist Temple, Bronkhorstspruit / Burns, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, alpha (Journal article)

SHARING THE MAGIC MOUNTAINS : Magaliesberg / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha (Journal article)

SHOW-AND-TELL STRUCTURE : The Absa (old Volkskas) building in Pretoria is a fine example of 'show-and-tell' architecture -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha (Journal article)

THE SKELETON OF MRS PLES / Thackeray, Francis. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha (Journal article)

SMUTS HOUSE / Dowds, Ashley. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha

SOUND AND VISION: Discussion on the new cross-platform collaboration between the Sontonga Quartet, composer Philip Miller and artist William Kentridge. This will be depicted in Nine Drawings for Projection at the Old Fort, Constitution Hill. / Sey, James. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing.

SOUTH AFRICA'S RICHES / Van Breda, Hayley. -- King Williams Town: Amathole Museum.

SOWETO GREEN BY 2010? / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.


STABLE CARBON ISOTOPE ANALYSES OF PARAPAPIO TOOTH ENAMEL FROM STERFONTEIN AND SWARTKRANS / Thackeray, J F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf).

STANDARD BANK DONATES LAND FOR CRADLE OF HUMANKIND WORLD HERITAGE SITE (COH WHS) GATEWAY -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment.
STATE BACKS TWO PALAEONTOLOGY INSTITUTES: Bernard Price Institute (BPI) and the Origins Centre / Le Roux, Helene. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha

STERKFONTEIN, KROMDRAAI, SWARTKRANS AND ENVIRONS CONSIDERED FOR WORLD HERITAGE STATUS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

STONEWORK MILESTONE: Palace of Justice / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha

THE STORY OF JOHANNESBURG’S PRE-GOLD PAST / Harvey, Keri. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha

STREET FURNITURE FOR URBAN RENEWAL: Discussion and photographs of the urban regeneration projects in Braamfontein and at Constitution Hill -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha

A STRUGGLE OF AN INNER CITY COMMUNITY TO PROTECT ITS HISTORICAL ENVIRONMENT: The case of Clydesdale in Pretoria / Donaldson, Ronnie; Williams, Audrey. -- Mafeking: University of North-West, alpha

STRUGGLE SANCTUARY: It’s a journey into history that still defines South Africa’s here and now - welcome to Gold Reef City’s Apartheid Museum / Crowe, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha

STS 14, A MALE SUBADULT PARTIAL SKELETON OF AUSTRALOPITHECUS AFRICANUS? / Gommery, D; Thackeray, J F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), alpha

TEMPORAL VARIATION IN PLIO-PLEISTOCENE ANTIDORCAS (MAMMALIA: BOVIDAE) HORNCORES: The case from Bolt's Farm and why size matters / Reynolds, Sally Christine. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

THE THIRD PARTIAL SKELETON OF A LATE PLIOCENE HOMININ (STW 431) FROM STERFONTEIN, SOUTH AFRICA / Toussaint, Michel; Macho, Gabriele A; Tobias, Phillip V; Partridge, Timothy C; Hughes, Alun R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

TOP SCIENTISTS PROBE 'CRADLE': Many significant discoveries in 52 years -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999. Journal article

TOURING TSHWANE: Discussion on some of the interesting neighbourhoods and townships around Tshwane (greater Pretoria) / Du Preez, Hanneke. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

TOURISM HOPE: Cradle of Humankind: Mrs Ples comes home - for a while / Le Roux, Helene. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha Journal article

TOWNSHIP REBUILDING VIBE: Orlando Ekhaya projects: Five developers vie for Soweto property-development opportunity / Madlala, Ollie. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha Journal article


TRANSFORMING THE URBAN LANDSCAPE: GPG Precinct, Johannesburg / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
TUDOR BUILDINGS: The building and the man -- Johannesburg: Media in Africa,

U-SERIES DATING OF TP1, AN ALMOST COMPLETE HUMAN SKELETON FROM TUINPLAAS (SPRINGBOK FLATS), SOUTH AFRICA / Pike, A W G; Eggins, S; Grun, R; Thackeray, F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

UNEARTHING OPPORTUNITIES: Discussion on the extensive developments that are underway at the Cradle of Humankind / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT GIVES MILPARK A FACE-LIFT / Makgamathe, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

UTILIZATION OF SAVANNA-BASED RESOURCES BY PLIO-PLEISTOCENE BABOONS / Codron, Daryl; Luyt, Julie; Lee-Thorp, Julia A; Sponheimer, Matt; De Ruiter, Daryl; Codron, Jacqui. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

VISION FOR JO'BURG / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

THE VOORTREKKER MONUMENT: Monolith to myth / Delmont, Elizabeth. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

WALTER SISULU NATIONAL BOTANICAL GARDEN: Discussion on the renaming of the Witwatersrand National Botanical Garden to the above, as part of the 10 Years of Democracy celebration -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

WE ARE DECORATING TSHWANE: Over the next 10 to 14 years, the inner city of Tshwane is going to get a makeover as government spends millions to improve the physical working environment of the national government departments and agencies in the inner city. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha

WHAT VALUE HERITAGE?: A record of decision regarding the EIA of the proposed Gautrain Rapid Rail Link project is expected soon... The EIA entailed a number of subsidiary studies in various phases, one being a HIA of the recommended Gautrain route... Discussion on the whole process as no study on such a scale has been conducted before in South Africa / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha


WITS SCIENTISTS FIND IMPORTANT LAMPREY FOSSIL -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

WOMEN’S RESISTANCE TO EUGENIC BIRTH CONTROL IN JOHANNESBURG, 1930-39 / Klausen, Susanne. -- Pretoria: UNISA, alpha


WORLD’S HIGHEST CONCRETE STRUCTURE : Carlton Centre -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Conservation, Environment and Land Affairs (DACEL)

alpha Journal article

Genealogy

CORNELIUS ADRIAANSZ VAN DER(ES) AND GEERTRUY JANSZ / Newcomb, Lorna. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

DIASPORA VAN DIE FAMILIE WALTERS: Discussion of the Walters family history / Walters, N M. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

DIE KEKULE-KODE VIR KWARTIERSTATE: Brief discussion on the codes and systems used in computerising various genealogical charts / Malan, O G. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

JUST ORDINARY PEOPLE 2: Family ties Opperman / Van der Menwe / Van Heerden / Raad, Glenda. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

MEER OOR DIE STAMOUERS VAN DIE ERASMUSSE: Part 1 / Erasmus, E M (Mieka); Malan, Sasa. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

"MEESTER" G F WM SCHMIDT (1818-1885): Skepper van muurtekste en stamlyste in volksly / Discussion on GF WM Schmidt who was a vernacular artists of mural texts and family trees / Malan, O G. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article
'N VENSTER OP DIE HOPKINSE EN DIE MUHSFELDTS: Genealogical records of the families Hopkins and Muhsfeldt / Geldenhuys, Gerhard. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

OLIVE GROVE: Die eiendom van die Fox-geslag vir meer as 100 jaar. En nou? / Olive Grove: Discussion on the future of the property which was in the Fox family for more than 100 years / Fox, H.E. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

ONDERTROUERY EN KWARTIERVERLIES: ’n Geval van buitengewone groot ondertrouery in die Fourie familie / Geldenhuys, Gerhard. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

ONVERWAGS ’N BYDRAE TOT DIE VAN BRAKEL-GENEALOGIE! / Malan, Ockert. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

RESEARCHING GENEALOGY ON THE INTERNET: My experience and a beginner's guide / Hudson, Russel. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

VROU UIT FRANKRYK VIND NA 54 JAAR HAAR FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA: Van Tonder family / Muller, Margie. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

WAS GERRIT NIEWOUDT REALLY A NIEWOUDT? / Upham, Mansell George. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

Geology
CRYSTALS: Order in the world / Miller, Duncan. -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article
Geomagnetism
THE EARTH'S VARYING MAGNETIC FIELDS / Kotze, Pieter. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

Germany
THE NAZI-ERA PROVENANCE INTERNET PORTAL: Collaboration creates a new tool for museums and researchers / Wechsler, Helen; Ledbetter, Erik. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,
alpha
Journal article

WESTERN EUROPE'S FIRST-EVER DWELLING MOUND -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

Getty Conservation Institute
THE GETTY CONSERVATION INSTITUTE: Discussion on several of their projects including: Museum lighting research; The gels cleaning research project; The China Principles; The Royal Bas-reliefs of Abomey; The Directors' Retreats for conservation education and; Museums emergency program education initiative -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
alpha
Journal article

Ghana
GHANA: A king of our time, namely Asantehene Otumfuo Osei Tutu II / Boasiako, Kingsley Antwi. -- London: IC Publications,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

"THE SLAVE ROUTE": Places of memory, a heritage of humanity / Ndomi, Christian. CRATerre,
Giraffes
HARNESSING GIRAFFE POWER: Discussion on various African rock art sites depicting giraffes

Graaff-Reinet


Granger Bay
VILLA VIA: Granger Bay, Cape Town / Welsh, Michael. / Stauch Vorster Architects.

Gray, Sophia


SOUTH AFRICA’S FIRST WOMAN ARCHITECT / Langham-Carter, R R.

Greece
THE LEEK-GREEN SEA: Discussion on the exploration of the Greeks for the trade routes / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
Guinea
CULTURAL LANDSCAPES OF GBEREDOU-HAMANA: Guinea / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

CULTURAL LANDSCAPES RELATED TO SLAVERY: Guinea / Soumah, Abou; Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

SAFEGUARDING ONE OF GUINEA'S LAST HISTORICAL EARTH MOSQUES: The case of the Mosque of Lelouma / Diallo, Mamadou. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

Haasbroek, Gerbrand
GERBRAND HAASBROEK SE BRIEF AAN SY SEUN: Gerbrand Haasbroek's letter to his son / Haasbroek, Annessa. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

Harbours
Journal article

Herbs
BAY WATCH: The only tree in the herb family, Bay is extremely versatile both in the kitchen and the garden / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

HERBS AND OTHER STRESS RELIEF: Reduce your workplace and personal stress levels the natural way / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALAD DAYS</strong></td>
<td>Herb known as salad burnet</td>
<td>Lloyd, Julia.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heritage Care</strong></td>
<td>NEW HERITAGE COMPANY FORMED TO ASSIST LOCAL AUTHORITIES PROTECT HISTORICAL ASSETS</td>
<td>Carlyle, Stewart.</td>
<td>Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heritage charters</strong></td>
<td>PRINCIPLES, PRACTICE AND PROCESS: A discussion about heritage charters and conventions</td>
<td>LeBlanc, Francois; Levin, Jeffrey.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heritage management</strong></td>
<td>BIRTHRIGHT PROJECTS: Career mobility in the heritage sector</td>
<td>Pastor, J.</td>
<td>Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REFLECTIONS ON THE USE OF HERITAGE CHARTERS AND CONVENTIONS</td>
<td>Luxen, Jean-Louis.</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VALUES AND SITE MANAGEMENT: New case studies</td>
<td>De la Torre, Marta.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heritage objects</strong></td>
<td>PHOTOGRAPH OF A RARE EXAMPLE OF AN ORIGINAL QUILTED GRAPE SHOT</td>
<td>Simon’s Town Historical Society,</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Heritage SA
COUNTRY MAGAZINE SUPPORTS RESTORATION / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

Heritage South Africa Symposium
TAKING A NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE ON HERITAGE: Comments on the Heritage South Africa Symposium in Swellendam. / Hart, Pat. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

Herschel, John William Frederick
Journal article

Historical archaeology
DIFFERENT FACETS OF THE CRYSTAL: early European images of the Khoikhoi at the Cape, South Africa / Smith, Andrew B. 939.096871 HAL
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

INTRODUCTION: Historical Archaeology in the Western Cape / Hall, Martin; Markell, Ann. 939.096871 HAL
Journal article
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Historical buildings
10 CONSERVATORY TIPS TO REMEMBER / Eachus, Katy.
alpha
Journal article

10 ESSENTIAL PERIOD LOOKS: Interior decorating schemes for Early Georgian; Regency; Gothic revival; Late Victorian; Aesthetic; Arts & Crafts; Art Nouveau; Mackintosh; Art Deco and; 1950s / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
alpha
Journal article

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step six: Be your own pest and rat investigator / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step seven: Getting the job done: Managing your own building project need not be intimidating, provided you choose the right people appropriate for every part of the job and know exactly what they do / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step eight: Adding value to your period home / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article
10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step nine: 12 golden rules of original fittings: Getting the fixtures and fittings right is crucial to period style. Here are a few pointers from taps to timber. 

10-STEP GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Step 10: Decorating the period home. 

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Brickwork: 12 key areas you need to consider when dealing with brickwork. 

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Windows: 12 important areas to consider when undertaking restoration. 

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Maintaining timber frame buildings: However dilapidated, timber-framed buildings are repairable. Dampness causes most problems, but crass attempts at modernisation can spell catastrophe, particularly when structural timbers are removed or unsuitable materials added. 

12 ESSENTIALS GUIDE TO RENOVATION: Terraced houses: Guide to the common features, advantages and disadvantages, plus what to be aware of if you're buying one of them. 

THE AGA: How to find and restore an old AGA. 

THE ART OF DECO: Art Deco was the symbol of its time. A product of jazz, Cubist art and a reaction to the privations of war, it took 1920s Europe and America by storm.
THE ART OF SPARKLE: Chandeliers / Hilliard, Elizabeth.
Journal article

BATHROOM MASTERCLASS: Tips, designer hints and expert insights on period bathrooms, from choosing the correct bath to completing the look / Kirby, Simon.
Journal article

BATHROOM TAPS: Discussion on obtaining the right taps for your historic house and the various types available / Kirby, Simon. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Journal article

BE COLOUR CONFIDENT: Everything you need to know about using historic hues in your home / Beverley, Deena.
Journal article

THE BEAUTY OF ART NOUVEAU: From the turn of the century to the start of World War 1, an artistic movement in Europe and America transformed the world of art design and decor for the next 100 years / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
Journal article

BUILDING THE PAST: With over 5000 historic brick patterns to choose from, there's one company ensuring that the walls of heritage are still strong / Stevenson, Maggie.
Journal article

CHOOSING YOUR STYLE: Step two / West, Geoffrey.
Journal article

CLEAN UP A CORNICE: Step-by-step guide to refurbishing your tired plasterwork / Clare, Helaine.
Journal article

THE COMBINATION FIREPLACE: How to restore or replace it / Griffiths, Neville.
Journal article
DAMP: When the wallpaper begins to curl, there's a tendency to fear the worst, but not all types of damp spell doom and gloom - and there are ways to treat them / West, Geoffrey.

DESIGNS ON TILES: Where to find them, especially contemporary patterns that will fit beautifully in a period home / Stevenson, Maggie.

DOWN TO EARTH: Building techniques using mud / West, Geoffrey.

THE ELEGANT STYLE OF EARLY GEORGIAN: Bedroom / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew.

ESSENTIAL SERVICES: Step five / West, Geoffrey.

EXPERT'S GUIDE TO PAINTING: Back to basics including everything you need to know about decorating with paint but were afraid to ask / West, Geoffrey.

FINANCING YOUR DREAM: Step three
FIND THE BEST SHOWER: A shower may not be strictly period in older homes - but you can still give them a traditional twist / Orchard, Jan. – London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

FIRST APPEARANCES: Porches can be imposing affairs with fluted columns, graceful arches of iron or wood - or botched, out-of-scale add-ons / West, Geoffrey. alpha Journal article

FOUR WAYS TO TACKLE DAMP / Clare, Helaine. alpha Journal article

GILDED WINDOW RECESS / Beverley, Deena. alpha Journal article

GIVE YOUR WALLS TEXTURE: Textured wallcoverings have been popular since the Victorian era / West, Geoffrey; Lilwall-Smith, Andrew. alpha Journal article

GLASS FROM THE PAST: Old window glass was fairly dear but often gave distorted views. / Cremer, Alex. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A GUIDE TO DECORATIVE PLASTERWORK / Smith, Kate. alpha Journal article

HEIGHT OF PERFECTION: Some of Clare Venables' plasterwork is barely visible from the ground, but it doesn't impair her attention to detail - essential when restoring Windsor Castle / Hunt, Roger. alpha Journal article

HIGH-LEVEL FLUSH WC / Griffiths, Neville. alpha
HISTORY ON THE WALL: Different types of wallpapers and how to do it successfully / Brett, Morwenna.

HOW TO LAY A SUSPENDED WOODEN FLOOR: Add character to a concrete floor by laying reclaimed wooden boards / Clare, Helaine.

INSTALL A BEAUTIFUL PARQUET FLOOR / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

INSTALL A CAST-IRON AND TILED FIREPLACE: Reinstating a fireplace puts the heart back into a home and brings back original character / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

INSURE AND BE SURE: Period properties require special care and repair - so make sure your insurance policy will cover for the decorative plasterwork or historic tunnels that will need re-instating should disaster strike / Mullee, Matthew.

LA GRANGE / Nissen, Eulah; Christopher, Wendy.

LET THERE BE LIGHT: Lighting in a period room / Brady, Maxine.

LIVING TRADITIONS: The cob master / Ellis, Angela. -- London: EMAP ELAN,
MAKING AN ENTRANCE: The hallway / Stevenson, Maggie.
alpha
Journal article

ON COURSE: Analysis of three courses on DIY for historic homes / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article

OPEN UP LONG-FORGOTTEN SHUTTERS: How to free Georgian shutters / Clare, Helaine.
alpha
Journal article

OUR 10 FAVOURITE BATHS: From marble to copper and slipper to canopy - choose the perfect bath style for your period home
alpha
Journal article

THE PARGETER: The craft of creating patterns on buildings using lime putty / Brady, Maxine.
alpha
Journal article

PATCH UP PLASTER: How to repair damaged lime plaster, using compatible materials / Clare, Helaine.
alpha
Journal article

PITCHED ROOFS: Doing it the correct way / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article

A PLACE IN THE COUNTRY: Updated for a contemporary lifestyle, this country home retains strong links with its historical character / Maliepaard, Jane; Von der Schulenburg, Fritz (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Journal article

PLUMBING BASICS / West, Geoffrey.
alpha
Journal article
SIGNS OF THE TIMES: Commemorative plaques forms part of the country's historic fabric / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

STONE ALONE: From limestone to sandstone, travertine to granite, natural stone can be an essential period element in the home / Jessel, Alistair. alpha Journal article

STYLEGUIDE DOORS: From oak batten to glazed pine, choosing a suitable door to complement the age of your home can be a complicated business - our visual guide will point you in the right direction / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

STYLEGUIDE HARD FLOORING: A visual reference -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

STYLEGUIDE MOULDINGS: Decorative mouldings add the finishing touch to any room: Visual reference to which would suit the period of your home -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

TRACE THE HISTORY OF YOUR HOME / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN, alpha Journal article

THE ULTIMATE GUIDE TO FIREPLACES / Woods, Paula. alpha Journal article

WASHBASINS: Guide to the dos and don'ts of period basins / Kirby, Simon. alpha Journal article

WE LIVE IN A GRADE 1 LISTED BUILDING: Despite being refused a grant to save an historic treasure, Nicholas Mander and wife Karin embarked on the restoration of medieval Owlpen Manor, with the help of local craftsmen and Arts & Crafts architect Norman Jewson / Neill, Linda; Mander, Nicholas. alpha
WILDE ABOUT BEAUTY: Oscar Wilde had a dramatic impact on Victorian interiors

WINDOW LATCHES: Latches have a rich history of design behind them / Lilwall-Smith, Andrew; Paterson, Samantha.

WIRING FOR YOUR PERIOD HOME: Most wiring jobs should be left to the professionals, but a basic understanding of the electrics in your home is useful / West, Geoffrey.

Historical monuments


WORLD MONUMENTS WATCH: 100 most endangered sites 1998-99

History


BEYOND THE MONSOON: The Malay melting pot / Bullis, Douglas.
Journal article

COMING HOME: The daughter of a Hoedspruit family has returned to the Valley of the Olifants with her husband, to develop Monsoon Gallery and their other tourist services / Kossuth, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1998.
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A JOURNEY ALONG THE 'TOP ROAD' FROM KNYSNA TO GEORGE</td>
<td>Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M.</td>
<td>Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1993.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KHAMA AND JAMESON: New light on how the raid was lost</td>
<td>Parsons, Neil</td>
<td>Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Journal article

Journal article

A N PELZER : A custodian of Afrikanerdom / Mouton, F.A. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,  
alpha  Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

RESTORATION DRAMA : A one-man show recreates the Anglo-Zulu battles of 120 years ago against an unchanged panorama / Rattray, David; Ruiz, Edward (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.  
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

SIMPSON AND BRIDGMAN, ARCHITECTS, OUDTSHOORN / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1998.  
Journal article


THE SOUTH WESTERN RAILWAY: The Forest Train or the 'Coffee Pot' / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1990.


TALES OF A THALER: The favourite coin in use in this part of Arabia is the Maria Theresa dollar (riyal), the value of which is affected by the local demand. For the remoter parts of the interior little information is available; but it appears that the Maria Theresa dollar is current almost everywhere. / Harrigan, Peter. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, 2003.


THE V.C.: Victoria Cross


HIV/AIDS
DECISION MAKING AND HIV/AIDS / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HIV/AIDS AND ABSENTEEISM RISK / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HIV/AIDS STRATEGIC SHIFT / Wade, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HIV M&E STRATEGY : You wouldn't know if your HIV/AIDS programme is exposed unless you have implemented a monitoring and evaluation (M&E) strategy. / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HOW TO CHOOSE THE MOST APPROPRIATE PROVIDER FOR YOUR HIV INTERVENTIONS / Smanjak, Peter. Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND HIV/AIDS / Smanjak, Peter. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Holub, Emil
THE CONTRIBUTION OF EMIL HOLUB (1847-1902) TO SOUTH AFRICAN SPELEOLOGY / Craven, S A. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

Human resource development
ACHIEVE BBBEE: Use these guidelines to help you prepare for your Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment balanced scorecard / Folscher, Elaine. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

HR SOLUTIONS IN 2006: Self-service and workflow engines will help employers attract and retain the best talent / Bothma, Rob. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Human resources management
7 MISTAKES INTERNAL RECRUITERS MAKE / Corcodilos, Nick. – Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha
Journal article

ACKNOWLEDGE UNPALATABLE TRUTHS: Mr/Mrs Employer, working for your company is not that great / Mahomedy, Yusuf. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article
ASSESSMENTS MUST BE LOCALLY RELEVANT: Assessment tools and the assessment process should be demystified in order to improve the quality of assessments. / Modiselle, Clifford. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

BENCHMARKING: Part 3: Requirements for successful benchmarking / Khoza, Kenny. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

BENCHMARKING FOR INNOVATION: Part one / Khoza, Kenny. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

CAN YOU DEMOTE A POOR PERFORMER?: Unfair labour practices under S186(2)(A) of the Labour Relations Act of 1995 / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

CASUAL WORKERS' BRUSH WITH LEGISLATION: Legislation that controls and protects full time employees also provides for temporary workers, and employers must be aware of their obligations in terms of the legislation / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

THE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE: The biggest business imperative and differentiator is, and will be, the attraction, retention and optimisation of talent / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

COMPLEXITIES OF ABSENTEEISM: Start overcoming your absenteeism problems with these insights. / Van der Westhuizen, Christelle. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

CREATE ALUMNI TALENT: When you sustain professional relationships with talent which leaves your company, you create a pool of loyal talent that you can bring back into the organisation at some time in the future. / De Villiers, Raymond. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article
DISHONESTY: What do you do if there is reason to suspect an employee of dishonesty but you have no direct evidence? / Bruniquel, Bruno. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

DO CRIMINAL RECORD CHECKS WHEN HIRING / Halcrow, Kirsten. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

DO YOU REALLY HAVE AN HR STRATEGY? / Wocke, Albert. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

DOES MONEY MOTIVATE?: One more time, does money really motivate, and if so, how...? / Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

DOES THIS CONSTITUTE A DISMISSAL?: Can a person's employment contract be terminated prior to such person's actually commencing working? / Rudd, Carol. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

EFFECTIVE TELEPHONE REFERENCE CHECKS: With CV and other fraud playing an ever-increasing role in the recruitment market, it has become critical to do the reference checks before making an appointment. Here is some valuable advice for when you're doing telephonic reference checks. / Halcrow, Kirsten. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

EIGHT TIPS FOR ATTRACTING AND RETAINING STAFF: Employment practices have not made the skills crisis better / Fisher, Inge. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

EMPLOYEE WELLNESS PROGRAMMES / Whelm, Webka. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

FINDING THE 100% PACKAGE: Strive to get the skills, values and culture fit right when hiring talent / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
FOUR FUTURE HR TRENDS / Heathfield, Susan. Osgard Media,

FOUR STEPS TO REDUCE COST OF ABSENCE: Identify, evaluate, control, finance to manage down the true cost of absence / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

FROM ADMIN TO STRATEGY: HR departments can use technology to become more strategic / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

GET ABSENTEEISM MANAGEMENT RIGHT / Beira, Brad. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

GET THE BEST FISH IN THE TALENT POOL: Talent acquisition and retention is becoming increasingly difficult in today's workplace / Bakos, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HELICOPTER VIEW OF HR FUNCTION: Understanding HR functions will help you understand how technology will help you / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

HOLD ON TO WHAT YOU'VE GOT: The new role of retaining talent / Newton, Juliet. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,

HR CRISIS PLANNING / Bloom, Evan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
HR RISK MANAGEMENT TARGETS: Improve your risk management practice / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

HR SOLUTIONS: HR's time has come / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

HR SOLUTIONS CAN THE WEB REALLY HELP?: Use the Internet to facilitate effective communication and effective service delivery. / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

INDUCTION AND OTHER CHALLENGES: Questions on induction, communication, mission statements and training manuals get answers. / Harding, Grace. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

INTEGRATING FOR EMPLOYEE EFFECTIVENESS / Blair, Brenda R. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

INTERN PROGRAMME INVESTIGATION NEEDED: Part 1: Implementing 'modern' and national qualifications framework (NQF) aligned internships for unemployed graduates. / Kunene, Sazi. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article

IT AND HR MANAGEMENT: A synergy or a faraway dream / Booyens, Ben. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, 
alpha
Journal article

KNOW YOUR COMPANY'S HIV RISK / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, 
alpha
Journal article
RECRUITMENT AND DISCRIMINATION / Bagraim, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

RETRENCHMENTS AND "BUMPING": Proceed with caution when considering retrenchments / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

SEXUAL HARASSMENT AND DELICTUAL REMEDIES / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

SICK LEAVE, THE BLUNT SAW: There are many reasons why employees will rationalise their decisions to take sick leave when it is not needed / Huysamen, Deon (Mushavi) -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT: A shared responsibility / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

SPOTTING THE TALENT...: And the 'things' we miss / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha
Journal article

STARRING ROLE FOR TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT IN STAFF RETENTION / Kheswa, Patrick Thabo. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

STRATEGY FOR ATTRACTING AND RETAINING TALENT / Turvey, Sally. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

STRICTLY COME TEAM BUILDING: Discussion on using Biodanza for obtaining new levels of corporate teamwork / Coetzer, Auguste (Gusti) -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
TALENT MAGNETS: The importance of an employment value proposition (EVP) / Campanaro, Heath. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,

TICKET INTO THE REMUNERATION STADIUM: Enter the fifth dimension which retention schemes / Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

TRAIN SMART FOR EQUITY: Innovative training interventions can help meet a company's equity challenge / Blaine, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

WELLNESS STRESS SOLUTIONS: Many people have excess stress that affects their health, happiness and other areas of their lives / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

WHO FINDS WHOM?: Does talent find the jobs or do the jobs find the talent? / Potgieter, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

WORKERS GONE MISSING / Mahomedy, Yusuf. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

ON-SITE CONSERVATION / RECONSTRUCTION OF AN IRON AGE TUMULUS WITH TIMBER GRAVE CHAMBER, SZAZHALOMBATTA, HUNGARY / Morgos, Andras; Holport, Agnes; Lukacs, Katalin; Gelesz, Andras; Poroszlai, Ildiko. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
VISITOR BEWARE! : Discussion on how ICCROM has written a document on respecting heritage sites and how they can easily be damaged by tourists. This will placed into various guidebooks / Ardemagni, Monica. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, alpha
Journal article

ICOMOS
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


Illicit traffic in artefacts

ILlicit TRADE IN CULTURAL OBJECTS / Kouroupas, Maria Papageorge. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998. Journal article


Incacity leave
SUBSTANCE ABUSE AS INCAPACITY / Walele, Firdaus. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha

Indexes

India
BIO-ELEMENTS IN ETHNO-HEALING PRACTICES AMONG TRIBES OF CHHATTISGARH, INDIA / Pati, R N. -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha

THE FABLE OF THE RAT: Faced with tales of people and places that were difficult to believe, the Arab historian Ibn Khaldun passed on a cautionary tale about seeing only what we know and that certain things can be misunderstood. / Lunde, Paul. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND UTILISATION THROUGH INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE IN A TRIBAL COMMUNITY OF ORISSA, INDIA / Behera, Deepak Kumar; Nath, Nibedita. -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha

ROCK ART GALLERY AT BHIMTAL, INDIA -- Paris: INORA, alpha
TRADITION AND MEDICINE: Discussion on the ancient systems of health care in India and Sri Lanka especially in regards to the holistic approach to and use of indigenous plants which is still a way of life / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha
Journal article

Indian Ocean
Journal article

Indigenous cultural heritage
GAMBLING ON INTERACTION: Natural drug development through practitioners’ eyes / Augusto, Geri. -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha
Journal article

LIVING HERITAGE SITES WORKSHOP: Empowering the community / Wijesuriya, Gamini; Nishi, Kazuhiko; King, Joe. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

LIVING WITH THE HARBINGER OF DEATH: Discussion on the indigenous myths about the Tree Agama / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

PARTNERSHIPS WITH INDIGENOUS PEOPLE ON THE DEVELOPMENT GATEWAY / Moser, Charlotte. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, alpha
Journal article

PRESERVING AND PROMOTING INDIGENOUS HERITAGE: Discussion on how The Ancient Knowledge Initiative (TAKI) is one of the projects supported by the Arts and Culture Trust (ACT) -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article
Indigenous Knowledge Systems
INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND WESTERN SCIENCE: Contradiction or cooperation / Wallner, Fritz. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS: Striking a balance / Persens, Jan. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

OF OUR FOREFATHERS' SEEDS AND THE NEXT GENERATION / Mkwanazi, Elias. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

Indigenous Knowledge Systems of South Africa Trust (IIKSSA)
LOCATING IIKSSA TRUST IN THE INDIGENOUS MOVEMENT AND THE SEARCH FOR APPROPRIATE PROTECTION MECHANISMS / Gila, Bheki. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alpha
Journal article

Indonesia
SEXUAL DETERMINATION OF HAND STENCILS ON THE MAIN PANEL OF THE GUA MASRI II CAVE (EAST-KALIMANTAN/BORNEO - INDONESIA) / Chazine, Jean-Michel; Noury, Arnaud. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

Infill architecture
Journal article

HOME CHOICE HOUSE: Claremont, Western Cape / Rabson, Mike.
Journal article

Information services
POSSIBLE TRANSFORMATION PROJECTS FOR ARCHIVES INSTITUTIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA / Gilder, Mandy Boatametse. -- Johannesburg: Association for Archivists and Manuscript Librarians, 1997.
Journal article

Information technology
Journal article

Intellectual Property
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW : Designed to protect / Muhlberg, Hans. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, alpha
Journal article

Interior decoration
Journal article

THE TURNING POINT : Doorknobs are proof that the smallest details are often the most important. Brass or glass, Empire or Art Deco, they offer us our first and last impressions of a room / Vienne, Veronique. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
Journal article

International law
CULTURAL HERITAGE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW : A conversation with Lyndel Prott / De la Torre, Marta. alpha
Journal article

Internet
GUIDE TO E-AFRICANA / Laing, Robert. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

MAKING THE MOST OF THE INTERNET / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton,
Iran
IRAN'S ARCHAEOLOGICAL RENAISSANCE / Covington, Richard. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
Ireland
POWERSCOURT: Dublin's own Quinicy market: How the former Georgian town house has been reborn as an enclosed shopping, dining and entertainment centre / Head, Victor.  720.288 HEA
Journal article

Ironmongery
FASHIONABLE FORGERY: Discussion on blacksmithing in Hekspoort / Bekker, Ira. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

SOLID IN IRON: Richard Titus is an expert at relicating historic hand-forged metal fittings / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

Israel
SOUTH AFRICANS DIG AT TEL DOR: Israel -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

SOUTH AFRICANS HELP REVEAL THE ANCIENT HARBOUR AT TEL DOR / Brand, Ina. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

UNDER THE CLOUDS OF WAR: The 2006 excavation season at Tell Dor, Israel / Boshoff, Willem. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Italy
ANCIENT TOMB PAINTINGS FOUND NEAR ROME -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article
THE AURIGNACIAN PAINTINGS OF THE FUMANE CAVE (LESSINI MOUNTAINS, VENETIAN PREALPS) : The territory, the site, Aurignacian frequentation / Broglio, Alberto; De Stefani, Mirco; Gufoli, Fabio; Peresani, Marco. -- Paris: ICOMOS,

DOME GOOD! : Discussion of the history of the Florence Cathedral's dome -- Pretoria: Media in Africa,

THE EPIGRAVETTIAN MOBILIARY ART OF THE DALMERI ROCK SHELTER (TRENTO, NORTHERN ITALY) / Dalmeri, Giampaolo; Cusinato, Anna; Bassetti, Michele; Hrozny Kompatscher, Klaus; Hrozny Kompatscher, Maria. -- Paris: INORA,

FIRST POMPEII UNCOVERED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND OTHER DISCOVERIES IN 2001 IN THE VALCAMONICA AREA / Maretta, Alberto. -- Paris: INORA,

LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF AN EARTHEN GROUTING MORTAR : The Nuraghic complex of Genna Maria, Sardinia / Farci, Alessio; Floris, Deborah; Massidda, Luigi; Meloni, Paola; Sanna, Ulrico. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

MAN'S PRIDE SHOWS IN UNFINISHED BASILICA -- Pretoria: Media in Africa,

MAPPING THE RISK OF DAMAGE FROM TREE ROOTS FOR THE CONSERVATION OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES : The case of the Domus Aurea, Rome / Caneva, Giulia; Ceschin, Simona; De Marco, Giovanni. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

THE NON-CATHOLIC CEMETERY IN ROME / Cleary, Sarah; Lizeray, Sophie Hsu-Ming. -- Rome: ICCROM,
OLDER LAYERS OF POMPEII UNEARTHED – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

ON THE ORIGIN OF THE ETRUSCAN CIVILISATION – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

REFLECTIONS ON ICCROM’S 50TH ANNIVERSARY / Bouchenaï, Mounir. – Rome: ICCROM,

TRULLI OF ITALY – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

ZURLA AND VERDI : Two new rock art zones in Valcamonica (Italy) / Sansoni, Umberto; Gavaldo, Silvana; Capardoni, Marco. – Paris: INORA,

Ivory Coast
MYSTERIOUS YACOUBA HANGING BRIDGES : Ivory Coast / Koffi, Tizie Bi. CRATerre,

The James Walton Collection
THE JAMES WALTON COLLECTION / Fourie, Lynne. – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 'NOTEWORTHY HOMECOMING'</td>
<td>Gavin Jantjes</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Global Art Information</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan TRACKING THE CHANGING FACE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>Nakamura, Akira</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>STE Publishers</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg GEDA AND TOURISM VENTURES</td>
<td>Tilley, Les.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Mafube</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAYERS OF PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE</td>
<td>Snell, Justin</td>
<td>Randburg</td>
<td>Primedia Publishing House</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTORATION AND SKILLS TRANSFER</td>
<td>Knoll, Carol.</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIETY PERFORMANCE</td>
<td>Kirsten, Keith; Harpur, Jerry</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Conde Nast Independent Magazines</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Mill TERRACE PLANS</td>
<td>Josephine Mill</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Josephine Mill Press</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalk Bay HOSPITALITY SUITE</td>
<td>Friedman, Hazel; Von der Schulenburg, Fritz</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Conde Nast Independent Magazines</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kassiesbaai
Journal article

Kazakhstan
THE SOUL OF KAZAKHSTAN / Kunanbay, Alma. — Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha
Journal article

Kelvin Grove
PHOTOGRAPH AND BRIEF HISTORY OF KELVIN GROVE, NEWLANDS
Journal article

Kenilworth
Journal article

Kenya
ANCIENT 'TOOL FACTORY' UNCOVERED : Rift Valley — Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

DIGITAL ARCHIVE
alpha
Journal article

DISCOVERIES IN MAASAILAND, KENYA
alpha
Journal article

EVOLUTION OF LABEO VICTORIANUS PREDATES THE PLEISTOCENE DESICCATION OF LAKE VICTORIA : Evidence from mitochondrial DNA sequence variation / Rutaisire, Justus; Booth, Anthony J; Masembe, Charles; Nyakaana, Silvester; Muwanika, Vincent B. — Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
GRAFFITI REMOVAL AND OFFICIAL OPENING, KAKAPEL

HERITAGE MANAGEMENT PLANNING IN SHIMONI VILLAGE, KENYA / Ndoro, Webber. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property,

INTERNATIONAL HERITAGE AND SAHRA : Protecting the Mijikenda Forests of Kenya / Muller, Cecilene. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

KAKAPEL: Brief discussion about vandalism at this rock art site and how this will be prevented in the future

A MAN OF AFRICA : Richard Leakey / Madeod, Fiona. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

MTWAPA HERITAGE SITE, KILIFI, MTWAPA, KENYA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

NORTHERN KENYA : Brief discussion on rock engravings and rock gongs sites in the Lewa Downs Conservancy

NORTHERN KENYA / Coulson, David.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author and Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT LAUNCH: Mfangano Island and Kakapel</td>
<td>alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACRED SITES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION: A case study of Kenya</td>
<td>Muhando, Jacob. -- Pietermaritzburg: Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SHIMONI SLAVE CAVES OF SOUTHERN COAST</td>
<td>Kiriama, Herman O. CRATerre, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVEY OF NORTHERN KENYA, TURKANA</td>
<td>alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARA STAFF TRIP TO KAKAPEL AND LAKE VICTORIA</td>
<td>alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khoisan</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANCING THE HUNT: Three years ago, James Hersov and brothers Craig</td>
<td>Coetzee, Bettie. -- Durban: Caxton, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Damon Foster set out to make a film about San hunting that</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>went beyond a mere documentary /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response to schrire /</td>
<td>alpha Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WESTERN CAPE /</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTINCT SOUTH AFRICAN KHOISAN LANGUAGES ON CD --</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ON THE RIGHT TRACK: The ancient art of tracking is now being recognised as crucial for game management, ecotourism and research / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha


ROYALTIES TO BE PAID TO BUSHMEN -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha


Khumalo, Vusi

Kindersley, Jemima

Kipling, Rudyard
RUDYARD KIPLING / Read, Audrey. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Knowledge management

Journal article

Knysna

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

A JOURNEY ALONG THE 'TOP ROAD' FROM KNYSNA TO GEORGE / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1992.
Journal article

A JOURNEY ALONG THE 'TOP ROAD' FROM KNYSNA TO GEORGE / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1993.
Journal article

ROYAL VISITS TO KNYSNA / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1998.
Journal article

SIMPSON AND BRIDGMAN, ARCHITECTS, OUDESHOORN / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1998.
Journal article

SIMPSON AND BRIDGMAN, ARCHITECTS, OUDESHOORN / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, 1999.
Journal article

Journal article
Knysna Dutch Reformed Church
Journal article

Kok, Adam III
Journal article

Kommetjie
Journal article

Koranas
Journal article

Krige, Johan Dawid
ONS ERE-LEDE: JOHAN DAWID KRIGE: Our honorary member: Johan Dawid Krige: brief discussion on his contribution to the society -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

Krotz Family
Journal article

KwaZulu-Natal
29TH SESSION OF THE WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE, DURBAN, SOUTH AFRICA, 10-17 JULY 2005 / Eloundou, Lazare. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article
AANTEKENINGE RONDOM DIE SLAG VAN BLOEDRIVIER: Orale gegewe of joernalisteke interprestasie? / Discussion on an account of the Battle of Blood River - whether it was fictionalised or not and whether it could be regarded as a true record of oral history / Botha, Amanda. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha  Journal article

AFRICAN MAGIC WEAVING: Deep in KwaZulu-Natal, ancient weaving traditions are being revived and given a commercial outlet - a beautiful old trading store at Fugitive's Drift / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha  Journal article

'ALMOST A PUBLIC CALAMITY': Prostitutes, 'nurseboys', and attempts to control venereal diseases in colonial Natal, 1886-1890 / Martens, Jeremy C. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha  Journal article

AN AMBIGUOUS SEXUAL REVOLUTION?: Sexual change and intra-generational conflict in colonial Natal / Mahoney, Michael R; Parle, Julie. -- Pretoria: UNISA, alpha  Journal article

ANCIENT FOOTPRINTS FOUND IN DRAKENSBERG -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha  Journal article

ANGLO-BOER WAR EXPERIENCES OF W. W. CHATTERTON / Bigalke, R C. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha  Journal article


ANGLO-ZULU WAR REVISITED / Bristow-Bovey, Darrel. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha  Journal article
THE ANIMALS AND ANIMUS OF NDUMU: Discussion on the history of Ndumu Game Reserve / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

ANOTHER POLISHED STONE ARTEFACT / Ward, Val. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article


ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS AT THE BATTLEFIELD OF RORKE'S DRIFT, NORTHERN NATAL / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article

AUTUMN IN THE VALLEY: Discussion on Caversham Mill / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Journal article

BANG, YOU'RE DEAD: Re-enacting of the Battle of Talana / Sanpath, Arthi. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

THE BARRIER OF SPEARS: The uKhahlamba Drakensberg mountains are a natural wonder -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

THE BATHYMETRY OF THE ALIWAL SHOAL, SCOTTBURGH, SOUTH AFRICA / Bosman, C; Uken, R; Smith, A M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), Journal article


CHANGING ENVIRONMENTS IN OXYGEN ISOTOPE STAGE 3: Reconstructions using archaeological charcoal from Sibudu Cave / Allott, L F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

CHIEF LUTHLI LEGACY PROJECT: Colour photographs and brief description of the renovation to the home of Chief Albert Luthuli near Stanger -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,

A CHOICE DECISION: Discussion on the history of Summerhill estate especially Hartford House. / Wasserfall, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

CHURCHES AND PLACES FOR WORSHIP / Schwerzel, Peter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

CLASS ALL THE WAY AT QUARTERS: Quarters Hotel, Durban -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

CLAY 'POT-MASK' IN KZN -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
CLEAN-UP OF TWO DURBAN FNB'S -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha
Journal article


COASTING ALONG : Exploration of the KwaZulu-Natal coastline / Harvard, Tracee. -- Cape Town: Cape Media, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

COMMITMENT AND DEDICATION TO THE ELEPHANT SPECIES - THE PPC CEMENT WAY M&G Media, 2003. alpha
Journal article

CONFERENCING IN THE CLOUDS : Discussion on the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg World Heritage Site -- Johannesburg: WriteStuff Publishing, alpha
Journal article

CONSERVATION BY CULTIVATION : Discussion on how more than 1000 indigenous plant species are used for traditional medicine in KwaZulu-Natal and that it is important that sustainable programmes are put into place / McKean, Steve. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

A COOL CUSTOMER : The renovation of a 1920s 'box' in Durban relies on cleverly manipulated views and airy spaces / Platter, Erica; Reyneke, Ryno (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Journal article

CREIGHTON / Bristow, David. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha
Journal article
CULTURAL TRADE / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

DANCING AT ISIBINDI : At Rorke's Drift, the Zulu nation remembers battle through dance / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

DANCING THE ZULU WAY : In Zulu culture dancing is a way of life / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

DANSKRAAL : 'n Diep spoor in ons volksgeskiedenis : Die plek waar Sarel Cilliers die plegtige gelofte afgele het / Discussion on the history of Danskraal where Sarel Cilliers in November 1838 made the vow Journal article

DESERTION, PUNISHMENT AND PICTURES : The mutiny of the Imperial Cape Mounted Riflemen at Bushman's River Post, Natal, 1852 / Dominy, Graham. -- Pietermaritzburg: Museum Council, alpha Journal article

DEVELOPING INNER CITY PUBLIC SPACE / Froise, Ken. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article

DEVELOPING TOURISM : The Maloti adventure triangle -- Howick: MDTP South Africa, alpha Journal article

DEVELOPMENT OF KWAMASHU CIVIC SPACE / Choromanski, Rodney. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article

DIE HERKOMS VAN JOHANNA VAN DER MERWE, OORLEWENDE VAN DIE MASSAMOORD AAN DIE BLOUKRANSRIVIER 1838 : Discussion on the possibility that Johanna van der Merwe was related to the family that was murdered at the Bloukrans River / de V de Kock, Gideon; Melville, Janet. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
DISCOVER A VALLEY OF ADVENTURE: What better way to experience history and an unique corner of KwaZulu-Natal? / Abercrombie, Les. -- Durban: Caxton,

DISCOVERING THE STILLNESS IN YOU: Discussion on Ixopo's Buddhist Retreat Centre / Schauffer, Anne. -- Craighall: Caxton,

DISTRIBUTION PATTERNS OF ORGANIC RESIDUES ON MIDDLE STONE AGE POINTS FROM SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA / Lombard, Marlize. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

'DO NOT ACCEPT KAFFIR STANDARDS': Trade unions and strikes among African workers in Durban during the Second World War / Nuttall, Tim. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

DOWN TO GRASSROOTS: The cultivation of iNcema grass on the wetlands of Zululand has renewed local interest in protecting the ecological and cultural heritage of the area / De Villiers, Anita. -- Durban: Caxton,

DRAKENSBERG MUSINGS: Winterton, the gateway village to the Drakensberg Meander, opens up a world of possibilities for you to explore / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton,

THE DURBAN CITY HALL: From empire to democracy / Brown, Carol. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Ladysmith / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.


AN ENVIRONMENT FOR CATHOLIC WORSHIP: Three projects: The Capuchin Convent Chapel, Melville; The Italian Prisoner-of-War Church, Pietermaritzburg and; The Chapel of the Abbot Frands House of Formation, Merrivale / Robert Brusse Architect. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture.


EVIDENCE FOR HUNTING AND HAFTING AT SIBUDU CAVE DURING THE MIDDLE STONE AGE / Lombard, Marlize. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.


A FAMILY AFFAIR: An extraordinary family legacy of talent has transformed Zulu potter Nesta Nala and her daughters into a creative dynasty, attracting international acclaim / Friedman, Hazel. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999.
FAMILY VALUES: For 60 years, The Cavern has been introducing South African families to the joys of country holidays / Wasserfall, Russel.

FILM SET DESIGN: "Russian Survivor": Was set up in the Amatikulu Nature Reserve and included a large portion of Zulu heritage / Konigramer, Peter. – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,

FINE FURNITURE FROM THE WOODS OF THE FOREST: Furniture maker Landale Train / Gardiner, Nancy. – Craighall: Caxton,

FIRST OBSERVATIONS OF SEA-LEVEL INDICATORS RELATED TO GLACIAL MAXIMA AT SODWANA BAY, NORTHERN KWAZULU-NATAL / Green, Andrew N; Uken, Ron. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

FLIES IN THE SUGAR BOWL: The Natal Sugar Industry Employees' Union in its heyday, 1940-1954 / Lincoln, David. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

FORDOUN HEALTH SPA, NOTTINGHAM ROAD / Grice, Small & Pettit. – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,


FRANCIS FAREWELL SQUARE MEMORIAL WALL / Huizinga, Eerhard; Bush, Lindsay; Chiang, Jack. – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
GREYTOWN MUSEUM / Charles, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha

GROUTVILLE AND ALBERT LUTHULI / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha

HAGGARD'S HILLDROP HOUSE: Now a B&B, the KZN homestead that once belonged to world-famous Victorian author Sir Henry Rider Haggard is still redolent with his presence and a sense of stirring times / Grebe, Meryl. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

HART OF THE COUNTRY: Hartford House / Wasserfall, Russel; Comins, Camilla. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha

HERITAGE SITE ‘OUTGROWS’ OLD NAME: Greater St Lucia Wetland Park has been renamed iSimangaliso Wetland Park -- Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission, alpha

HISTORICAL SITES: Fort Pine / Charles, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha

HISTORICAL SITES: Hime Bridge / Charles, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha


HOWICK HERITAGE: There’s more to Howick than the falls / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
HUMAN RIGHTS WALL: Includes one of the turrets of the original Durban Central Prison — Johannesburg: Soft Brick Media cc, 1997.


INTERACTIONS OF FISHES WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO COELACANTHS IN THE CANYONS AT SODWANA BAY AND THE ST LUCIA MARINE PROTECTED AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA / Heemstra, Phillip C; Fricke, Hans; Hissmann, Karen; Schauer, Jurgen; Smale, Malcolm; Sink, Kerry. — Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), 1997.
INTERPRETATION CENTRE AT EMAKHOSINI-OPHATHE HERITAGE PARK -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

INTO THE BALMY VALLEY OF BYRNE : A collection of interesting characters make up the village of Byrne / Orban, Huck. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE INVISIBLE-MAKER : Discussion on a plant that the Zulus believe can make you invisible : Common names : Impundu and Bosaalwyn : Botanical name : Gasteria Croucheri / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

IT’S A DAMP SHAME : Photographs of Bergville Police Station and the Old Synagogue, Pretoria showing damp problems / Marais, Leonie.
alpha
Journal article

JOHN DUNN : The white Zulu chief / Brink, Elsabe. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

JOSEPH BYRNE’S INDOMITABLE SETTLERS : Discussion on the history of Richmond district and the Byrne settlers / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

KAMBERG VALLEY : Includes exceptional rock art... / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

KING’S GRANT : This tranquil retreat near Ixopo can still be seen for the Trappist mill and supply farm it once was / Larsen, David. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article
THE KWAZULU-NATAL REGIONAL ECONOMY IN RETROSPECT AND PROSPECT: A brief overview / Guest, Bill. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

KWAZULU-NATAL'S ROSE GARDEN: Mary Rose and KhumbulaZulu Craft -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

KZN'S DESIGNER BEADERS: In remote Zululand, a group of women has made a breakthrough by producing beadwork to order for top contemporary international designers / Colby, Susan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

LAND OF MIST AND FRUITFULNESS: Discussion on the history and historical buildings in the Hilton region / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

LAND OF WATER: Discussion on the history of Greater St Lucia Wetland Park / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha
Journal article

THE LAST NAPOLEON: A dynasty with a name that had made nations tremble came to an abrupt end 125 years ago this month at a lonely spot in Zululand / Lock, Ron. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

LIFE IN DARGLE / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1999. Journal article

LIFTOFF FOR THE ZULU KINGDOM / Gowans, Jill. Mafube, alpha
Journal article

LILANI VALLEY OF TEARS: Lilani hot springs and health hydro: Phase 1 / CNN Architects. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha
'LIVING LAKES' LEARNING: Teaching about wetlands, visiting sacred forests and dancing with sangomas is all in a day's work for St Lucia's environmental educators / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton.


LOOKING FOR A PLACE IN THE SHADE: Discussion on the various development pressures that are occurring on Mtunzini, KwaZulu-Natal. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

LYNTON HALL: Brief discussion on how this Victorian mansion has been converted into a boutique hotel / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


MARIA RATSCHITZ / Charles, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton.

MARIA RATSCHITZ REVIVAL: A deserted Trappist mission station in the Biggarsberg has been resurrected after years of neglect and decay / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton.
MONUMENTAL INTERVENTION: Discussion on how the Queen Victoria statue will be relocated so that the King Cetshwayo statue will be placed in front of the Legislative Assembly building, Pietermaritzburg / Peters, Walter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, Journal article

MUSEUMS AS UNIQUE CULTURAL HISTORICAL SITES: The case of the Ncome Bloed Rivier heritage site / Ndlovu, Bongani; Shabalala, Thokozani. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, Journal article


THE NAVAL BRIGADE FROM HMS ACTIVE 1877-79 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, Journal article


THE NEW BRONZE AGE: Bronze sculptures are back in fashion, and leading the SA revival of this ancient tradition are three KZN Midlands artists with a passion for the pour / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

NEW MONUMENTS OF COMMEMORATION IN KWA-ZULU NATAL / Peters, Walter (ed) -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, Journal article
NGOME FOREST: A refuge of Zulu history / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE NGUNI ROUTE: An initiative that shows there's more to northern KZN than its famous battlefields / Sandberg, Tania. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

NO SAFETY IN NUMBERS: Common name: Blue squill, slangkop or inguduza: Botanical name: Merwilla plumbea / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

NOTCHED, FLAKED AND GROUND BONE ARTEFACTS FROM MIDDLE STONE AGE AND IRON AGE LAYERS OF SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA / Cain, Chester R. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

NOTTS LANDING: A creative new housing development promises to make the village of Nottingham Road the heart of the trendy KwaZulu-Natal Midlands / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Journal article

OF THORNS AND SPIRITS: There are not many documentary filmmakers who have a written contract with the ancestors of a community who live alongside one of the country's sacred sites...but then Moving the Spirit is not your average film. / Slabbert, Denise. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha
Journal article
ON A MISSION: Discussion on some of the historical mission complexes in KwaZulu-Natal / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

OUTSOURCING A RURAL CRAFT INDUSTRY: Wezandla and Senzokuhle Crafts / Kotze, Steven; Wahlberg, Laurence. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

PALYNOLOGICAL EVIDENCE FOR THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF LATE HOLOCENE WETLAND SEDIMENTS: Mdlinzi Swamp, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa / Turner, Simon; Plater, Andy. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

PAST AND PRESENT AT BORDER CAVE: Steps are underway to open one of SA's most famous archaeological sites to tourists / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article


PEOPLE, PARKS AND PARTNERSHIPS: Discussion on how luxury wilderness lodges coexist with impoverished rural communities particularly the Ndumo Wilderness Camp and Rocktail Bay Lodge / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article

THE PEOPLE WHO CAME OUT OF A REED: Every year at this time the Zulus celebrate the tradition surrounding their origin with a colourful ceremony / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE 'LAST BUSHMAN SURVIVING IN NATAL' / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article
PIETERMARITZBURG: Capital city: The Georgetown project / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article

PIETERMARITZBURG: Capital city: City Hall foyer, Commercial Road / Venter, Ivan. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article

PIETERMARITZBURG: Capital city: The city centre / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article


PIONEERING DARKEST AFRICA / Taylor, Cheryl. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1999. Journal article

PLACE OF THE VOW: A sandstone memorial at the Wasbank River, Glencoe district / Charles, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

PLAYING SINBAD AT LAKE SIBAYA: Discussion on the lodge which is part of the Greater St Lucia World Heritage Site / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

PORTHOLE TO THE PAST: Exploring KwaZulu-Natal -- Cape Town: Cape Media, alpha Journal article

POTTERS OF PERFECTION: The art of making traditional Zulu pottery is in good hands with this family / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article
PRELIMINARY RESULTS OF A SURVEY OF BULAWAYO, SHAKA KASENZANGAKHONA’S CAPITAL FROM ABOUT 1820 TO 1827 / Whitelaw, Gavin. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

PRESENTING SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK ART TO THE WORLD: Two major new public rock art site developments for 2002: Game Pass Shelter and Wildebeest Kuil rock engraving site / Laue, Ghilraen; Turkington, Tara; Smith, Benjamin. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE BUILDING, PIETERMARITZBURG / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. – Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Kraue, alpha Journal article

PROVINCIALISATION OF MEASURES FOR CONTROL OF HERITAGE RESOURCES / Hall, Andrew. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article


REBUILDING CATO MANOR ESTATE: Includes history, planning and implementation, public buildings, Dorothy Nyembe Multi-purpose centre, Bellair centre, Bellair market, pre-schools, the housing challenge, Shayamoya and heritage sites – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article


RESOURCE EXPLOITATION: Animal use during the Middle Stone Age at Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal / Plug, Ina. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article


ROCK ART MANAGEMENT IN THE UKHAHLAMBA/DRAKENSBERG PARK / Van de Venter, Annie. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ROCK ENGRAVINGS BY AGRICULTURIST COMMUNITIES IN SAVANNA AREAS OF THE THUKELA BASIN / Maggs, Tim; Ward, Val. -- Pietermaritzburg: Museum Council, alpha Journal article

ROCK PAINTING OF ROAN ANTELOPE AT GIANT'S CASTLE, KWAZULU-NATAL / Thackeray, Frands; Russell, Thembi. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ROCKS OF AGES : Discussion of the rock art sites in the uKhahlamba-Drakensberg Park / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article


SAIA MEDAL OF DISTINCTION : Walter Peters – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha Journal article
SANDSTONE CRUCIBLES FROM MHLOPENI, KWAZULU-NATAL: Evidence of precolonial brassworking / Maggs, Tim; Miller, Duncan. -- Pietermaritzburg: Museum Council, alpha Journal article


SCORING POINTS FOR URBAN REGENERATION IN KZN: Durban Point development / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

THE SECRET SAN: For more than a century it's been thought that the San people of the Drakensberg were extinct. It now turns out that this far from true / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

SEEDS AT SIBUDU: Food for thought / Scott, Christine. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

SEWULA GORGE CAMP / Larsen, David. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article


SHOWTIME: Upgrade and refurbishment of the Natal Playhouse -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, Alpha
SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL: Background to the excavations of Middle Stone Age and Iron Age occupations / Wadley, Lyn; Jacobs, Zenobia. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


SIMUNYE ZULU: This is a declared Natural Heritage Site in the Mfuli River Valley and consists of a lodge coupled with a traditional Zulu village. / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

SIYABONGA TOURIST CENTRE: Forms an information gateway into the Greater St Lucia Wetland Heritage Park / CNN Architects. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture.

SO, WHAT'S THE POINT?: Discussion on various sections of uShaka Marine World development / Burns, Bronwyn; Soskin, Judith; Gillespie, Monique. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing.

SOAP OPERA: Discussion on the history of Warsash Farm / Schauffer, Anne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

SOPHIA GRAY CHURCHES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: Discussion mainly on St Peter's Anglican Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg and St Patrick's, Umzinto / Peters, Walter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture.

THE SPIOENKOP OF YESTERYEAR / Theobald, Kerry. -- Durban: Caxton.
THE SPIRIT OF ISANDLWANA: Overlooking the site of one of Africa’s most memorable battles is an equally memorable lodge / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

STOCKLANDS / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

STONE AGE LITHICS FROM NDONDONDWANE / Zwane, Themba. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha
Journal article

STRIKING A MATCH: Discussion on what must happen to a building that has become obsolete such as the Lion Match Company building, Durban / Gillespie, Monique. -- Johannesburg: Ant Publishing, alpha
Journal article

STRYDPOORT: Die oudste plaashuis in Natal: Toneel van onenigheid tussen Maritz en Potgieter / Discussion on the history of Strydpoort Farm kept with reference books
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

A SYMBOL FOR ALL: Illustrations and discussion on the erection of the Spirit of eMakhosini Monument / Derwent, Sue. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

SYMBOLIC INTERVENTIONS / Marschall, Sabine. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha
Journal article
TAILORED LANDSCAPE IN KWAZULU NATAL: David Hick's bold and ingenious project: to create a formal garden inspired by Europe in an African setting / Plumptre, George; Ryneke, Ryno (ill) -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, July 1998, p. 102-107.
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

THAT DARING YOUNG MAN AND HIS FLYING MACHINE / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

THORPE LODGE -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

THREE YEARS OF NEW HOLLAND: Gable and hip roofs on street and farm Voortrekker houses in Natal / Keamey, Brian.
720.968 COE
Journal article Book

TO THE BATTLE MANOR BORN: History of Greenfields Manor House, Mooi River / Schauffer, Anne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

TOAD TREE FOLLY: A creative fusion of architectural styles and a farmer's love of the natural environment have culminated in the development of an indigenous dream on the KNZ north coast / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

TRADITIONAL HEALER: With a profound knowledge of muti plants and a touch of the spiritual and psychological, Elliot Ndlovu is the traditional healer of choice for many South Africans and foreigners / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article

TRADITIONAL LIVING: Traditional Zulu culture / Dlamini, Humphrey. -- Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article

A TRIP DOWN MEMORY LANE: Pumula Beach Hotel (originally known as Umzumbe Hotel) / Jewitt-Colby, Susan. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A TYPOLOGICAL STUDY OF THE FINAL MIDDLE STONE AGE STONE TOOLS FROM SIBUDU CAVE, KWAZULU-NATAL / Wadley, Lyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

UKHAHLAMBA-DRAKENSBERG PARK: How can we preserve the values of this outstanding World Heritage site / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

UMEMULO: Women are revered in African society - as a Zulu girl’s coming of age ceremony shows / Mkhize, Fanile. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THE UMNGENI FOOTPRINT ROUTE: With Howick as its centre, this KZN Midlands initiative offer a wide range of historic and new activities and attractions / Sandberg, Tania. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

UNDER MILKWOOD: Discussion on the village of Mtunzini and the Raphia Palms / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

UNDER THE ZULU SPELL: Fugitives' Drift Lodge where visitors are told in great detail of the battles of Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift / Du Toit, Julienne; Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

A UNIQUE GERMAN SETTLEMENT: Paulpietersburg / Schutte, Elna. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

UPROOTING, REROOTING: Culture, religion and community among indentured Muslim migrants in colonial Natal, 1860-1911 / Vahed, Goolam. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha


VEGETATION CHANGES BETWEEN 61 500 AND 26 000 YEARS AGO: The evidence from seeds in Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal / Wadley, Lyn. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), alpha

A VILLAGE AFFAIR: Photographs of historical buildings at Nottingham Road – Craighall: Caxton, alpha

VUKANI COLLECTION MUSEUM, NONDAYI ROAD, ESHOWE, 2001 / Makhoba Volbrecht Assocs. – Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha

WALK, DON'T DRIVE: Discussion about Doung Anwar Jahangeer and the establishment of his Citywalk through the centre of Durban / O'Toole, Sean. – Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, alpha

WALKING THROUGH GREEN PASTURES: Discussion on a community hiking trail from Matatiele towards the foothills of the Ukhahlamba Drakensberg mountain / Chan, Ada. – Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha


WEAVING THE PAST INTO THE FUTURE: Traditional Zulu weaving is being both preserved and modernised at Ilala Weavers / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, 2000.


"WHAT HAPPENED TO THE FORESTS?": Policy towards managing the timber resources in KwaZulu-Natal during the colonial period (1853-1910) / Smith, F H. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, 1998.

WORLD HERITAGE: A win-win situation: South Africa now has three World Heritage sites, and by this time next year may have two more / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, 2000.

ZULU ART OR SAILORS' SCRIMSHAW?: The decorated 'Zulu' horns of the Anglo-Zulu War, 1879: Some of the most interesting artifacts to have survived the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879 are engraved cattle horns depicting scenes from that war. Of these, five are in the Natal Museum in Pietermaritzburg and these form the basis of this paper. / Fox, David. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 1998.

ZULU POTTERY / Armstrong, Juliet. -- Pietermaritzburg.

ZULU SUPERPARK : The eMakhosini-Opathe Heritage Park / James, Danielle. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

**Labour relations**

LABOUR LAW BREAKERS SUFFER MASSIVE EXPENSES : Learn about the latest developments in labour law and ways in which to protect yourself from expensive dismissals / Israelstam, Ivan. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications.


**Landscape architecture**


**Lao People's Democratic Republic**


**Le Fleur, Andries Abraham Stockenstrom**

Leadership skills

CHALLENGING, COLOURFUL YEAR AHEAD FOR CEOS / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

COMMUNICATION TIPS FOR CEOS: Providing practical advice on internal communication / Harding, Grace. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

COMPETENCIES FOR MULTICULTURAL LEADERSHIP / Arumugam, Stanley. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

THE DANGERS OF COERCIVE PERSUASION / Katz, Rob. Diligence Publishing, alpha Journal article

DECISIVENESS VS FLEXIBILITY: The modern leadership dilemma / Shepherd Smith, Jeremy. Diligence Publishing, alpha Journal article

DR REUEL KHOZA DISCUSSES HIS VIEWS OF LEADERSHIP WITH ALAN HOSKING: Written the book titled Let Africa Lead / Hosking, Alan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

HIGH PREMIUM LEADERSHIP CURRENCY: Help your company's leaders deliver the total leadership experience / Cotter, Charles. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article
INNER DIALOGUE EXECUTIVE COACHING / Scheepers, Caren. Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

LEADER-AS-COACH PROGRAMMES : Understanding challenges and implementing solutions / Kipps, Donna. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

LEADERS NEED CULTURAL INTELLIGENCE : How culturally intelligent are you? / Van der Walt, Ruan; Du Plessis, Yvonne. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

OLD DOGS CAN LEARN NEW TUNES IF THEY WANT TO : Leading in a changing world / Coats, Keith. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

SEVEN COMMUNICATION TIPS AN EFFECTIVE LEADER MUST HAVE / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
alpha
Journal article

SEVEN COMMUNICATION TIPS AN EFFECTIVE LEADER MUST HAVE : Part 2 / Kumuyi, William F. -- London: IC Publications,
alpha
Journal article

TEN ATTRIBUTES OF GREAT LEADERS / Hattingh, Bryan. Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

TRUE AND LASTING LEADERSHIP : The kind of leadership the public sector needs / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

Lebanon
CONSERVATION TRAINING IN THE ARAB REGION : Regional context and international trends / Aslan, Zaki. -- Rome: ICCROM,
alpha
Journal article
THE MARONITES OF LEBANON / Peters, Walter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
alpha
Journal article

Legal studies
ALCOHOL-RELATED MISCONDUCT : How should you handle an employee who is allegedly drunk and abusive? / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

Legislation
NEW LAWS TO PROTECT KZN'S HERITAGE / Arde, Greg.
Journal article

Leipoldt, Christian Frederik Louis
LEIPOLDT EN DIPONEGORO : Discussion on Leipoldt's visit to Indonesia and his friendship with Prince Diponegoro / De Jong, C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha
Journal article

Lesotho
ANIMAL REMAINS FROM LIKOAENG, AN OPEN-AIR RIVER SITE, AND ITS PLACE IN THE POST-CLASSIC WILTON OF LESOTO AND EASTERN FREE STATE, SOUTH AFRICA / Plug, Ina; Mitchell, Peter; Bailey, Geoff. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

BLANKET COVERAGE : The Basotho blanket is a significant status symbol - and an old trading store has done a lot to help keep this Sotho tradition alive / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

BOKONG NATURE RESERVE, LESOTHO : Protecting Southern Africa's rooftop / Gubic, Kristina. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article
CAVE HOUSES IN LESOTHO AND SOUTH AFRICA / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE CITY WITHOUT A PLAN : Maseru has been developing without conventional planning. Is a city without a plan, a city without a future? / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrck Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

COMMUNITY TOURISM THROUGH PARTNERSHIPS -- Howick: MDTP South Africa, alpha Journal article

CONSERVATION OF ROCK ART IN LESOTHO, SOUTHERN AFRICA : A project to educate primary school children concerning the need to preserve San rock paintings / Jolly, Pieter. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

FILLING A GAP : The Early and Middle Holocene assemblages from new excavations at Sehonghong Rock Shelter, Lesotho / Mitchell, P J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

LATE BAROA IN LESOTHO / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE MACROFAUNAL AND MOLLUSCAN REMAINS FROM TLOUTLE, A LATER STONE AGE SITE IN LESOTHO / Plug, Ina. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

MELIKANE AND UPPER MANGOLONG REVISITED : The possible effects on San art of symbiotic contact between South Eastern San and Southern Sotho and Nguni communities / Jolly, Pieter. -- Vlaeberg: South African Archaeological Society, 1995. alpha Journal article
QUATERNARY SLOPE DEVELOPMENT IN THE LESOTHO HIGHLANDS: Review and alternative model / Boelhouwers, Jan. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha Journal article

alpha Journal article

ROCKING LESOTHO: Lesotho is home to magnificent rock art and SA archaeologist Pieter Jolly is determined to save it for posterity / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha Journal article

THE SAN ROCK PAINTING FROM THE "THE UPPER CAVE AT MANGOLONG", LESOTHO / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha Journal article

SHARING SYMBOLS: A correspondence in the ritual dress of black farmers and the southeastern San / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha Journal article

STRIPES AS SYMBOLIC WOUNDS IN ROCK PAINTINGS OF THERIANTHROPES IN LESOTHO? / Thackeray, Francis. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha Journal article

THE THUATHE METEORITE FALL OF 21 JULY 2002 / Lombard, A; De Bruyn, H; Scholtz, N; Praekelt, H E; Wilson, A H; Schoch, A E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha Journal article

THE THUATHE METEORITE OF 21 JULY 2002, LESOTHO: Mapping the strewn field and initial mineralogical classification / Ambrose, David P; Reimold, W Uwe; Buchanan, Paul C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha Journal article
TOWARDS A TRANSFRONTIER CONSERVATION AREA: Strategic planning process for the Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Conservation Area -- Howick MDTP South Africa, alpha Journal article

TWO RELATED ROCK CONSERVATION/EDUCATION PROJECTS IN LESOTHO / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

UNDERSTANDING THE MSA/LSA TRANSITION: The pre-20 000 BP assemblages from new excavations at Sehonghong Rock Shelter, Lesotho / Mitchell, P J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

UNUSUAL PAINTINGS OF WILDEBEEST AND A ZEBRA-LIKE ANIMAL FROM NORTH-WESTERN LESOTHO / Loubser, Jannie; Brink, James S. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article


Lesotho Liberation Army

THE LESOTHO LIBERATION ARMY (LLA): Formation, mission and schisms / Pherudi, Mokete Lawrence. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

Lewis-Williams, David

WITS HONOURS DAVID LEWIS-WILLIAMS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article
Libraries
THE DESTRUCTION OF THE RECORDS (CONTINUED): The fragility of knowledge and the fate of libraries in the information age – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), Journal article

Libya
DESERTIFICATION AND CIVILIZATION / Chandler, Graham. – Houston: Aramco Services Company, Journal article

LIBYA’S FORGOTTEN DESERT KINGDOM: Wadi al-Hayat, the Valley of Life including rock art paintings / Werner, Louis. Aramco Services Company, Journal article

ROCK ART OF THE TADRART ACACUS (LIBYA): First statistical data / Guidoni, Marcella; Ponti, Rosanna. – Paris: INORA, Journal article

ROCK ENGRAVINGS AND CONTEXT IN THE WADI EL-AJAL, LIBYAN FEZZAN / Barnett, Tertia; Roberts, Mark – Foix: ICOMOS, Journal article

Life skills
SELECTING A SERVICE PROVIDER: Consider the following additional services that should be available from a wellness and stress management service provider. / Van der Merwe, Arien. – Johannesburg: Osgard Media, Journal article

Lighting
GRAHAM WYNNE’S GUIDE TO PERIOD LIGHTING / Wynne, Graham. – London: EMAP ELAN, 1999. Journal article
Limpopo

THE AFRICAN IVORY ROUTE: A giant arc of territory in Limpopo Province once favoured by elephant hunters is now home to a tourism route rich in the memory of those adventurers together with new experiences / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

AGE INTERPRETATION OF THE WONDERKRATER SPRING SEDIMENTS AND VEGETATION CHANGE IN THE SAVANNA BIOME, LIMPOPO PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Scott, Louis; Holmgren, Karin; Talma, A Siep; Woodborne, Stephan; Vogel, John C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

ALL ALONG THE SOUTPANSBERG: Discussion of several heritage sites in Limpopo / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article


ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND ROCK ART SURVEY OF THE MAKGABENG PLATEAU, CENTRAL LIMPOPO BASIN / Eastwood, Edward B; Van Schalkwyk, J A; Smith, Benjamin. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF AN IRON AGE SITE ON THE FARM NOVENGILLA (562 LT), IN THE LETSITELE AREA, IN THE NORTHERN PROVINCE / Pelser, Anton J; Van Schalkwyk, J A. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF IRON SMELTING SITE MUT 41, IN THE NANDONI DAM DEVELOPMENT AREA, THOHOYANDOU DISTRICT, NORTHERN PROVINCE / Van Schalkwyk, J A; Pelser, Anton J; Moifatswane, S M. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum,
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE INSPIRES DISCREET ARCHITECTURE: Reviews the designs for the Makapansgat Visitors' Centre / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

ART, AUTHORSHIP AND FEMALE ISSUES IN A NORTHERN SOTHO ROCK PAINTING SITE / Namono, Catherine; Eastwood, Edward B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

ART IN THE PARK: Rural folk don't often get a chance to attend art school, but for a few around Melk River in the Waterberg things are different / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,


BEAUTIFUL MAGOEBSKLOOF / Ho, Ufreda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

BILLY EAGLE AND THE LION: The story of a Canadian Indian constable who met his end near the Limpopo River almost a hundred years ago / Leach, Charles. -- Stanford: Village Life,

CONFLICTING PERCEPTIONS OVER WATER DISTRIBUTION IN SIBASA-THOHOYANDOU AREA: Interpreting local narratives / Wuriga, Rabson. -- Mafeking: North-West University,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE DAILY ACTIVITIES AT THE NORTHERNMOST OUTPOST OF STEINAECKER’S HORSE AS RECONSTRUCTED THROUGH ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>Pelser, A; Van Vollenhoven, A.</td>
<td>Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A DESCRIPTION OF LITHIC ARTEFACTS FROM THE SPRINGBOK FLATS, SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td>Wallace, Ian J.</td>
<td>Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAUNAL ANALYSIS FROM STEINAECKER’S HORSE, THE NORTHERNMOST BRITISH MILITARY OUTPOST IN THE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK DURING THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR</td>
<td>Badenhorst, S; Plug, Ina; Pelser, Anton J; van Vollenhoven, A C.</td>
<td>Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FAUNAL REMAINS FROM FOUR LATE IRON AGE SITES IN THE SOUTPANSBERG REGION : Part 111 : Tsirululuni</td>
<td>De Wet-Bronner, Elizabeth.</td>
<td>Grahamstown: Albany Museum,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FAUNAL REMAINS FROM FOUR LATE IRON AGE SITES IN THE SOUTPANSBERG REGION : Part 11 : Tshitheme and Dzata</td>
<td>De Wet-Bronner, Elizabeth.</td>
<td>Grahamstown: Albany Museum,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAENERTSBURG : A village with a heart of gold</td>
<td>Sanderson, Lindsey.</td>
<td>Stanford: Village Life,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORIC WALK RELIVED: An epic trek through the untamed bush by an intrepid Mozambican priest 150 years ago was recently reenacted by the equally intrepid Louis Changuion / Smillie, Shaun. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

HOMECOMING: Born of German missionary parents in Vendaland, Traugott Fobbe grew up with a close affinity for the Venda people, only to be 'exiled' to Germany. But now he has more than renewed his ties with the people of his childhood. / Dowds, Ashley. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article


IMAGINING RAIN-PLACES: Rain-control and changing ritual landscapes in the Shashe-Limpopo confluence area, South Africa / Schoeman, Maria H. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

IMPORTANCE VALUE OF LANDSCAPES, FLORA AND FAUNA TO TSONGA COMMUNITIES IN THE RURAL AREAS OF LIMPOPO PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Anthony, Brandon P; Bellinger, Edward G. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

IN THE KINGDOM OF THE RAIN QUEEN: Queen Modjadji V1 / Daly, Robyn. – Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

INVESTIGATION OF AN EARLY IRON AGE SITE IN THE MAKGABENG AREA, LIMPOPO PROVINCE / Van Schalkwyk, J A. – Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

IRON AGE SALT PRODUCTION AT BALENI / Antonites, Alexander. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
KAOXA'S SHELTER: The first public rock art site in the Limpopo-Shashi Confluence Area of South Africa / Eastwood, Edward B; Ouzman, Sven; MacWhirter, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.


LIMPOPO MARULA FESTIVAL: The Provincial Marula Festival is an heritage event with multi-faceted interests, such as the preservation of the indigenous knowledge related to this national tree and developing the event and significance of the fruit as a draw card for tourism in the province. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency.


LORD OF THE ANIMALS: Kaoxa Bushcamp, in the Limpopo Valley, has the only recorded San paintings of locusts in the country / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube.

LOST IN TIME: Thought to have been historically uninhabitable, the Waterberg is yielding signs of man's presence going back 1,5 million years / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton.

THE MAKGABENG PLATEAU ROCK ART SURVEY: Five years on / Eastwood, Edward B; Tlouamma, Jonas. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

MAKING SENSE OF MAPUNGUBWE: Evidence found on this archaeological site points to an African kingdom that traded internationally and eventually founded Great Zimbabwe / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

MAMA MNISI'S WEDDING: Discussion on the celebration of a traditional Shangaan wedding / De Paravicini, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

THE MANY MIRACLES OF MARULA / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Journal article

MAPUNGUBWE: Discussion on the World Heritage Site / Dowds, Ashley. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Journal article


METAL ASSEMBLAGES FROM GREEFSWALD AREAS K2, MAPUNGUBWE HILL AND MAPUNGUBWE SOUTHERN TERRACE / Miller, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

MORE THAN A GAME RESERVE: Mapungubwe National Park is a place of fascinating human as well as natural history / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

MOVING GIANTS: Discussion how the baobab trees were protected or relocated during the construction of the N 1 between Makhado and Beit Bridge -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Journal article
MYSTERY AT MAKAPANSGAT: An unexpected discovery at one of South Africa's most famous archaeological sites has experts scratching their heads / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

THE OCCURRENCE OF VITRIFIED DUNG FROM THE KAMDEBOO DISTRICT, SOUTHERN KAROO AND DEN STAAT, LIMPOPO VALLEY, SOUTH AFRICA / Jacobson, L; Loock, J C; Van der Westhuizen, WA; Huffman, T N; Dreyer, J J B. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) Journal article

ORAL EVIDENCE OF VERNACULAR BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES ON FARMSTEADS IN THE WATERBERG (NORTHERN PROVINCE) / Naude, M. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, Journal article

ORAL EVIDENCE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF VERNACULAR FARM DWELLINGS IN THE WATERBERG (LIMPOPO PROVINCE) / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, Journal article

PEOPLE OF THE POOL: Discussion about the changes occurring at one of Vendaland's most sacred sites: Lake Fundudzi / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

PEOPLE OF THE SACRED LAKE: Discussion on Lake Fundudzi / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

PLACE OF SALT AND LEGEND: Visitors are welcome at Limpopo’s Baleni salt pan - provided they don’t upset the ancestral spirits / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

THE POWER OF POTTERY: Discussion on Pedi pottery -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article
PRESERVING PEDI TRADITION / Wilkins, Blake. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

RADIOCARBON DATES COVERING THE LAST THOUSAND YEARS IN THE SOUTPANSBERG AREA, NORTHERN TRANSVAAL / Loubser, J H N; Verhagen, B Th. -- Pretoria: Foundation for Research Development; Bureau for Scientific Publications, alpha Journal article

RARE FIND AT LAPALALA: Brief description with a colour photograph of a clay figurine of a rhino -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article


REDISCOVERING 'THE WITCH DOCTOR OF MAKABENE' / Charteris, Penny; Eastwood, Edward B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

REMEMBERING BVEKENYA: South Africa's most notorious ivory poacher left a footprint that's worth preserving and his son is busy doing just that / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

REPORT FROM A PEDI VILLAGE / Luebke, T P L; Makofane, M R; Sekgobela, M L; Manaswe, H J; Mnisi, M W; Davies, J C A. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

REPORT FROM A PEDI VILLAGE: Part 2: Household structures, spousal relationships and asbestos exposure / Makofane, M R; Mohubedu, S P; Davies, J C A. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article
REPORT ON HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS FROM ROOIBERG (TRANSVAAL) / Steyn, M; Broekhuizen, T. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha  Journal article

RITUAL PRACTICE IN A DOMESTIC SPACE : Evidence from Melora hilltop, a Late Iron Age stone-walled settlement in the Waterberg, Limpopo Province, South Africa / Lombard, Marlize; Parsons, Isabelle. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha  Journal article

ROCK STAR : Discussion on Ed Eastwood and rock art / Smillie, Shaun. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
alpha  Journal article

A SACRED PLACE UNDER SIEGE : Environmental challenges at Lake Fundudzi / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
alpha  Journal article

SALVAGE EXCAVATIONS AT PLANKNEK, POTGIETERSRUS, NORTHERN CAPE / Huffman, T N; Steel, R H. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha  Journal article

SCHOEMANSDAL : Faunal remains from selected sites in an historic village / Plug, I; Scott, K; Fish, W. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, 
alpha  Journal article

SHEEP IN THE ROCK PAINTINGS OF THE SOUTPANSBERG AND LIMPOPO RIVER VALLEY / Eastwood, Edward B; Fish, Warren. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha  Journal article

THE SPIRITUAL EYE : Limpopo is home to a large concentration of South African artists. Many of these are called by the spirit world through unusual dreams and visions to fulfill their destinies, giving their work a supernatural energy. / Hopkins, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 
alpha  Journal article

STEINAECCKER'S HORSE : Its role during the Anglo Boer War and in the establishment of the Kruger National Park / van Vollenhoven, Anton C; Pelser, Anton J. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
SUPPER IN NETSHIUNGANI: Discussion on life in a traditional Venda village / Raats, Jasper. — Johannesburg: Caxton,

TALES OF THE GOLDEN RHINO: A mysterious kingdom arose a thousand years ago, and was re-discovered under dramatic circumstances — Johannesburg: Mafube,

THULAMELA: An archaeological site in the Kruger National Park that marks the headquarters of people who moved across the Limpopo from Zimbabwe hundreds of years ago / Dowds, Ashley. — Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

USING CARBON ISOTOPE DATA OF FOSSIL BOVID COMMUNITIES FOR PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL RECONSTRUCTION / Sponheimer, Matt; Lee-Thorp, Julia A. — Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

VENDA ART BOOM / Marais, Chris. — Craighall: Caxton,

VOLCANOES ON OUR DOORSTEPS: No-one thinks of South Africa as geologically volcanic today, yet our landscape is littered with volcanoes eg the open-pit copper mine at Phalaborwa excavates into the throat of a 2 billion year old volcano, likewise there are archaeological sites associated with the Pilansberg volcano. / Miller, Duncan. — Stanford: Village Life,

THE WATERBERG: A miracle brought to life — Johannesburg: WriteStuff Publishing,

WHO SHOT DHLULAMITHI?: Mystery surrounds the eventual fate of the mighty elephant that changed the life of the legendary poacher 'Bvekenya' / Smillie, Shaun. — Johannesburg: Caxton,
WINDS OF CHANGE: The township of Lulekani has pulled together to establish a cultural tourism initiative that is set to breathe life into the poverty-stricken community / Ho, Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


Llandaff Oratory

Lloyd, John T

Logos
UNDERSTANDING THE LOGO: How to create a logo to launch your new venture / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton.

London Missionary Society

Long Street
PHOTOGRAPH OF 'PARK ON LONG', CAPE TOWN -- Cape Town: Laurie Wale CC, 1999.
Louis Trichardt

Madagascar
3RD TECHNICAL COURSE, MADAGASCAR: The course dealt with the strategies and techniques on preventive conservation of immovable cultural heritage in sub-Saharan Africa / Rabemanantsoa, Rinsamahefa. CRATerre,

Maintenance and repairs
10 WAYS TO WRECK YOUR PERIOD HOME: Without careful preparation and consultation, the best laid plans for a period home can waste time, squander money and perhaps do irrevocable damage to the property / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

FITTING A PLASTER CEILING ROSE / Jackson, Albert; Day, David. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

HOW TO PATCH FLOORBOARDS: Discussion on how to restore an original wooden floor -- London: EMAP ELAN,

INSTALL A CLASSIC FOUNTAIN / Clare, Helaine.

THE KEY TO DOORS: How to locate, restore and install period doors to suit the age of your home -- London: EMAP ELAN,

RENOVATE A CHAIR / Clare, Helaine.
REPLACING A BARGEBOARD: How to replace rotten bargeboards and ensure that this functional feature adds a smart finishing touch to your home / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.

SILICON-BASED PRODUCTS: Uses and limitations / Borelli, Ernesto. -- Rome: ICCROM.

SOUTH AFRICAN GARDEN AND HOME GOOD FLOORING GUIDE SUPPLEMENT -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines.


Malawi
THE JUICE OF LIFE: Baobab (Malambe) fruit juice / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media.

SLAVE TRADE HERITAGE: Malawi / Zakeyo Topeka, Alfred. CRATerre.

Mali
THE AGUIBOU TALL PALACE IN BANDIAGARA: Mali / Dembele, Adama. CRATerre.

HOUSEHOLD ASSEMBLAGES, LIFECYCLES AND THE REMEMBRANCE OF THINGS PAST AMONG THE DOGON OF MALI / Lane, Paul. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.
MANUSCRIPT PRESERVATION: Timbuktu / Motse, Alexio. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Oldest African Pottery Found in Mali -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Malta
THE XLENDI: Discussion on the only known shipwreck on the island of Gozo / Middleton, Ned. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications,

Managerial skills
ART OF LIVING YOUR BRAND / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

Bad Selection Benefits Nobody: Profile: Professor Peter Saville: Workplace assessment / Hosking, Alan. Osgard Media,

Balance Your Stress: When stress affects your performance it's time to do something about it / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

Be a Maestro of Corporate Politics: Learn the skill of handling the corporate politics in your company / Mann, Ian. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

Beating the Drums on the Gender Bandwagon: Strategy and vehicles for change for the development of women in business / Bendeman, Hanneli. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
DECISION MAKING UNDER PRESSURE: Good decisions are what determine success / Erasmus, Leon. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

DISABILITY COMPETENT ORGANISATIONS: Why your organisation should become disability confident and competent / Truter, Laurentia. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

DON'T RUN A NARROW MINDED COMPANY: An ethical business is a sustainable one / Hattingh, Bryan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

DRIVERS OF PERCEPTIONS: The impact of perceptions on diversity management / Wandrag, Carel. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

EIGHT PRINCIPLES OF EFFECTIVE PEOPLE MANAGEMENT / Zazeraj, Roy. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

ENHANCE YOUR LEADERSHIP BRAND THROUGH COACHING: Consider the links between performance measurement, performance management and strategic management / Minty, Helen; Bennett, Kathy. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

ETHICS BECOMING A CONCERN: As globalisation exerts more pressure on companies to be transparent, so ethics becomes a hot topic -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

EXECUTIVE INCENTIVE AND RETENTION: Long-term incentive and retention schemes for executives - the road ahead: Part 2 / De Beer, Billy; Bussin, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

HOW TO HANDLE OFFICE POLITICS / Geyser, Yolande. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

INCREASED VALUE OF 360 DEGREE ASSESSMENT / Martins, Nico; Martins, Ellen. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

INTELLIGENT INVESTMENTS: Research reveals why money spent on training is often wasted -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

LATEST DEVELOPMENT IN THE COACHING INDUSTRY / Steinberg, Marc. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

LEARNING: Formal vs informal / Siemens, George. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

LEGAL REPRESENTATION AT DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS: It has generally been accepted that employers could rely on the wording of item 4(1) of Schedule 8 of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 and/or similar wording in their disciplinary codes and procedures to deny employees the right to legal representation at internal disciplinary hearings. This might not be advisable. / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

MAKING BETTER DECISIONS: Becoming a good decision-maker requires coaching just like becoming a good athlete / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

MAKING COMPLEX DECISIONS: What methodology do you use for complex decision making? / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

MANAGEMENT BY FEAR / Ncongwane, Sipho. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
MANAGEMENT OPERATING SYSTEMS / Davis, Robert J. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

META PROGRAMMES AND MOTIVATION : Unlock employee motivation, performance and team effectiveness / Erasmus, Lardus. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

NETWORK LIKE A POWER SKATER : Smart networking is a critical factor in business success / Lewis, Mike. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

NEW GENERATION SERVICE ENVIRONMENT : Use the four Ps to help staff to achieve sustainable service success. / Bluen, Vanessa. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

NQF ASSISTS PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL : A good manager uses the National Qualifications Framework standards in the assessment of competency, when appraising performance / Blumenthal, Ivor. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS DISMISSALS : Selection criteria, alternatives to dismissal and the need to retrench / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

PERFORMANCE DEPENDS ON CALIBRE OF WORKFORCE : Performance management appraisals are crucial to sustained business success / Ibbotson, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT : Consider the links between performance measurement, performance management and strategic management / Krieg, Mariëka. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
PERILS OF POSITIVE THINKING / De Beer, Estienne. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

REAL TIME TRAINING FOR REAL TIME ISSUES / Bluen, Vanessa. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering readers' questions on skills development issues / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering questions on skills development issues / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Answering questions on skills development / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

SARAH ON SKILLS: Skills guru Sarah Babb proposes solutions for leadership development, and suggests how to build a learning organisation and make a skills audit worthwhile / Babb, Sarah. Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

STRATEGIC WELLNESS: Employee wellness is for discerning companies who realise that their employees are their most important assets / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

STRATEGISING YOUR COMMUNICATION: Communication strategy goes hand in hand with a business plan / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THREE FACTOR THEORY OF HUMAN MOTIVATION: Discussion on a new theory of motivation / Van der Walt, Ruan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
TRANSFORM PERFORMANCE THROUGH QUIET LEADERSHIP: Profile: David Rock / Hosking, Alan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

TRUTH ABOUT LEADERSHIP: Establish a sound leadership relationship through truth, vision, values and consistency / Tonsing, Theo. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

THE UNWRITTEN RULES IN YOUR ORGANISATION: Do they help or hinder innovation? : Part 1 / Barnard, Helena; Dougherty, Deborah; Dunne, Danielle. -- Pretoria: CEO Communications (Pty) Ltd,

WHAT DO YOU BONUS PAYMENTS BUY?: Make sure the payment of bonuses buys you the right type of employee behaviour / Cooper, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

WORKPLACE WELLNESS: Interventions and health challenges / Van der Merwe, Arien. Osgard Media,

Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla
FROM COUNTRY LAD TO PRESIDENT: Various book reviews on Long walk to freedom / Azar-Luxton, Gizell. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,

Maps
Marion Island
ADVANCES IN VERTEBRATE PEST CONTROL: Implications for the control of feral house mice on Marion Island / Jackson, T P; Van Aarde, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

OBSERVATIONS ON RAPID MASS MOVEMENT AND SCREES ON SUB-ANTARCTIC MARION ISLAND / Nel, W; Holness, S; Meiklejohn, K I. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

Maritime
CANNON BALLS: Did you know? -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

THE SAILS OF A SQUARE-RIGGED: Engraving by J T Serres -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

Maritime archaeology
Journal article

THE DEVELOPMENT OF CAPE TOWN'S WATERFRONT IN THE EARLIER NINETEENTH CENTURY: history and archaeology of the North Wharf / Saitowitz, Sharma; Seemann, Ute A; Hall, Martin. 939.096871 HAL
Journal article

ENGLISH HERITAGE AND MARITIME ARCHAEOLOGY: The first three years: English Heritage's responsibility for the submerged historic environment of England's Territorial Waters brings new challenges and opportunities / Oxley, Ian. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article
MARITIME AND COASTAL HERITAGE: Introduction: New responsibilities for marine archaeology and partnerships across the marine heritage sector are broadening our understanding of the seamless coastal historic resource / Cossons, Neil. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article


SHIPWRECK WORK CONTINUES ON BANKS OF ASHLEY RIVER / Harris, Lynn. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996. Journal article

Maritime history

EARLY ENCOUNTERS BETWEEN CHINA AND AFRICA: Myth or moment? / Harris, Karen L. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article

HMS DRAGON / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

Marula trees


Mauritania
MAURITANIA: Brief descriptions of new sites of ruins, rock art paintings and engravings in Tagant district and Ajoun district

JOURNAL ARTICLE

Mauritius

FORTIFICATIONS AND MILITARY HERITAGE: Mauritius / La Hausse de Lalouvière, Philippe. CRATerre,

JOURNAL ARTICLE

THE NATIONAL HERITAGE FUND ACT: Republic of Mauritius / Mahadeo, Premiall. CRATerre,

JOURNAL ARTICLE

SLAVERY IN A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE: Mauritius / Mahadeo, Premiall. CRATerre,

JOURNAL ARTICLE

Media

MEDIA VISITS: Discussion on developing relationships with media / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russell. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

JOURNAL ARTICLE

Medical Aid

MEDICAL AID: Changing legislation demands new approach to medical scheme / Luyt, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

JOURNAL ARTICLE

Medical services

HEART OF THE WORKPLACE: Discussion on how work stress is associated with double the risk of death from heart disease / Van der Merwe, Arien. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

JOURNAL ARTICLE
**Medicinal plants**

**APHRODISIAC OFHOPE:** Botanical name: Nymphaea caerulea; Common name: Blue water lily / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

**THE BIRD-FRIENDLY BUSHTICK-BERRY:** Also known as Bietou / Botha, Charles; Botha, Julia. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

**BUCHU FINDS NEW LEGS:** R50m investment -- Cape Town: Cape Business News, alpha Journal article

**COMFORT OF THE SICK:** Bush medicine... Botanical name: Arctopus echinatus; Common name: Sieketroos, platdoring, pokkiesdoring / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

**DAISY CLAIMS:** Feverfew is a wonder herb that provides endless flowers for the vase as well as a medicine chest on your doorstep / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

**DEelightfully DEANGEROUS:** Bush medicine... Botanical name: Coffea arabica; Common name: Coffee tree / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

**DOORWAY TO THE LIFE HEREAFTER:** Botanical name: Boophone disticha; Common name: Bushman poison bulb / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

**EAT, DRINK AND TWAK PRAAT:** Botanical name: Acacia Karroo; Common name: mookana (Northern Sotho), moshaka (Tswana), umnga (Xhosa), umunga (Zulu) and soetdoring (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
EIGHT DAYS OF HEALING: Botanical name: Lobostemon fruticosus; Common names: Agdaegeneesbos, douwurbos (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

FIRE IS AN ANCIENT FRIEND: Botanical name: Spathodea campanulata; Common name: African Flame Tree, Nandi Flame / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

GOING TO GRASS: Lemon grass / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE GOOD DOCTOR: Without yarrow, organic gardening is that much harder / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE GREEN MUSE: Botanical name: Artemisia afra; Common name: African wormwood, Umhlonyane (Zulu), Wildeals (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE HEARTBEAT OF AFRICA: Botanical name: Ptaeroxylon obliquum; Common name: sneezewood, umthathe (Xhosa) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

IT STARTS WITH A KISS: Botanical name: Viscum capense; Common names: lidjiestee, voelent (Afrikaans), Cape mistletoe (English) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

KHAT: A mind and mood plant: Common name: Khat / Qat / Bushman’s Tea; Botanical name: Catha Edulis / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

PICKING PARSLEY / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

SAGE ADVICE / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

SEED OF FAITH : Botanical name: Salvadora persica ; Common name: mustard tree, toothbrush tree, pfefferkorn der Bibel (German), khoris (Damara), miswak (Arabic) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

SWEET VIOLET / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

SYNERGY AND THE DAISY HERB : Botanical name: Osmitopsis asteriscoides ; Common name: Bels, belskruie (Afrikaans) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TREE OF THE SPIRIT : Botanical name: Ziziphus mucronata ; Common name: buffalo thorn, blinkblaar-wag-'n-bietjie (Afrikaans), um Lahlangosi, isLahla (Zulu), mokgalo (Tswana), mokgalo, moonona (N Sotho) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

WILD ABOUT FENNEL / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

WITH GOOD GRACE: Discussion on the herb Common Rue / Lloyd, Julia. — Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

Mentoring
INTENTIONAL MENTORING: Organisations need to consider carefully this powerful tool for developing employees / Steinmann, Nel. — Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

MENTORING IN A MODERN WORLD: What qualifies a person as a good mentor? / Rumboll, Elaine. — Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Mesopotamia
EARLIEST EVIDENCE OF ORGANISED WARFARE IN MESOPOTAMIA — Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Metals
THE STORY OF CHROME: Author traces the progression of chrome from an easy-to-clean replacement for domestic silver to the chic purveyor of cutting-edge contemporary design / O'Doherty, Kevin. — London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.
Journal article

Mexico
ANCIENT CIVILISATIONS OF MEXICO / Cameron, Arlene. — Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

ANCIENT FOOTPRINTS FOUND IN MEXICO — Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article
THE PAINTED CHAMBER IN THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMPLEX OF CUICUILCO, MEXICO CITY / Vinas, R; Perez, M; Mendoza, L; Solis, N; Medina, A; Romero, A; Cruz, I; Gonzalez, D; Herrera, D; Huerta, C; Lopez, L; Lozada, J; Del Razo, C; Carrillo, E; Martinez, G. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

ROCK ART TODAY / Clottes, Jean. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha
Journal article

ROCK PAINTINGS OF THE TLALOC ROCK SHELTER: A ritual space dedicated to the rain god and agriculture (Ticuman, Mexico) / Martinez, Roberto; Morett, Luis; Vinas, Ramon. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Meyer, Walter
Journal article

Militaria
Journal article

Military history
Journal article

HMS ARK ROYAL 1939-45 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article
AN AFRICAN MUSICIAN REKINDLED: Approximately 66 years after his death on 8 December 1931, the music of the composer Ishmael Mompati will again be heard in Bloemfontein / Le Roux, Charl. -- Pretoria: Foundation for Education, Science and Technology, 1998.

Journal article

Mongolia
ANOTHER NEW PETROGLYPH COMPLEX IN THE ALTAI MOUNTAINS, BAYAN OLGII AIMAG, MONGOLIA: Biluut 1, 2 and 3 / Kortum, Richard; Batsaikhan, Zagd; Edelkhan, ?; Gambrell, Josh. – Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

BOREGTIIN GOL: A new petroglyph site in Bayan Olgi Aimag, Western Mongolia / Kortum, Richard; Tserendagva, Yadmaa. – Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

MONGOLIAN “STAG STONES”: The cosmology of the pastoralists, hunters and warriors of the steppes in the first millennium BC / Magail, Jerome. – Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

A NEW PETROGLYPHYC COMPLEX IN BAYAN OLGII AIMAG, MONGOLIA / Jacobson, Esther. – Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

SOME IMAGES OF THE JAVKHLANT KHAIRKHAN PETROGLYPHS (MONGOLIA) / Tseveendorj, D; Tserendagva, Yadmaa; Gunchinsuren, B. – Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Morocco
HERITAGE IN PERIL: A visit to Morocco May 2006 / Coulson, David.
alpha
Journal article

LATE PREHISTORICAL PAINTINGS IN THE ZEMMUR (WESTERN SAHARA) / Soler Subils, Joaquim. – Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article
NEW ROCK ART DISCOVERIES IN THE JBEL SAGHRO AND ITS SAHARAN OUTSKIRTS / Salih, Abdellah; Hamman, Mohammed. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

NEW ROCK ART DISCOVERIES IN THE MIDDLE ATLAS REGION (MOROCCO) / Salih, Abdellah; Hamman, Mohammed. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

NEW ROCK ART DISCOVERIES ON THE YAGOUR PLATEAU, HIGH ATLAS, MOROCCO / Bravin, Alessandra; Skounti, Ahmed. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

THE ROCK ART OF THE FIGUIG MOUNTAINS, MOROCCO / Salih, Abdellah; Ben Amara, Hassan. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

ZILLIJ IN FEZ: Discussion on the Zillij pattern that occurs in many mosaic designs in Fez and with illustrations, how these designs are produced / Werner, Louis. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company, alpha
Journal article

Mostar
STARI MOST: Rebuilding more than a historic bridge in Mostar / Amaly, Maha; Blasi, Carlo; Hannah, Lawrence. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, alpha
Journal article

Mount Nelson Hotel
HIGH STANDARDS IN MOUNT NELSON PROJECT: The R30-million contract involved the restructuring and restoration of three buildings from the pre-Victorian era, situated in Hof Street adjacent to the Mount Nelson Hotel, and the construction of a new building in matching period style on the site of the old Green Park Hotel -- Johannesburg: Avonwold Publishing, 1997. Journal article

Mozambique
MOZ-ING ABOUT: Mozambique -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

SAVING WOOD FOR THE TREES: Artisans in Mozambique are turning into entrepreneurs... / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

Mpumalanga
ALL THAT GLITTERS, PANS OUT WELL: Brief description of the 2003 South African Gold Panning Championships / Smith, Mary-Anne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE ART OF LIVING: Here in the Skurweberg mountains artist Francis Darvall has finally found his true home / Benson, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

ART OF TRACKING ELEPHANT: Discussion on elephants including a photograph of a rock art painting of elephants in the Kruger National Park / Ferreira, Naas. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE AWAKENING OF WAKKERSTROOM / Wilkins, Blake. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

BARBERTON / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha
Journal article

BARBERTON: Discussion on where to go for good food and a good time in country towns / White, Kate. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article
BETWEEN A ROCK AND A HEART PLACE: The business of turning raw verdite into artworks involves more than just craftsmanship / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha
Journal article

"BOVA": 56 years after: Brief description of the Waterval Boven train disaster / January, Neo. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article

CONSERVATION OF A WETLAND ON THE N3 TOLL ROAD: Discussion on the natural functioning of Grootvlei Pan, between Heidelberg and Villiers / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

THE DIARY OF GLADYS ISABEL BARRY (NEE VAN DER BIJL), 1900-1952 / Raath, Linda. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha
Journal article

GO...PANORAMA ROUTE: Brief descriptions of various places in Mpumalanga / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GO SABIE: Discussion on its history and the forestry industry / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GO ... UITKYK ROAD: Welcome to the Crociver Mountain Reserve in Mpumalanga, where rich history and modern-day conservation initiatives go hand in hand / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GOLD AND DAISIES: The Mpumalanga village of Barberton has immense history, character and modern-day holiday charisma / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

I SPENT A NIGHT IN JAIL: Jailbird, Chrissiesmeer / Van der Menwe, Annette. -- Durban: Caxton,
IRON AGE SETTLEMENTS OF THE MPUMALANGA ESCARPMENT: Some answers but many questions. / Maggs, Tim. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

KAAPSCHE HOOP: The tiny town with a past and a present / De Villiers, Anita. -- Craighall: Caxton,

THE KAMOKA ROUTE: A community-based initiative designed to help you discover the rich cultural and natural heritage of the areas east and west of Marble Hall / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

THE KRUGER'S FAST-TALKING SALESMAN: The Kruger National Park's new director Isidore Bandile Mkhize, is on a mission to draw more black tourists into the park / Macleod, Fiona. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

LEGENDS OF THE VAL / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

THE LITHIC RINGS OF HONINGKLIP, GOERGAP, OLIEBOOMSPOOT AND WINDSORTON: A functional interpretation based on microscopy / Lombard, Marlize. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

MAFUNYANE CULTURAL VILLAGE: Founded to preserve Shangaan tradition... / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
MAKING SOMETHING OUT OF NOTHING: Discussion on how Ndebele women are using recycled materials to make traditional arts and crafts / Singwane, Muziwakhe. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
Journal article

THE MALEOSKOP ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT: GROBLERSDAL DISTRICT, MPUMALANGA / Boshoff, Willem; Kruger, Danie. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Journal article

MONUMENT TO LOVE: Letter concerning the history behind the grave of Arthur William Swanston at Chrissiesmeer Cemetery / Van der Merwe, Annette. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

A NAME TO REMEMBER: Dawson Trout and Game Lodge pays tribute to a splendid man / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

OF TROUT AND TULIPS: Discussion on the history and historical buildings of Belfast / Anker-Nilssen, Katrine. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

'OLDEST REAL TRACE OF LIFE' IN BARBERTON -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Journal article

PANNING IN PILGRIM'S: Discussion on the 7 years of gold rush in Pilgrim's Rest and surrounding areas / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
Journal article

PARADISE COUNTRY: Exploring Mpumalanga / Kariem, Durelle. -- Cape Town: Cape Media,
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE POTTERS OF MPUMALANGA</td>
<td>Esias Bosch / Hilton-Barber, Monica.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A PRE-EUROPEAN BANTU CULTURE IN THE LYDENBURG DISTRICT</td>
<td>Van Hoepen, Ir E C N.</td>
<td>Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDISCOVERING DULLSTROOM</td>
<td>Paterson, Tess.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMINISCENCES OF CAPTAIN ALAN DAVID GREENHILL-GARDyne</td>
<td>Van den Bos, J W.</td>
<td>Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIDING FOR GOLD</td>
<td>Hopkins, Pat.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIETPAN</td>
<td>Sanderson, Lindsey.</td>
<td>Durban: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCK ART AND HERITAGE COMMUNITY WORKSHOP AT WAKKERSTROOM</td>
<td>Steyn, Ansie.</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ROCK ART OF BONGANI MOUNTAIN LODGE AND ITS ENVIRONS</td>
<td>Hampson, Jamie; Challis, William; Blundell, Geoffrey; De Rosner, Conraad.</td>
<td>Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABIE</td>
<td>Hilton-Barber, Bridget.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Museums
ADDRESSING RISKS TO COLLECTIONS IN STORAGE / Jain, Kamal; De Ruijter, Maartijn. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

COLLASIA 2010 : Professionals on the move / Simila, Katrina. -- Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

MUSEUM WITH A DIFFERENCE : Joubert House in Montagu contains articles of historical, educational and therapeutic value / Lawley, Peter; Lawley, Christine (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1996. Journal article

THE QUEENSTOWN AND FRONTIER MUSEUM : A school is converted into a museum to continue history education / Gay, Alison; Stirton, Brent (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997. Journal article

Muslims
Journal article

ISLAM : An introduction : Facts about Islam and Muslims; masterpieces of Islamic timeline; notable Muslims and; recommended further readings -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha
Journal article

A CLUTCH OF RARE OSTRICH EGGS: Two of the eggs are decorated with engravings -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

ERONGO MOUNTAIN NATURE CONSERVANCY / Cameron, Arlene. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media.


FOSSIL EVIDENCE FOR PERENNIAL LAKE CONDITIONS DURING THE HOLOCENE AT ETOSHA PAN, NAMIBIA / Hipondoka, M H T; Jousse, H; Kempf, J; Busche, D. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf).

HERITAGE HUNT IN NAMIBIA / Gwasira, Goodman. CRATerre.

HISTORICAL RECONSTRUCTION OF GUANO PRODUCTION ON THE NAMIBIAN ISLANDS 1843-1895 / Van Sittert, Lance; Crawford, Rob. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf).

ICONS OF NAMIBIA: Brief descriptions and photographs of various historical sites of Namibia / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.
Journal article

THE INTERDEPENDENCE OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND PAINTING ON THE SOUTH WEST AFRICA EXPEDITION OF JAMES CHAPMAN AND THOMAS BAINES, 1861-62 / Godby, Michael. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research.
Journal article

THE KAOKOVELD / Van der Merwe, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton.
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

NAMIBIAN ROCK ART / Coulson, David.
Journal article

PLACE OF MIRAGE: Photographic record of the Victorian-style dresses and headgear worn by Herero women -- Johannesburg: M&G Media.
Journal article

Journal article
White Lady Unbarred

National Credit Act, 2005
GET READY FOR THE NATIONAL CREDIT ACT / Babb, Sarah. Osgard Media,

National Heritage Bill
BAIE VRAE OOR KULTUUR BLY NOG ONBEANTWOORD

National Library of South Africa
A LETTER TO RHODES : From the bequest of Ds. H. C. Hopkins (note by Karel Schoeman) / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

Reflections on the Role of the Board of the National Library / Makhubela, Lulama; Botha, Amanda. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

National Monuments Council
NATIONAL MONUMENTS COUNCIL MEMBERS TAKE A 'LONG WALK' INTO JOHANNESBURG HISTORY / Victor, Rodney.

Naval History
ADIRALS -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
THE HMS CHALLENGER EXPEDITION, 1872-1876 / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

PATENT SHIP LOG -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

The Netherlands
ANCIENT CANOE UNEARTHED -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha
Journal article

ART ON THE MOVE : Discussion on how two of Amsterdam's biggest museums are closed for renovations, but their collections are now even more accessible. Hundreds of works from both museums are touring the Netherlands and some even the world. / Tabak, Cecilia. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha
Journal article

BRIGHTENING THE GLOOM : Photographs of fanlights in historic houses / Bouwman, Jan (ill) -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha
Journal article

CELEBRATING THE TREATY OF MUNSTER : The Treaty of Munster of 1648 is widely regarded as the symbol of the birth of the present-day State of the Netherlands Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha
Journal article

COWS IN THE PICTURE : Black, white and blue : Discussion of the work of Dutch cattle painters through the centuries / Wesselius, Jacqueline. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha
Journal article

Journal article
NATURE MANAGEMENT IN THE NETHERLANDS: From ancient woodland to new nature / Van der Spek, Jergen. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

TRACES OF A ROMAN PAST -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

TRACING THE FAMILY TREE: Discussion on how to use the Dutch archives and records / Wesselius, Jacqueline. Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

UNDERSTANDING HISTORIC LANDSCAPES: Sharing knowledge across boundaries: Pioneering work in the Netherlands has identified new ways of understanding and managing the archaeological/historical landscape / Bloemers, Tom. -- London: English Heritage,

VANISHING VILLAGES: Discussion on how villages are being merged together for municipal purposes and how this is causing fear of losing their own identity / Nierop, Tom. Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs,

Netherlands Antilles
KLEIN CURACAO: Discussion on the diving sites in the Netherlands Antilles / Philpott, Stuart. -- Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist,

New Mexico
CHACO CANYON REBURIAL PROGRAMME: Case study / Ford, Dabney; Demas, Martha; Agnew, Neville; Blanchette, Robert A; Maekawa, Shin; Taylor, Michael Romero; Dowdy, Katherine. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
Newlands
Journal article

Journal article

Nguni cattle
THE NGUNI HERITAGE : The indigenous cattle of Africa are synonymous with Zulu culture / Derwent, Sue. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

Niger
THE DABOUS GIRAFFES PROJECT, NIGER / Campbell, Alec; Coulson, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

NIGER : Brief descriptions of rock art engravings sites near Dabous alpha
Journal article

STONE AGE CEMETERY, ARTEFACTS IN SAHARA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Niger River Valley
THE RIVER : Discussion on the history of the Niger River / Werner, Louis. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha
Journal article

Nigeria
DECORATED GOURDS OF AFRICA / Wintein-Clarke, Caroline. -- Cape Town: South African Cultural History Museum,
North-West
AN ACHEULEAN FACTORY SITE WITH PREPARED CORE TECHNOLOGY NEAR TAUNG, SOUTH AFRICA / Kuman, Kathleen. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ANOTHER SIDE OF VILLAGE LIFE / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

APPENDIX, THE FAUNAL REMAINS FROM MMATSHETSHELE, A LATE IRON AGE SITE IN THE RUSTENBURG DISTRICT / Badenhorst, Shaw; Plug, Ina. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION OF A LATE IRON AGE TSWANA SETTLEMENT ON THE FARM HOEKFONTEIN 423JQ, OD1 1 DISTRICT, NORTH WEST PROVINCE / Van Schalkwyk, J A; Pelser, Anton J; Teichert, Frank E. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

BACK TO HER ROOTS / Kossuth, Pat. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1998. Journal article

THE BAKERVILLE DIGGERS / Royal, Shirley; Royal, Patrick (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997. Journal article

BIRD OF PREY DID KILL TAUNG CHILD -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

BOSMAN AND BEYOND : Although still paying homage to Herman Charles Bosman, the North-West district of Groot Marico has moved on / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
DAVID TAYLOR AND MAFEKING / Pelteret, Robin. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, 
Journal article

DE LIEVE WONING: Discussion on its history / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
Journal article

THE DEATH OF TROOPER ALEXANDER ABERLINE, F SQUADRON, NSW IMPERIAL BUSHMEN AT LICHTENBURG, 2 OCTOBER 1900 / Bottomley, John. -- Mafeking: North-West University, 
Journal article

DENTAL ENAMEL HYPOPLASIA, AGE AT DEATH, AND WEANING IN THE TAUNG CHILD / Lacruz, Rodrigo S; Rozzi, Fernando Ramirez; Bromage, Timothy G. -- Pretoria: Academy of Sciences of South Africa (ASSAf), 
Journal article

DIE ERVARING VAN DIE BOERE TYDENS DIE AANTOG NA EN DIE BELEG VAN MAFEKING (OKTOBER 1899 TOT MEI 1900): Discussion on the Boer experiences during the Siege of Mafeking / Van den Bos, J W. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, 
Journal article

DIE OORBLYFSELS VAN BUSPOORT EN BRAKLAAGTE, NOORDWES VAN ZEERUST: Discussion on the stone-walled structures and graves at Buispoort and Braklaagte / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N; Hoffman, A C. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, 
Journal article

DOORNKRAAL GUEST LODGE, NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
Journal article

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Groot Marico / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, 
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Potchefstroom</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Mafikeng</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE EPISTEME OF ACADEMIA IN AFRICA: The developmental history of the University of Bophuthatswana / North-West and the city of Mmabatho as an exemplary case</td>
<td>Cowley, John; Gouws, Tom.</td>
<td>Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996.</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRESH SPARKLE ON THE DIAMOND WAY: Discussion on the history and historical buildings around Wolmaransstad</td>
<td>Marais, Chris.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO NORTH-WEST: Two recently opened tourist routes in North-West Province uniquely combine a culture trail with a wildlife safari</td>
<td>Van der Merwe, Chris.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROOT MARICO</td>
<td>Dugmore, Heather.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROOT-MARICO AND HERMAN CHARLES BOSMAN</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORICAL SITES IN HARTBEEPSPOORT</td>
<td>Copley, Jenny.</td>
<td>Durban: Republican Press, 1998</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE HUNTING TRADE AND THE RECONSTRUCTION OF NORTHERN TSWANA SOCIETIES AFTER THE DIFAQANE, 1838-1880 / Morton, Barry. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

IN SEARCH OF KADITSHWENE / Boeyens, Jan C A. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha
Journal article

IN THE PROVINCE OF PLATINUM, GOATS PROVIDE GOLD : Mokgalwana Indigenous Goats Project / Rossouw, Rehana. – Johannesburg: M&G Media, 
alpha
Journal article

INVOLVED INTERVENTION : An extremely complex and involved project has a multitude of outcomes that need focused co-ordination and management : Taung Skull World Heritage Site – Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
alpha
Journal article

IRON WORKING AND BURIAL PRACTISES AMONGST THE KGATLA-KWENA OF THE MABYANAMATSHWAANA COMPLEX / Pistorius, Julius C C; Steyn, Maryna. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum, 
alpha
Journal article

JAN FRANCOIS SCHUTTE (1810-1883) : Devout churchman, first Rustenburg resident, Pretoria landdrost and member of the Volksraad / Doucakis, Alkis. – Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History, 
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

KEEPING THE OSSEWA ROLLING : Discussion on restoring wagons / Fysh, Robert. – Johannesburg: Caxton, 
alpha
Journal article

THE KORA AT MAMUSA, PRE-1870 – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
THE LATE IRON AGE SEQUENCE IN THE MARICO AND EARLY TSWANA HISTORY / Boeyens, Jan C A. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LATE IRON AGE SITES ON MMATSHETSHELE MOUNTAIN IN THE CENTRAL BANKEVELD OF THE NORTH WEST PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Pistorius, Julius C C. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LISTING AND PROTECTION OF SA HERITAGE SITES / Brahm, Sally. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrck Publications (Pty) Ltd,

MARICO BOSVELD GUEST HOUSE, NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton,

METALLURGICAL ANALYSES OF SLAGS, ORES, AND METAL ARTEFACTS FROM ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE AND NORTHERN TRANSVAAL / Miller, Duncan; Boeyens, Jan; Kusel, Marie. -- Vlaeberg: South African Archaeological Society, 1995.

THE MISSIONARY AS LAND BROKER : Henri Gonin, Saulspoort 269 and the Bakgatla of Rustenburg district, 1862-1922 / Mbenga, Bernard; Morton, Fred. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

‘N REDDINGSONDERSOEK NA ANGLO-BOEREOORLOG-AMMUNISIE, GEVIND BY IFAFI, NOORDWES-PROVINSIE : A rescue investigation of Anglo Boer War ammunition, found at Ifafi, North West Province / van Vollenhoven, Anton C; van der Walt, Jaco. -- Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History,

‘N VERSAMELING VAN MERKWAARDIGE VOORWERPE VAN DIE OER-BAHOEROETSE : Discussion on various artefacts from Buispoort / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
A NOTE ON THE EARLY HISTORY OF THE TAUNG DISCOVERY: Debunking the 'paperweight' myth / Strkalj, Goran. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

NOTES ON THE FAUNA FROM THREE LATE IRON AGE MEGA-SITES, BOITSEMAGANO, MOLOKWANE AND MABJANAMATSHWANA, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Plug, Ina; Badenhorst, Shaw. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

OPEN SPACE AS INTEGRAL ELEMENT: A new open space plan for Rustenburg promises to address the challenges of integration and sustainable development / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

THE RELUCTANT CAPITAL: Mafikeng / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

THE RESCUE EXCAVATION AND ANALYSIS OF HUMAN REMAINS FROM HOEKFONTEIN, NORTH WEST PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Nienaber, Willem C; Steyn, Maryna. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

SGT.PETER STUART: former chief constable of Mafeking / Pelteret, Robin. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

SONG OF THE OPEN ROAD: Stellaland / Fysh, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

SONG OF THE OPEN ROAD: Travelling through the Molopo region of North-West... / Fysh, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
SUSTAINABLE HARVESTING OF DEVIL'S CLAW (HARPAGOPHYTUM PROCUMBENS) : A community based conservation approach / Zietsman, P C; Pelser, A. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

TAUNG : Where the history of humans was rewritten / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life,

THABA SIONE : place of rhinoceroses and rock art / Ouzman, Sven.

THABA Y A SIONE : Public rock art sites of Southern Africa / Ouzman, Sven. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

'THE PIG WE BOUGHT IN A POKE' : The Randlords' curious sketches, Pretoria jail, 1896 / Malherbe, V C. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

TIGER KLOOF CELEBRATES ITS CENTENARY ! / Hart, Robert. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

TWO BURIALS AT MALLE, A LATE IRON AGE SETTLEMENT IN THE BANKEVELD IN THE NORTH-WEST PROVINCE / Pistorius, Julius C C; Steyn, Maryna; Nienaber, Willem C. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,

TWO EARLY PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE TAUNG SKULL / Strkalj, Goran. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
AN UNLIKELY FRIENDSHIP: Tradition tells that there was no animosity between Paul Kruger and his neighbours, the Bafokeng - a happy state of affairs which had momentous consequences for the Bafokeng / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

WATERKLOOF: Die plaas wat die jeugdige Transvaalse Burger S P J Kruger vir hom uitgesoek het / Discussion on the history of Waterkloof Farm Kept with reference books Journal article

"WITH TREK" AT VRYBURG AT THE END OF THE ANGLO-BOER WAR / White, Max. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

A WRINKLE IN TIME: A slice of South African history that played out in North-West in the 1800s is being fondly remembered ...and well preserved / Mulrooney, Bronwyn. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

Northern Cape
10 TOP STAYS IN KALAHARI DORPS / Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

AASVOGELVLEI / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vemacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

ACQUISITION OF EUROPEAN LIVESTOCK BY THE SEACOW RIVER BUSHMEN BETWEEN AD 1770-1890 / Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

ALEXKOR, JACK OF ALL TRADES: Alexkor is a well rounded company not merely focused on its primary business, namely, diamond mining / Matthews, Craig. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, alpha Journal article
ALFRED MARTIN DUGGAN-CRONIN: A tribute / Hart, Robert. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

ANOTHER SPOUTED OSTRICH EGGSHELL CONTAINER FROM THE NORTHERN CAPE / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ANTHROPOLOGY AND FIELDWORK PHOTOGRAPHY: Dorothea Bleek’s expedition to the Northern Cape and the Kalahari, July to December 1911 / Bank, Andrew. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

ARBEIDERSFONTEIN / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

ARCHEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY: Eensaamheid Pan, Northern Cape / Masson, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

AUGRABIES, PLACE OF LANDSCAPE AND LEGEND: Augrabies Falls National Park / Kersandt, Uwe. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

BACK ON TRACK: Tiger Kloof, a victim of the 1955 Bantu Education Act, is on its way to being the fine education institute / Alexander, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1998. Journal article

BACK TO SCHOOL: The disused school and adjacent schoolmaster's home have been converted into a guesthouse at Potfontein Farm / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

THE BATTLE OF NAROEGAS: Context, historiography, sources and significance / Legassick, Martin. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
BRIEF NOTES ON OTHER CORBELLED STRUCTURES -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, Journal article

A BRIEF REPORT ON THE RESCUE EXCAVATION OF A HUMAN SKELETON FROM NOOITGEDACHT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Morris, A G; Louw, G H; Van Wyk, E; Cooper, C. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article

BUNDU FARM: A report on archaeological and palaeoenvironmental assemblages from a pan site in Bushmanland, Northern Cape, South Africa / Kiberd, Philip. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

BUNDU FARM PAN, NORTHERN CAPE / Kiberd, Philip. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

A BURIAL FROM DRIEKOPSEILAND, NORTHERN CAPE / Morris, David; Steyn, Maryna; Ribot, Isabelle. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

THE CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH / Liversidge, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Journal article

THE CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH / Liversidge, Richard. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Journal article

CAMPBELL MISSION CHURCH: An apology and commentary on the building's past -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Journal article

CAPE POLICE MEMORIAL: This year sees the centenary of the unveiling of one of Kimberley's most attractive monuments namely the Cape Police Memorial situated in Belgravia / Higgo, Frank. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,
DIAMONDS ARE THIS GIRL’S BEST FRIEND: Bedrock Guest Lodge, Port Nolloth / Van Rynveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton,

DID YOU KNOW?: Discussion on the re-interment of Colonel de Villebois-Mareuil -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

DIE KAROO TOER VAN 16 JUNE / Gericke, Wim. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,


DIE VELDSLAG VAN NOUROEGAS, 23 MEI 1901: The battle of Naroegas, 23 May 1901 / Straus, Jessie. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

DISCOVERING CARNARVON / Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Craighall: Caxton,

DISCOVERY OF MIDDLE PLEISTOCENE FOSSIL AND STONE TOOL-BEARING DEPOSITS AT GROOT KLOOF, GHAAP ESCARPMENT, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE / Cumoe, Darren; Herries, Andy; Brink, James; Hopley, Phil; Van Rynveld, Karen; Henderson, Zoe; Morris, David. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

DISMANTLING A POWERFUL PLACE: The salvage of rock engravings near Warrenton, Northern Cape / Morris, David; Mngqolo, Sephai; Blundell, Geoffrey; Holliday, Anne L; Dowson, Thomas A. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
DRIEFONTEIN / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

DROOGEPUTS / Fransen, Hans. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

AN EARLY DUTCH SETTLEMENT PATTERN ON THE NORTH EAST FRONTIER OF THE CAPE COLONY / Sampson, C Garth; Sampson, Beatrix E; Neville, Dennis. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
alpha
Journal article

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS : Victoria West / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, No. 81, April 2003, p.22.
alpha
Journal article

THE EBB AND FLOW OF THE SAKRIVIER / Moseley, Steve. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

EDWARD JOHN AFRICA : RIP / Duminy, Kokkie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
alpha
Journal article

EENDEFONTEIN / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

AN ENGRAVED OSTRICH EGGSHELL FROM THE NORTHERN CAPE / Masson, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article
ESCAPE TO THE EDGE OF TIME: Discussion on investing in Sutherland / Dugmore, Heather. -- Cape Town:
Journal article

EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL CERAMICS FROM ROCK SHELTERS IN THE UPPER SEACOW VALLEY / Moir, Randall W; Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article

EUROPEAN LIVESTOCK FROM ROCK SHELTERS IN THE UPPER SEACOW RIVER VALLEY / Voigt, Elizabeth A; Plug, Ina; Sampson, C Garth. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article


EXCAVATIONS AT /HEI-/KHOMAS (VAALHOEK) IN THE RICHTERSVELD, NORTHERN CAPE / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article

EXHIBITION ON CZECH EXPLORER EMIL HOLUB / Phillips, Fransi. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, Journal article

THE FAR CORNER OF NOWHERE: The Suid Bokkeveld is a span of raw, ancient land tucked in the lowest corner of the Northern Cape where, for a few short months in spring, carpets of showy flowers bring the horizon to life. But now, people's passion are blooming there, too / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003. Journal article

FAUNAL EVIDENCE FOR PASTORALIST SETTLEMENT AT JAKKALSBERG, RICHTERSVELD, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE / Brink, James S; Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, Journal article
THE FESTIVE SEASON IN VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN KIMBERLEY / Allen, Vida. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

FIGHTING BACK: Discussion of how residents of several Karoo towns have banded together to try to stop the massive stripping of valuable timber from historic homes. / Hood, Tom. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

FIRST TASTE OF SALT / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

A FURTHER CORE AXE FROM WITHIN A RESTRICTED AREA IN THE NORTHERN CAPE / Humphreys, A J B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

FURTHER EVIDENCE OF SPOUTS ON OSTRICH EGGSHELL CONTAINERS FROM THE NORTHERN CAPE, WITH A NOTE ON THE HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY AND ARCHAEOLOGY AT THE MCGREGOR MUSEUM, KIMBERLEY / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

FURTHER EXCAVATIONS AT SPOEGRIVIER CAVE, NAMAQUALAND / Webley, Lita. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

GENERATIONS LATER, THE GENERATOR IS BACK! : Discussion on how the original generator has been returned to Kimberley / Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

A GIANT HANDAXE FROM CANTEEN KOPJE AND A TRIBUTE TO MINING COMMISSIONER GIDEON RETIEF / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

GLASS TRADE BEADS FROM ROCK SHELTERS IN THE UPPER KAROO / Saitowitz, Shama Jeanette; Sampson, C Garth. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

GORRAS / GORAAS / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

GRAVE MATTERS : Discussion on the declaration of Sol Plaatje's grave as a national monument / Turkington, Tara. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

GREAT STOPOVERS : Osfontein Farm / Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

GROOTFONTEIN / Fransen, Hans; Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

GUNS AND POSES... : Discussion on how the large artillery gun that had been a memorial for World War 1 and stood on a concrete slab, was removed during World War 2 and later re-mounted at another site. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

HANOVER CURE / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A HANTAM HOUSE : An early building in Calvinia which reveals interesting variations on mid 19th-century architecture / Cremer, Alex; Raymond, Len. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
HEARTLAND: Discussion on the history of Namaqualand district / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article


HONoured DEAD MEMORIAL: 100 years old! / Welsh, Janet; Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

HOW THE CITY HALL WAS NEARLY LOST / Shuttleworth, Lawrie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

IMPRESSIONS OF THE LANDSCAPE: The feeling of field work / Morris, Alan G. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

AN INVESTIGATION OF A COLONIAL ERA FARM GRAVEYARD IN THE NORTHERN CAPE / Amschwand, Nigel. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

JANKLAASLEEGTE / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

JEWEL CITY: Kimberley / Ufrieda. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
JOHN AND THOMAS PRATLEY: Mayors of Beaconsfield and Kimberley / Snell, Glennis. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.


JOHN BLADES CURREY 17/02/1829-16/03/1904 / Carlstein, Brigit. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.

JOURNAL OF A YOUNG MOTHER IN THE SIEGE OF KIMBERLEY / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa.

KAROO COMFORT: Transkaroo Country Lodge, Britstown / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.

KIMBERLEY: Birthplace of aviation / Carlstein, Brigit. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.


KIMBERLEY CELEBRATES THE CORONATION OF ELIZABETH II / Carlstein, Brigit. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.

KIMBERLEY'S SMALL HOLES...: Brief descriptions of other kimberlite pipes and mines in this district particularly around Spyfontein / Morris, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape.
KIMBERLEY'S TRAM: It's the only working one left in SA / Coetzer, Owen. -- Craighall: Caxton,

KLIPKOLK / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

KNIGHTS OF THE SHOVEL: Discussion about the Vaal River diamond digger community / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

KONKA / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

THE KURUMAN BOMBING INCIDENT OF 1924 / Bekker, Dave. -- Pretoria: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,


LAWRENCE GREEN / Hart, R. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

LEEUFONTEIN / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

LEYFONTEIN -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
LITHIC EXPRESSIONS OF LATER STONE AGE LIFESTYLES IN THE NORTHERN CAPE / Parsons, Isabelle. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LIVING IT UP AT PORT JOLLY: Port Nolloth / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

A LIVING MUSEUM: The cottage Oudag, on Nuwejaarsfontein Farm has been converted into a living museum and overnight accommodation / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

LOKENBURG: Its early history, pioneer owners and buildings / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,


LOOKING FOR GORDONIA / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

LOXTON CALLING: This small Karoo town is experiencing something of a revival / Moseley, Steve. -- Durban: Caxton,

THE MAGICAL ARTS OF A RAIDER NATION: Central South Africa's Korana rock art / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

MAKING ANCIENT MUSIC: Stone gongs, rhythm and trance in the Great Karoo / De Jongh, Michael; Steyn, Riana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
MALAY CAMP: Discussion on the permanent museum exhibition depicting the history of the site and its people / Abrahams, Les. -- Pretoria: Siyaya Publishing,

MARCHING TO MAGERSFONTEIN / Welsh, Peter. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

THE METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS OF ARTEFACTS FROM JAKKALSBERG, RICHTERSVELD, NORTHERN CAPE / Miller, Duncan; Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

METALLURGICAL ANALYSIS OF TWO ARTEFACTS FROM A BURIAL AT DE HOOP, KIMBERLEY DISTRICT / Miller, Duncan; Morris, David; Evans, Gavin. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

MID-HOLOCENE DENTICULATES IN THE RICHTERSVELD / Orton, J D J; Halkett, D J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

MOON OVER HANOVER: 3 Darling Street Guesthouse / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

MORE ON POTS IN BURIALS FROM THE DOUGLAS AREA, NORTHERN CAPE / Humphreys, A J B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

MORE ON SPOUTED OSTRICH EGGSHELL CONTAINERS FROM THE NORTHERN CAPE / Humphreys, A J B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
MOVE TO SAFEGUARD HERITAGE OF TOWNS IN NORTHERN CAPE / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
alpha Journal article

MUSEUM MEMORIES / Barbour, Fiona. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,
alpha Journal article

NAMAKWA COMBINES THE UNSPOILT EXPANSES OF NAMAQUALAND AND HANTAM KAROO TO FORM A REGION OF EXQUISITE NATURAL BEAUTY AND CONTRAST. / Groenewald, Ivan. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
alpha Journal article

NAMAQUALAND : From dust to sustainable dreams / Gubic, Kristina. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
alpha Journal article

NAMAQUALAND CLAIMS : The primary goal of the Land Claims Commission is to provide and implement suitable policies that are beneficial in restoring and sustaining land rights. / Regional Land Claims Commission. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
alpha Journal article

THE NASTY THING THAT DID NOT HAPPEN TO MY WIFE'S GRANDFATHER : Charles Richard Veary / Moul, Leslie. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,
alpha Journal article

NEITHER HERE NOR THERE : Twelve years ago, two tribes of San Bushmen were shifted from Angola to Namibia to army grounds near Kimberley and put up in a harsh tent town. Now they're about to move again, hopefully to better pastures / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha Journal article

NEW LIFE FOR OLD COURTHOUSE : Discussion on the restoration of the Old Magistrates' Offices, Kimberley / Ruiters, Adelaide. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,
alpha Journal article
NEW ROCK ART CENTRE OPENS DOORS: Wildebeest Kuil Rock Art Site, Kimberley district / Turkington, Tara; Laue, Ghilraen. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

NIEUWEVELD FARMS THAT TELL A STORY / Maguire, Judy. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

NIEUWEVELD FARMS THAT TELL A STORY / Maguire, Judy. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

NIEUWOUDTVILLE / Frost, Peter. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

OASIS FOR THE FAITHFUL: Discussion on the historic Moffat Mission at Kuruman / Moseley, Steve. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

OBSERVATIONS ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SOAPSTONE PIPES IN NAMAQUALAND, SOUTH AFRICA / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

ON CARRINGTON AND EGERTON ... AND IT IS NOT "EDGERTON" -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

ON THE N/ABBA TRAIL: Also known as the Kalahari truffle / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

ON THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF LATER STONE AGE FIBRE-TEMPERED VESSELS FROM THE UPPER SEACOW RIVER VALLEY / Sampson, C Garth; Sadr, Karim. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONCE UPON A TIME IN THE HANTAM: Discussion on travelling to Calvinia</td>
<td>Marais, Chris.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and its surroundings / Marais, Chris.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONDERPLAAS / BRAKKEFONTEIN:</td>
<td>Fransen, Hans.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE OPPENHEIMER GARDENS: Discussion about the possibility that one</td>
<td>Cronje, Johann.</td>
<td>Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>section will be closed in order to construct a casino -- Kimberley:</td>
<td></td>
<td>the Northern Cape,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORAL HISTORY PROGRAMME: Indigenous people of the Northern Cape</td>
<td>Cronje, Johann.</td>
<td>Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/ Cronje, Johann.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSFONTEIN / Fransen, Hans; Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent.</td>
<td>Fransen, Hans; Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN OSTRICH EGGSHELL CACHE FROM THE VAALBOS NATIONAL PARK, NORTHERN</td>
<td>Morris, David.</td>
<td>Grahamstown: Albany Museum,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE / Morris, David.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUMA TOESKOES: 'The Nama culture must not die with me,' explains</td>
<td>Strydom, Jan.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ouma Toeskoes, who runs her own unique guest farm / Strydom, Jan.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN OF DECEPTION: Verneukpan / Naude-Moseley, Brent.</td>
<td>Naude-Moseley, Brent.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONALITY PROFILE: Olive Grant Vigne McIntyre (1899-1990): Doyenne</td>
<td>Morris, David.</td>
<td>Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the arts / Morris, David.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REVEALING ITS FACETS: The diamond coast of Namaqualand, once mostly closed to visitors, is becoming more and more accessible - and proving a gem / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton,

REVIVING VAN WYKSVLEI / Moseley, Steve. -- Craighall: Caxton,

THE RICHTERSVELD / Kloppers, Johan. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,

RICHTERSVELD CULTURAL LANDSCAPE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

THE RIDDLE OF ORANIA: Is this Afrikaner community in the Karoo an anachronism or the way ahead? / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

RIEMVASMAAK: The place where everyone is involved in community tourism / Vandecasteele, Petra. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

RIET BRAAK / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

THE RIVER OF DIAMONDS: The story of the Klipdrift Republic recalls a fascinating moment in South Africa's prospecting history / Webster, Roger. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
ROCK ENGRAVINGS: A crash course / Morris, David. – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
alpha
Journal article

ROCK 'N ROLE IN THE GREAT KAROO: The stone artefacts found in SA's great inland semi-desert cover a fascinating two million years of human history / De Jongh, Michael; Steyn, Riana. – Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

ROCK ON, KIMBERLEY TOURISTS!: Discussion on the Northern Cape Rock Art Tourism Project / Turkington, Tara. – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
alpha
Journal article

ROSEMOUNT: One of Kimberley's vanished houses / Hart, Robert. – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,
alpha
Journal article

THE SAMPLING OF EPHEMERAL SHELL SCATTERS IN NAMAQUALAND, SOUTH AFRICA / Orton, Jayson. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

SCHUINSHOOGTE / Walton, James. – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

SCIENCE WITH THE SOUTHERN AFRICAN LARGE TELESCOPE / Buckley, David A H; Charles, Philip A; O'Donoghue, Darragh. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

SET IN STONE: The arid Karoo is not dry in either history or stories, as its unique corbelled houses testify / Moseley, Steve. – Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article
SHELL MIDDENS IN NAMAQUALAND: Two Later Stone Age sites at Rooiwalbaai, Northern Cape Province, South Africa / Orton, Jayson; Hart, Tim; Halkett, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

SHHH! THIS IS KIMBERLEY'S BEST-KEPT SECRET!: Africana Library / Turkington, Tara. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

A SHORT NOTE ON THE NAMAQUALAND DIARY ENTRIES OF W G Aitherstone RELATING TO BUSHMEN BOWS AND ARROWS / Webley, Lita. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

SONG OF THE OPEN ROAD: Travelling around Kuruman / Fysh, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

SONG OF THE OPEN ROAD: Burned porridge and neighbouring tribes / Fysh, Robert. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

SPATIAL PATTERNING, CULTURAL IDENTITY AND SITE INTEGRITY ON OPEN SITES: Evidence from Bloeddrift 23, a pre-colonial herder camp in the Ritchtersveld, Northern Cape Province, South Africa / Smith, Andrew B; Halkett, David; Hart, Tim; Mutti, Belinda. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

SPIRIT OF THE STONE: Discussion on the uses of Table Mountain Sandstone and the residents around Nieuwoudtville / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

STAR TOWN SA: Sutherland and the SALT telescope / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

STAR TREKKING: Discussion on the construction of the Southern African Large Telescope and how this has affected Sutherland / Aldridge, Nick. -- Cape Town:
STATUES AND MEMORIALS TO MR C J RHODES / Hart, R. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,

STONE HOUSES OF THE KAROO / Moseley, Steve; Naude-Moseley, Brent. -- Stanford: Village Life,

THE STONE MASONRY TRADITION OF THE KAROO -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

STUURMANSFONTEIN / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

SURVIVAL AND CULTURE IN THE COASTAL DESERT OF NAMAQUALAND: What people ate and where they sat to eat it / Dewar, Genevieve. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

SUTHERLAND / Boddy-Evans, Marion. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

SUTHERLAND AND N P VAN WYK LOUW: South Africa's coldest town was also the home of possibly the country's greatest poet / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

SYDNEY STENT / Yuill, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape,
A 'SYMBOLICALLY WOUNDED' ENGRAVED ZEBRA FROM WONDERWERK CAVE, AND LINGUISTIC EVIDENCE / Thackeray, J Francis; Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

'TKOKOBOOS / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

TRANSGARIEP BRANCH OUTING TO EXCAVATE AN OSTRICH EGGSHELL CACHE ON THOMAS'S FARM, BELMONT, NORTHERN CAPE / Henderson, Zoe. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

TRIBUTE TO THE LATE DR RICHARD LIVERSIDGE / Carlstein, Brigit; Hart, Robert. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

TRUE TO ITS WORD : Jagersberg Guest Farm / Moseley, Steve. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

TURNING IN THE WIND : A small country museum is paying homage to those important landmarks of the South African countryside - windpumps / Alexander, Marianne. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

UNIEKE SENDINGGELD : Raar maar waar (Unique missionary coins) / Havenga, Sudre. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha Journal article

UNIQUE DUNE SYSTEM SHOWS SUSTAINABLE USE IS POSSIBLE : In the middle of the Kalahari a seemingly ordinary set of white dunes are demonstrating the importance and benefits of good water management. / Holtzhausen, Lani. -- Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission, alpha Journal article
AN UNUSUAL USE FOR BORED STONES IN THE DIAMOND FIELDS / Morris, David; Cohen, Alan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

USE-WEAR ANALYSIS OF TWO ACHEULEAN HANDAXES FROM WONDERWERK CAVE, NORTHERN CAPE / Binneman, Johan; Beaumont, Peter B. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha
Journal article

VASSA EXCURSION TO LOXTON, SEPTEMBER 2006: Looking, listening and recording -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

VERE STENT RECALLS OLD TIMES / Stent, Vere. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

VERKLARING TOT NASIONALE GEDENKWAARDIGHEDE: Brief descriptions of various buildings that have recently been declared National Monuments in the Northern Cape -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

VISCHGAT / Fransen, Hans; Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

"WARREN", "MARTIN LUTHER" AND A USE FOR BORED STONES ON THE DIAMOND FIELDS, LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY / Morris, David; Cohen, Alan. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

WHAT BECAME OF GREWER'S FOUNTAIN?: Includes a brief history of the fountain as well as the query of what has happened to it / Allen, Vida. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

WHAT'S IN A NAME?: Place names are often the outcome of interesting stories / Ferreira, Naas. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
WHERE THE BIRDS ARE: Discussion on the Tankwa Karoo and Magoesbaskloof / Cohen, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

WHO REALLY OCCUPIED VLERMUISGAT IN THE NORTHERN CAPE?: An introduction / Parsons, Isabelle. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

WHO WAS RICHARD MILES? / Morris, David. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

WILD SIMPLICITY: The Tankwa Karoo National Park / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

WILLIAM ROE: Pioneer photographer / Malherbe, Ansie; Basson, Gawie. -- Stanford: Village Life,

WILLOW GLEN / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

WINDHEUWEL / Walton, James. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

Northern Province
BETWEEN A ROCK AND A HARD PLACE: Not all rock art, it seems, depicts the sometimes harsh experiences of the Bushmen... / Smillie, Shaun. -- Durban: Caxton,

CHRISTOPH SONNTAG’S MMALEBOGO: The missionary diary as a secular source in the reconstruction of Bagananwa history, 1892-1895 / Kriel, Lize. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

KRUGER: New directions / Van der Merwe, Chris. – Durban: Caxton,


MERCENARIES AND MISSIONARIES IN THE BOER SUBJUGATION OF THE BAGANANWA IN THE NORTHERN TRANSVAAL, 1894-1895 / Makhura, T J. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,


Norway

A MIDWINTER DAY’S MARE: Discussion on the full-sized engraved reindeer at the Bola River near Lake Snasavatn, Norway / Sognnes, Kalle; Mohrsen, Jens Bjarne. -- Paris: INORA, alpha Journal article

Obituary

ALLAN CRAWFORD / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

AMOS LANGDOWN : 1930-2006 -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article

BEWARING : 'n Treffende aanmaning van wyle Hodgson Louw / Brief summary of some of the contributions of the late Hodgson Louw to conservation / Roux, Joan. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

CAPTAIN VICTOR MARCHESI R N / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

CARLOS J GRADIN (1918-2002) / Onetto, María. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

CONNIE WALTON / Royd, Mary. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

DIRK VAN VELDEN VISSE: Partner and friend / Munnik, Mike. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article
alpha
Journal article

FRANK ROSSLYN BRADLOW (1913-2000) / Westra, P E. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Mrs Dorothea Marie-Louise Fock / Morris, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Dr Patricia Vinnicombe / Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Professor J Desmond Clark / Deacon, H J. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Professor E M van Zinderen Bakker / Coetzee, J A. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Douglas Harold Varley, 1911-2000 / Coates, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM / Humphries, Peter Robert. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Raymond Robert Inskeep / Schrire, Carmel. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article
IN MEMORIAM : Jalmar Rudner / Avery, Graham. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Roger Francis Hugh Summers / Huffman, Thomas N. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Patrick Lea Carter / Mitchell, Peter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha Journal article

JOHN MILLARD 1911-2004 : In recognition of his friendship and support to TARA / Coulson, David. 
alpha Journal article

JOSEPH LYNCH GC RN / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha Journal article

JULIA CHRISTINE TE GROEN (1923-2000) / Kirk, Enid. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha Journal article

MICHAEL ROBERTS (1908-1996) : A profile / Maylam, Paul. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, 
alpha Journal article

MISS E MARGARET SHAW / Davison, Patricia. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha Journal article

OBITUARIES : Dennis Radford (1942-2007) -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, 
alpha Journal article
OBITUARIES: Ter eba Togola CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

OBITUARY: Dr Cornelius Nicolaas Dubelaar (1917-2005) / Stecker, Matthias. -- Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

OBITUARY: Nigel Keith Farquharson -- Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article
OBITUARIES: Chief Omotoso Eluyemi CRATerre, alpha Journal article

PROFESSOR JOHN T ROBINSON/Thackeray, Francis. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

REMINISCENCES OF THE EARLY DAYS IN THE STUDY OF SOUTH AFRICAN VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE/Oberholster, Philippina. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

SA BORN WITKIN DIES: Isaac Witkin -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article


TRIBUTE TO JOAN ROOT/Coulson, David. alpha Journal article


Old Fort
FROM FORT TO COURT -- Pretoria: Communication Services, 1997. Journal article
**Old Water Mill**
Journal article

**Oman**
OMAN / Whelan, Debbie. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, alpha
Journal article

**Oral narratives**
FAIRY TALES AND THE FEVER BUSH: The story behind Dicoma Schinzi shows how seriously we need to take African mythology / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

**Oral tradition**
Journal article

**THE MASTER TRACKER**: Discussion with Louis Liebenberg how he has invented the CyberTracker system / Toffoli, Hilary Prendini. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

**Twitchers Bewitched**: The use of birds in traditional healing is growing: A trend that’s worrying for birdwatchers and conservationists alike / Derwent, Sue; Mander, Myles. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

**Organic Materials in Wall Paintings (OMWP) project**
ORGANIC MATERIALS IN WALL PAINTINGS: Project updates -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher/Year</th>
<th>Journal/Website</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oudepost I</td>
<td>THE SITE HISTORY OF THE HISTORICAL SITE AT OUDEPOST I, CAPE / Schrire, Carmel; Cruz-Uribe, Kathryn; Klose, Jane.</td>
<td></td>
<td>939.096871 HAL</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outsider art</td>
<td>THE CONSERVATION OF OUTDOOR CONTEMPORARY MURALS / Rainer, Leslie.</td>
<td>Getty Conservation Institute,</td>
<td>Los Angeles: Getty Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint pigments</td>
<td>LIVING COLOUR: Natural pigments mined from the earth are the oldest form of paint. Today, they are coveted for their lustrous finish and resonant colours. / Abramovitch, Ingrid; Morris, Liz.</td>
<td>Conde Nast Independent</td>
<td>Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeontology</td>
<td>APOCALYPSE REVISITED: Discussion on the end of the Permian period / Monbiot, George.</td>
<td>M&amp;G Media, Johannesburg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>THE EXTINCT GIANT LONG-HORNED BUFFALO OF AFRICA (PELOROVIS ANTIQUUS): Discussion on the differences between the various buffalo species in Africa as well as via fossils of the extinction of the above buffalo / Rossouw, Lloyd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REPTIELE MET VERE UIT CHINA EN DIE OORSPRONG VAN VOELS : Discussion on the importance of studying palaeontology in China and how the knowledge can help with studies in South Africa / Welman, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHEN THE WORLD NEARLY DIED: Antarctica expedition to research the End-Permian mass extinction / Smith, Roger. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

Paledolithic prehistory
SPLIT-FRAME MOVEMENT IN PALAEOLITHIC ART: A reply to Juan-Maria Apellaniz / Azema, Marc. -- Paris: INORA,

Palm trees
TREE OF THE ISSUE: Raphia Australis: The Kosi Palm / Mattson, Mark. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

Paper conservation


Papua New Guinea
TALES OF THE UNEXPECTED: Discussion on their diving experiences at Loloata, Papua New Guinea / Tierney, Beth; Tierney, Shaun. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications,
Parktown

Patagonia
ELABORATE CAVE PAINTINGS STUN SCIENTISTS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

People's Republic of China

Performance management
THE GOLDEN THREAD TO DELIVERY: Human performance technology can make it happen / Nel, Belia. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT: Well aligned performance management is the bridge between strategy and execution / Bendeman, Hanneli. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

POOR WORK PERFORMANCE: Incapacity dismissal / Rudd, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
REWARD THOSE WHO PERFORM: Employers should look at rewarding employees for what they contribute to the company rather than for being on the payroll. / Squire, Des. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

ROLE OF INCENTIVES IN WORKPLACE PERFORMANCE / Stolovitch, Harold D. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha
Journal article

Photographic collections
CONSERVING PHOTOGRAPHIC MEMORIES / Simila, Katrina. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, alpha
Journal article

Photographs
HISTORICAL RAILWAY FEATURE 1997.
Journal article

Journal article

Photography
THE FATE OF DOCUMENTATION: The ethics of property in the work of visual representation / Cohen, David William. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

PHOTOGRAPHY AND THE PERFORMANCE OF HISTORY / Edwards, Elizabeth. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

Pietermaritzburg
CULTURAL CONTRIBUTION: Two former Indian group areas in Pietermaritzburg contribute, at neighbourhood level, to the rich cultural diversity of the city / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
**Place names**

SO WHAT IS IN A NAME CHANGE? – Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

**Poland**

OBLAZOWA CAVE: New light on Gargas hands? / Valde-Nowak, Pawel. – Foix: INORA,

**Port Elizabeth**


**Portugal**

THE COMING OF THE PORTUGUESE: Discussion on the explorations of the Portuguese for trade routes around Africa / Lunde, Paul. – Houston: Aramco Services Company,

'MIXED' ENGRAVINGS IN PORTUGAL – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

THE MYSTERY OF ALGARVE'S CHIMNEYS: Discussion on the origins of the ornamental chimneys of Algarve, Portugal / Eigeland, Tor. – Texas: Aramco Services Company,

REGARDING METHODOLOGY IN INTERPRETING MOVEMENT IN PALAEOLITHIC REPRESENTATIONS / Apellaniz, Juan Maria. – Paris: INORA,
Post-conflict
CULTURAL HERITAGE IN POST-CONFLICT RECOVERY / Stanley-Price, Nicholas. – Rome: ICCROM, alpha

Postal stamps
UNUSUAL ROCK ART POSTAL MATERIAL / Jenkins, Elwyn. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

Prague
UNVEILING PRAGUE’S GOLDEN GATE: The conservation of The Last Judgment mosaic / Pique, Francesca; Solar, Giora; Stulik, Dusan. – Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, 1998.

Pretoria


Public relations
THE KEY TO WELLNESS: Discussion on how stories have a direct impact on levels of motivation and work related performance. / Banhegyi, Steve. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications, alpha Journal article

Railways
STEAM PUFFS: Steam played an important part in developing South Africa's railway infrastructure and was of vital importance to the agricultural sector in the early part of the century / Pethick, Geoff. -- Umhlali: Wilfred E Mole, 1998. Journal article

Rathfelder Family

Red Sea
RED SEA: Discussion on sites in Egypt, Israel, Jordan and Sudan / Tierney, Beth; Tierney, Shaun. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications, alpha Journal article

Rehabilitation

Religion
LIVING RELIGIOUS HERITAGE: Conserving the sacred / Stovel, Herb. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, alpha Journal article

Religious beliefs
SPIRITUALITY AT WORK: This pivotal postmodern paradigm is needed for business in the twenty-first century / Verrier, Derek; Smith, Dawie. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article
**Replicas**
THE CUTTY SARK REFITTED IN CAPE TOWN / Henning, Lofty. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

**Republic of Armenia**
THE GEGHAMAVAN-1 PAINTED SHELTER, ARAGATSOTN PROVINCE, REPUBLIC OF ARMENIA / Feruglio, Valerie; Khechoyan, Anna; Gasparian, Boris; Chataignier, Christine. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

**Republic of Congo**
Journal article

**Research sources**
RESEARCH IS NOT A FOUR-LETTER WORD / Van Zijl, Carol. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha
Journal article

**Restoration**
BETWEEN THE WARS: An interesting period in which large-scale spec building and mass-produced materials changed house design / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

RESTORATIONS AND RENOVATIONS TO AN UNDERGROUND RESERVOIR AT OLIEWENHUIS ART MUSEUM alpha
Journal article

SURGERY TO BUILDINGS / Driver-Jowitt, Jonathan. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
Reviews


THE PAST: Who owns it and what should we do about it?: Review of "The future of the past": The production of history in a changing South Africa conference / Waldman, Linda. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

Rhodes, Cecil John
WOMEN IN CECIL JOHN RHODES' LIFE / Carlstein, Brigit. -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape,

Risk management
RISK MANAGEMENT: The latest survey research in enterprise risk management / Smanjak, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,

Robben Island

SETTING THE ISLAND FREE FROM BRUTAL PAST / Baleta, Adele.

Rock art
PRESERVING A WORLDWIDE HERITAGE : A discussion about rock art conservation / Agnew, Neville; Levin, Jeffrey. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha

WORLD'S LARGEST ROCK ART STUDIES LITERATURE DATABASE NOW AVAILABLE ONLINE / Marymor, Leigh. -- Foix: INORA, alpha

Rock art dating

Rock art engravings
ANIMAL-HEADED HUMANS IN EARLIEST ART -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha

ART ROCKS IN SAUDI ARABIA : Discussion on various rock art sites in Saudi Arabia and the importance of conserving them / Harrigan, Peter. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha

CUPULES : The oldest surviving rock art / Bednárk, Robert G. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
A NEW ROCK ART SITE IN WADI HAMRA, GILF EL KEBIR, EGYPT / Berger, Uta; Berger, Friedrich; Lama, Wally; Lama, Samir. -- Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS) 1999.

Journal article

A PETROGLYPHIC COMPLEX IN THE UPPER TSAGAAN GOL VALLEY, MONGOLIAN ALTAY / Jacobson, E; Tseveendorj, D; Kubarev, V D. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article


Journal article

POLEMICS ABOUT DATING METHODS (CONTINUATION AND END) : Perfect archaeological sense / Huyge, Dirk. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

PREHISTORIC ROCK ART IN SOUTH KOREA / Lee, Sang-mog; Pigeaud, Romain; De Saulieu, Geoffroy. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

RECENT AMS RADIOCARBON ROCK ENGRAVING DATES / Whitley, David S; Simon, Joseph M. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

REPLY TO HUYGE AND WATCHMAN : Discussion concerning dating methods used on rock engravings at El-Hosh, Egypt / Whitley, David S; Simon, Joseph M. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

A REPLY TO WHITNEY AND SIMON : Discussion concerning the dating of the El-Hosh rock engravings / Watchman, Alan. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

ROCK ART, CONCEPTUAL ASSOCIATIONS AND LANGUAGE / Thackeray, Frands. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article
ROCK ART RESEARCH IN BOLIVIA / Strecker, Matthias. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article


ROCK ENGRAVINGS AT I-N-AZAWA (ALGERIA) : The Ti-N-Tarabin school / Scortu, Florin; Le Quellec, Jean-Loic. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

ROCKCARE : Tanum laboratory of cultural heritage / Bertilsson, Ulf. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article


THE STUDY OF THE DJALGHYZ-TOBE PETROGLYPHS / Cheremisin, Dimitri V. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

Rock art paintings
3D MODELING OF THE COSQUER CAVE BY LASER SURVEY / Thibault, Guillaume. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

ABSTRACTION IN PALEOLITHIC FIGURATIVE GRAPHIC ART / Apellaniz, Juan Maria. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article
'BIG PICTURES': Insights into Southern African San rock paintings of ostriches / Hollmann, Jeremy C. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

BLACK OR WHITE?: The identification and significance of rhinoceroses in South African Bushman rock art / Ouzman, Sven; Feely, Jim. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article


COLONIAL ERA PAINTINGS IN THE ROCK ART OF THE SOUTH-WESTERN CAPE: some preliminary observations / Yates, Royden; Manhire, Anthony; Parkington, John. 939.096871 HAL Journal article


DART-THROWER USE DEPICTED IN COLOMBIAN ROCK ART / Marriner, Harry A. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

DIRECT DATES FOR ANDALUSIAN ROCK ART (SPAIN) / Sanchidrian Torti, Jose Luis; Marquez Alcantara, Ana M; Valladas, Helene; Tisnerat, Nadine. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

THE GRANDE GROTTE AT ARCY-SUR-CURE (YONNE, FRANCE): new discoveries by thinning Calcite / Baffier, Dominique; Guillamet, Eudald; Chillida, Javier; Girard, Michel; Hardy, Maurice; Brunet, Jacques. -- Paris: International Council of Monuments and Sites, 1998.

Journal article

HAND STENCILS IN THE CAVES OF BORNEO / Chazine, Jean-Michel; Fage, Luc-Henri. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

HERMAPHRODITES? : Comments on a previous cover rock art page / Singer, Ronald. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

NEW FINDS AT THE GRANDE GROTTE OF ARCY-SUR-CURE, YONNE, FRANCE / Baffier, Dominique; Girard, Michel; Brunet, Jacques; Guillamet, Eudald; Chillida, Javier; Hardy, Maurice; Tisnerat, Nadine; Valladas, Helene. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

ROCK ART IN CENTRAL CHILE: Forms and styles / Troncoso, Andres. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article

ROCK ART IN THE MOUNTAIN RANGE OF SAN FRANCISCO: The Porceland Cave, B.C.S. (Mexico) / Vinas, Ramon; Rubio, Alberto; Castillo, Victoria del; Moran, Claudia; Perez, Miguel; Deciga, Emesto; Mendoza, Larissa; Martinez, Roberto. -- Foix: INORA, alpha
Journal article
ROCK ART ON POSTAGE STAMPS: An update / Murray, Wm Breen. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article


ROCK PAINTINGS OF THE DEL RIO SALADO BASIN (NORTHERN CHILE): Late Intermediate Period (LIP) / Sepulveda, Marcela. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article


THE THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL NECESSITY OF ATTRIBUTING A HYPOTHETICAL AUTHOR TO WORKS OF PALEOLITHIC ART / Apellaniz, Juan Maria. -- Foix: INORA, alpha Journal article

THERIANTHROPES IN SAN ROCK ART / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

TREASURE IN NO-MAN'S-LAND: The little known Madear-Ugie-Elliot-Rhodes area is yielding rich new rock art finds / Larsen, David. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

WHY NOT USE OCHRE? / Loubser, Jannie. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

Rock art sites
Rose Cottage Cave
Journal article

Russia
PETER THE GREAT’S DECREE ON ROCK ART RESEARCH IN RUSSIA / Faradzhev, Arsen. — Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

PETROGLYPHS OF THE GREEN LAKE IN THE ALTAI MOUNTAINS / Matochkin, Evgeniy Palladievich. — Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

RECENT ROCK ART RESEARCH IN THE ALTAI MOUNTAINS (RUSSIA) / Kubarev, Gleb; Rozwadowski, Andrzej; Kubarev, Vladimir. — Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

RESEARCH ON THE RECORDING OF ROCK PAINTINGS IN THE KAPOVA CAVE (URALS) / Solodeynikov, Alexey. — Paris: ICOMOS, alpha
Journal article

ROCK ART COMPLEX ON THE IRBYSTU RIVER, ALTAI REPUBLIC / Jacobson-Tepfer, Esther; Kubarev, Gleb. — Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Ruthfelder Family
Journal article
Sahara Desert
A CYPRESS IN THE SAHARA / Werner, Louis. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

ROCK ART OF THE SAHARA / Smith, Andrew B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

SAIA Medal of Distinction
SAIA MEDAL OF DISTINCTION : Danie Theron -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
alpha
Journal article

Saldanha
Journal article

Samoa
SAMOAN SITES : Discussion on shipwreck sites around Samoa / Enderby, Jenny; Enderby, Tony. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications,
alpha
Journal article

Saudi Arabia
GUARDIANS OF THE PILGRIM WELLS : Damascus to Aqaba : Discussion on the hardships encountered by pilgrims on their way to Mecca in the previous centuries / Kennedy, David L; Petersen, Andrew. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

MAPPING ARABIA / Parry, James V. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article
NEW DOORS TO THE KINGDOM: Discussion on tourism in Saudi Arabia / Harrigan, Peter. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

THE PICTURES BETWEEN: Collecting, conserving and exhibiting the work of early Arab photographers, both amateurs and professionals, builds an indigenous way of looking at modern Arab history / Love, Lynn. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

QUEEN OF THE INDIA TRADE: Discussion on the history of Jiddah / Facey, William. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

READING THE SANDS: Discussion on trackers and their methods in Saudi Arabia / Harrigan, Peter. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

SAFEYA BINZAGR: Painting cultural history / Nawwab, N‘mah Isma‘il. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

WELL OF GOOD FORTUNE: Discussion of the inscribed stele which is now the centrepiece of the Barger Collection in Saudi Arabia’s National Museum in Riyadh / Kesting, Piney. -- Texas: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

Sausage Tree
A VERY SEXY TREE: Common name: Sausage Tree, Worsboom, Muvevha (Venda), Umfongothi (Zulu); Scientific name: Kigella Africana / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

SCIENCE AND THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT : Introduction : Developments in technology and scientific techniques have led to major advances in understanding and managing the historic environment / Jones, Martin; Payne, Sebastian. -- London: English Heritage,

SCULPTORS
GODFREY CHIMHANZI : Sculptor / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,

SCULPTURES
MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY OUTDOOR SCULPTURE CONSERVATION : Challenges and advances / Pullen, Derek; Heuman, Jackie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

SHARED RESPONSIBILITY : A discussion about the conservation of outdoor sculptures / Wolfe, Julie; Levin, Jeffrey. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,


CONSERVATION AND VALORISATION OF TRADITIONAL ARCHITECTURE IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA / Kourouma, Sekou Kobani. CRATerre,
TREE OF GOOD AND EVIL: The sickle bush / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
Journal article

Sierra Leone  
KROOMEN (OR KRUMEN) / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,  
Journal article

Silke, Eris  
ERIS SILKE'S TWILIGHT WORLD OF DARK IMAGINING / Pollack, Lloyd. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,  
Journal article

Silverware  
A HANDFUL OF SILVER: Using centuries-old techniques, Rod Kelly creates some of this country's finest silverware / Brady, Maxine; Lancaster, James.  
Journal article

Simon's Town  
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


Slavery

Slovak Republic
WESTTOER AND THE SLOVAK REGION OF HORNANITRA ARE OUTLINING A TOURISM POLICY / Vanheukelom, Ben. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, alpha

Smithfield

Social life and customs
DIE OOG VAN DIE LEEU: Description of the ornamentation on a wooden door and drum from Bawendaland / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,


STUDIES IN NATIVE ANIMAL HUSBANDRY: Native milking pails / Curson, H H; Thomas, A D; Neitz, W O. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein,
**Sontonga, Enoch Mankayi**  
Journal article

---

**Sound insulation**  
ROCK ART AND OUR NATIONAL COAT OF ARMS / Moodley, Shiona. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

**South Africa**  
10 REASONS TO INVEST IN PARKS / McKenzie, Katherine. -- Cape Town: String Communications,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

100 YEARS OLD AND STILL MAKING HISTORY : The centenary of the Department of Historical Studies at the University of Cape Town / Phillips, Howard. -- Pretoria: UNISA,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

200 MILLION YEARS OLD AND STILL GOING STRONG : Cycads / Bishop, Dave. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

'A PARALYSIS OF PERSPECTIVE': Image and text in the creation of an African chief / Guy, Jeff. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

ABOVE POLITICS? : Soil conservation in 1940s South Africa / Dodson, Belinda. -- Pretoria: UNISA,  
alpha  
Journal article

---

alpha
AFRICAN AROMATHERAPY: Khoisan people have used a form of aromatherapy for centuries, and high on their list of substances is the buchu bush. Botanical name: Agathosma betulina (round-leaf) or Agathosma crenulata (oval-leaf). Common name: buchu or boegoe / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton.

AFRICAN ART CELEBRATED BY PICASSO: The exhibition Picasso and Africa, currently on show at the South African National Gallery in Cape Town, has created a lively debate over the issue of artistic and cultural appropriation. / Van Bosch, Cobus. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information.


"AL WAS ONS OOK DAAR, ONS WEET DIS NIE WAAR NIE": Metodologie en geskiedskrywing in postmodernistiese perspektief / Gouws, Tom. -- Lichtenburg: University of North-West, 1996.


ALOE FEROX: One of the world's greatest healing plants - and it's indigenous to South Africa / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

ANGOLAN MEMORIALS CREATED IN SA: South African artist Jean Doyle has completed Africa's latest and largest contemporary war monuments. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information.
ANIMALS FROM THE PAST FOR THE FUTURE: Many breeds of early domesticated animals are threatened with extinction and urgently need protection. The Association for the Conservation of the Early Domesticated Animals of South Africa was formed for this exact purpose. / Kusel, Udo. -- Pretoria: The Foundation for Education, Science and Technology, 1997.

ANNUAL REVIEW 2006/7: Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism / Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism. -- Pretoria: Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, alpha Journal article

ANSWERING THE BURNING QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST THROUGH 'HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY' / Bonner, Philip. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ANTHROPOLOGY AND PORTRAIT PHOTOGRAPHY: Gustav Fritsch's 'natives of South Africa', 1863-1872 / Bank, Andrew. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES AS NATIONAL MONUMENTS IN SOUTH AFRICA: A review of sites declared since 1936 / Deacon, Janette. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY: Brief description of the Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit at SAHRA / Leslie, Mary. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY / Ouzman, Sven. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY AND SCIENCE: A response to Huffman / Bednarik, Robert G. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article
ARCHAEOLOGY IN AFRICA: Near modern man used his little feet -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY AS A CODIFICATION OF MEMORY: Reflections on a visit to South Africa / Prussin, Labelle. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

ARCHIVES: Discussion on the SAHRA Registry Section -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article

ARE MUSEUM PROGRAMMES RESPONDING FAST ENOUGH TO THE CHANGE IN SOUTH AFRICA, WITH REFERENCE TO SOME MUSEUMS IN JAPAN AND DUBAI? / Toms, Rob. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha
Journal article

ARTIFACT THIEVES TO FACE WRATH OF LAW / Thom, Anso.
Journal article
BEACHES ARE FOR THE BIRDS (AND PEOPLE): Has banning 4x4s from South Africa’s beaches been a good or bad thing? Discussion on the pros and cons / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article

THE BEAUTY OF OLD OREGON PINE / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

THE BEGGING BOWL: Is it realistic to expect conservation agencies to be self-supporting without forcing them to go out begging, asks SANParks CEO David Mabunda / Mabunda, David. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO ARCHAEOLOGY, SAHRA AND PHRAS / Deacon, Janette. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

BERT WOODHOUSE RECEIVES THE ORDER OF IKHAMANGA: For outstanding achievement in and contribution to the field of rock art -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

BETRAYING THEIR TRUE NATURE: Monuments and memorials ignore the gravity of the debate / Thotse, Lawrence. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha Journal article

BEYOND DATA: The aim and practice of archaeology / Huffman, Thomas N. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

BEYOND DIVERSITY: Create delivery cultures around shared values. / McNamara, Kent. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

BINNELANDSE REISE (JOURNEYS TO THE INTERIOR): Photographs from the Carnegie Commission of Investigation into the Poor White Problem, 1929/1932 / Du Toit, Marijke. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
BIOACTIVE COMPONENTS OF RHOICISSUS TRIDENTATA: A pregnancy-related traditional medicine / Brookes, K B; Katsoulis, L C. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

A BIODIVERSITY INTACTNESS SCORE FOR SOUTH AFRICA / Biggs, R; Reyers, B; Scholes, R J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

BLACK PEOPLE AND RACE RELATIONS IN THE LARGEST ANGLO-BOER WAR CONCENTRATION CAMP: Merebank, 1901-1902 / Wessels, Andre; Wohlberg, Annette. -- Mafeking: University of North-West,

BLANK VERBEELD, OR THE INCREDIBLE WHITENESS OF BEING: Amateur photography and Afrikaner nationalist historical narrative / Du Toit, Marijke. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,


BLOODIER THAN BLACK AND WHITE: Liberation history seen through Detective Sergeant Donald Card's narrative of his investigations of Congo and Poqo activities, 1960-1965 / Thomas, C. -- Mafeking: North-West University,

BLOWING THE HERITAGE WHISTLE / Buthelezi, Phakamani. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
BOARD GAMES : From trivial pursuit to duedo : Discussion on the progress of transformation of museum governance since 1994 / Keene, Rochelle; Wanless, Anne. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,

alpha
Journal article

Journal article

THE BONDS OF WAR : The African National Congress, the Communist Party of South Africa and the threat of 'fasism' / Furlong, Patrick J. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

BONES HINT AT FIRST USE OF FIRE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

BOOK BURNING : How SA librarians conspired 1955-1971 / Dick, Archie. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
alpha
Journal article

BREAKING GROUND... : Landscape architecture viewed through graduate and staff projects -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

BRIEF HISTORY OF THE UNION CASTLE LINE / Edwards, Colin. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION'S SOUTH AFRICAN MEETING, 1905 : 'The flight to the colonies' and some post Anglo-Boer War problems / Bradlow, Edna. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

BRITISH INFLUENCE ON MILITARY TRAINING AND EDUCATION IN SOUTH AFRICA : The case of the South African Military Academy and its predecessors / Visser, Deon. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
BRITISH LABOURITE JAMES KEIR HARDIE IN SOUTH AFRICA: The politics of race in a working class colonial setting / Hale, Frederick. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha

BUDDY YA AINT GOT A GIMMICK: Discussion on the process of publishing Some Afrikaners Photographed / Goldblatt, David. -- Cape Town: String Communications, alpha

THE BUSHMAN ROCK PAINTINGS IN SOUTH AFRICA’S NEW COAT OF ARMS -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, alpha


CELEBRATING A DECADE ABROAD: South Africa’s decade of democracy is marked by a range of international exhibitions: Discussion on the publicity material being presented / Yorke, Zachary. -- Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing, alpha
CELEBRATING OUR HEROINES / Buthelezi, Phakamani. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

A CHANGING AND CHALLENGING LANDSCAPE : Heritage resources management in South Africa / Scheermeyer, Colette. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF ORGANIC RESIDUES IN SAN AND SOUTH SOTHO PIPES / Thackeray, J F; Young, S M M. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

CHEWING ON HAPPINESS : Bush medicine : Botanical name : Sceletium tortuosum : Common names : Kougoed, Kanna / Dugmore, Heather. -- Craighall: Caxton,


CHRISTIAN NATIONAL EDUCATION (CNE) AND PEOPLE'S EDUCATION (PE) : Historical perspectives and some broad common grounds / Van Eeden, E S; Vermeulen, L M. -- Mafeking: North-West University,


THE CLAUSEWITZIAN AND HEURISTIC EVOLUTION OF THE ANC'S ARMED STRUGGLE : A dependent pillar of the South African revolution / Khwela, Gcwelumusa Chryso stomus. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,
CLIMATIC CHANGE ACROSS THE PLEISTOCENE/HOLOCENE BOUNDARY IN THE CALEDON RIVER, SOUTHERN AFRICA: Results of a factor analysis of charcoal assemblages / Esterhuysen, A B; Mitchell, P J; Thackeray, J F. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

COMMENTS ON AN ARTICLE BY ALICE KEHOE: Discussion about research on shamanism in rock art paintings / Keyser, James D; Whitley, David S. -- Paris: INORA, alpha Journal article

COMPARISON OF HOMINID FOSSILS ATTRIBUTED TO AUSTRALOPITHECUS AND HOMO / Thackeray, J Francis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), alpha Journal article

CONDE NAST HOUSE & GARDEN DO-IT YOURSELF SUPPLEMENT -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

CONFESSIONING THE TRUTH: Shaping silences through the amnesty process / Harris, Brent. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

CONFRONTING HORROR: Emily Hobhouse and the concentration camp photographs of the South African War / Godby, Michael. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

THE CONSERVATION AND INTERPRETATION OF VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE / Binckes, Graeme. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

CULTURAL CONNECTIONS : South Africa and Indonesia -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, alpha Journal article

CULTURAL HERITAGE AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

CURRENT ISSUES IN HUMAN ORIGINS RESEARCH IN SOUTH AFRICA / Ackermann, Rebecca Rogers. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

DANCING WITH TWO STICKS : Investigating the origin of a Southern African rite / Jolly, Pieter. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

DARWIN'S VISIT TO SOUTH AFRICA IN 1836 / Thackeray, J Francis. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

THE DE HAVILLAND TIGER MOTH BIPLANE / Evans, Pat. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

THE DEAD AS SYMBOLS, OR DEAD SYMBOLS ? / Binneman, Johan. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article


DEALING WITH DIFFERENCES : For all the talk about the globalised world, issues of racism, xenophobia and related intolerance continue to exist / Pahad, Essop. Diligence Publishing, alpha
DIE FORMIDABELE D C BOONZAIER: Outodidak, virtuoos, connoisseur / Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Journal article


DIE LINDEQUE-FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA. DEEL 1: The Lindeque family in South Africa. Part 1 / Cilliers, Ben; Opperman, Dora; Van Helsdingen, Nic; Van Helsdingen, Jean; Loots, Nellie. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, Journal article

DIE LINDEQUE-FAMILIE IN SUID-AFRIKA. DEEL 2: The Lindeque family in South Africa. Part 2 / Cilliers, Ben; Opperman, Dora; Van Helsdingen, Nic; Van Helsdingen, Jean; Loots, Nellie. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa, Journal article

DIE "SAVAGE SOUTH AFRICA" - SKOUSPEL VAN FRANK FILLIS (1899-1900): The "Savage South Africa" show of Frank Fillis (1899-1900) and it helped to emphasise racial misconceptions / van der Merwe, F J G. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, Journal article

DIE WAARDE EN BETEKENIS VAN TRADISIONELE AFRIKAANSE BALLADES IN 'N EIETYDSE SAMELEWING: Discussion on the value and significance of traditional Afrikaans ballads in contemporary society / Burden, Matilda. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, Journal article

DIE WET OP NASIONALE ERFENISBRONNE: Discussion on the National Heritage Resources Act / van Vollenhoven, Anton C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, Journal article

DIGGING THE GREAT TREK / Behrens, Joanna. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article
DIRECTIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH / Walton, James; Maggs, Tim; Maguire, Judy; Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

DISCIPLINING ARCHAEOLOGY : The invention of South African prehistory, 1923-1953 / Shepherd, Nick. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

DOCKING IN SA -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

EARLY RECORDS OF SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK ART / Wilson, Mike. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

ECOLOGICALLY RESTORATIVE BUILDINGS / Nel, Michelle. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article
EXPORTING TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR POLITICS: The British influence on the early South African Labour Movement / Visser, Wessel. -- Mafeking: University of North-West,

AN EXTENSION TO AN AFRICAN CULTURAL SITE...: Fossil hominid sites of Sterkfontein, Swartkrans, Kromdraai and environs, South Africa CRATerre,

F J DU TOIT SPIES, AFRIKANER NATIONALISM AND VOLKSGESKIEDENIS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA / Mouton, F A. -- Pretoria: UNISA,

FAMOUS FINDS HONOURED: Discussion on how two of the national orders recently introduced, represent two of the country's most important archaeological finds; namely, the Mapungubwe rhinoceros and one of the Lydenburg Heads. / Jenkins, Elwyn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

FANNY, THE POLITICAL LION 1 / Malherbe, V C. -- Cape Town: Friends of the Kaffrarian Museum,


FINDING A PLACE OF RESPECT: What is the place of architects today? / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

FIRST RECORD OF A SAUROPOD DINOSAUR FROM THE UPPER ELLIOT FORMATION (EARLY JURASSIC) OF SOUTH AFRICA / Yates, Adam M; Hancox, P John; Rubidge, Bruce S. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

A FLAG FOR ALL REASONS: Discussion on the origins of the flags as well as what the various colours could mean according to ancient heraldic traditions -- Johannesburg: Mafube,

FLYING CHEETAHS BARE THEIR TEETH IN KOREA: Celebrating the end of the Korean war fifty years on / Dickens, Derrick. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,


FOLLOWING THE VOORTREKKERS FOOTSTEPS / Phipson, Vincent. Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA)

FOR PEAT'S SAKE: Peat can hold a thousand times its weight in water, prevent floods, relieve drought, filter out impurities and deliver clean water. So why is it being mined at a totally unsustainable rate? / Du Toit, Julienne. -- Craighall: Caxton,

FOR THE SAKE OF POSTERITY: Discussion on South Africa's world heritage sites / Holt-Biddle, David. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,

FORAMINIFERALLY DEFINED BIOSTRATIGRAPHIC EPISODES AND SEDIMENTATION PATTERN OF THE CRETACEOUS DRIFT SUCCESSION (EARLY BARREMIAN TO LATE MAASTRICHTIAN) IN SEVEN BASINS ON THE SOUTH AFRICAN AND SOUTHERN NAMIBIAN CONTINENTAL MARGIN / McMillan, I K. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
FROM DIASPORA TO DIORAMA : The UNESCO feasibility study for the cultural amplification of the memory of slavery and the slave trade in Southern Africa : Part 1 : The Lodge / Shell, Robert C-H. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

FROM QUEEN VICTORIA TO QUEEN NANDI : Municipalities can play an important part in preserving local heritage, and the South African Heritage Resources Agency is encouraging them in this role -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article

FROM RITUALS OF RAPTURE TO DEPENDENCE : The political economy of Khoikhoi narcotic consumption, c.1487-1870 / Gordon, David. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

FROM SHOUTING TO TALKING : An illuminating history of David Goldblatt's formative years / Godby, Michael. -- Cape Town: String Communications,
alpha
Journal article

FROM SWORDS TO PLOUGHSHARES: Discussion on how the former political prisoners will be receiving funds from the Makana Investments Corporation who look after the profits made from the Robben Island Museum -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
alpha
Journal article

FROM THE LIGHT INTO THE DARK : Two letters from the relief of Mafeking / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

FROM THE VENUS SICKNESS TO THE HOTTENTOT VENUS : Saartje Baartman and the three men in her life : Alexander Dunlop, Hendrik Caesar and Jean Riaux / Upham, Mansell. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
THE GEORGIAN INFLUENCE: A period style that had a great impact on Cape vernacular houses / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 2000. Journal article

GERENSTOOREERDE BLOKHUIS BY TIERPOORT INGEWY -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum, 1998. Journal article


GIANT DASSIE (HYRACOIDEA, MAMMALIA) FROM THE MIDDLE MIocene OF SOUTH AFRICA / Pickford, Martin. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 2003. Journal article

GLEANING FROM ORANGE RIVER AFRIKAANS: Reconstructing the role of the Khoekhoe and the San in the development of the Afrikaans language / Luijks, Carla. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, 2000. Journal article


GOING TO RUIN: When can a dilapidated old building be demolished? / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 2000. Journal article


GOVERNMENT COMMUNICATIONS (GCIS) ANNUAL REPORT 2003/04 / Government Communications (GCIS) -- Pretoria: Government Communications (GCIS)

GRADING AND DECLARATIONS UNIT: The new SAHRA Grading and Declarations Unit was formed in October 2006 because a need arose for nominations received by SAHRA to be properly administered. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency.


GVK-SIYA ZAMA: Discussion on the partnership that Gordon Verhoef & Krause Group entered into 10 years ago with long-serving employees from previously disadvantaged communities to form the company known as GVK-Siya Zama -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause.


THE HARLEY DAVIDSON OF THE SKY: The Bell UH-1, also known as Hueys -- Cape Town: Historical Media.

HE DID WHAT ANY OTHER PERSON IN HIS POSITION WOULD HAVE DONE TO FIGHT THE FORCES OF INVASION AND DISRUPTION: Africans, the land and contending images of King Dingane (the patriot) in the twentieth century, 1916-1950s / Ndlovu, Sifiso Mxolisi. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, 1998.
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

HOLDING ON TO OUR HERITAGE: The My Acre of Africa project was created to preserve Southern Africa's natural heritage with a self-perpetuating Endowment Fund to finance conservation projects / Smart, Ann. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003.
Journal article

Journal article

HOW BLACK IS BLACK ENOUGH?: Seeking norms for blackness and identity: People who claim that culture is the sole indicator of blackness are in danger of ignoring black identity's political dimensions / Ndletyana, Mcebisi. -- Pretoria: HSRC,

HOW THE TRUTH AND RECONCILIATION COMMISSION CHALLENGES THE WAYS WE USE HISTORY / Thelen, David. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,


THE IMMEDIATE RESPONSE: The nature of indigenous building in South Africa / Biemann, Barrie.

720.968 COE
Book Journal article
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

IN MEMORIAM: Ronald Singer (1924-2006) and John Wymer (1928-2006) / Deacon, Janette. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

IN SEARCH OF A HAT: Discussion on various websites dealing with the indigenous people of South Africa, folklore and cultural villages / O’Meara, Delia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha
Journal article

THE INCREDIBLE LIGHTNESS OF BEING SUSTAINABLE: Discussion on indicators of unsustainable buildings / Van Wyk, Llewellyn. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

AN INDEX FOR HISTORIANS / Saunders, Christopher; Storey, William. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, 1998. alpha
Journal article

INDIGENOUS INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha
Journal article
alphajournal article

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE ICONS, EDUCATION AND SUSTAINABLE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / Toms, R B. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alphajournal article

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS: Contestation, rhetorics and space / Nel, Philip J. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alphajournal article

THE INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS (IKS) POLICY: November 2004 / Department: Science and Technology. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alphajournal article

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE: Introduction / Nel, Philip J. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alphajournal article

INNOVATION AND GOVERNANCE / Fraser-Moleketi, Geraldine. -- Johannesburg: STE Publishers,
alphajournal article

INTANGIBLE HERITAGE: The production of indigenous knowledge in various aspects of social life / Dondolo, Luvuyo. -- Pietermaritzburg:
alphajournal article

INTERCONDYLAR FOSSA OF THE FEMUR: A novel region for DNA extraction / Woodward, Victoria E; Penny, Clem B; Ruff, Paul; Strkalj, Goran. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alphajournal article

INTERESTING INVESTIGATION BY QUAKERS AFTER THE WAR: Their conclusion was that a general condition of poverty must remain for some years / Wessels, E M. -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogs museum, 1997.
alphajournal article
INTERNATIONAL AWARD FOR BUSHMANS KLOOF ARCHAEOLOGIST: Siyakha Mguni – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha
Journal article

INTERNATIONAL YEAR OF THE MOUNTAINS – Johannesburg: BrookePatrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

INTRODUCING THE CONCEPT OF EVOLUTION INTO SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOLS / Dempster, Edith R; Hugo, Wayne. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
alpha
Journal article

INTRODUCTION: Judging books by their covers / Hayes, Patricia; Bank, Andrew. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 
alpha
Journal article

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE COLLECTION OF TWENTIETH CENTURY POPULAR CULTURAL OBJECTS IN SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUMS / Teichert, Frank. – Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, 
alpha
Journal article

INVEST IN A HERITAGE HOME / Theobald, Kerry. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article


!KE E: /XARRA KE : The Quena motto in the South African Coat of Arms / Hromnik, Cyril A. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

KHOEKHOEN HERDER PAINTINGS IN THE KAROO : Exciting new finds from South Africa / Hollmann, Jeremy C; Hykkerud, Martin K. -- Paris: INORA,

KNOWLEDGE ECONOMY AND LABOUR MIGRATION : The impact on skill development / Babb, Sarah. -- Johannesburg: Shorten Publications,

A LACK OF NATION?
: The evolution of history in South African museums, c 1825-1945 / Gore, J M. -- Pretoria: UNISA,

LADY HEATH EN LADY BAILEY SE VELDTOG UIT DIE VLEIGTUIG : Lady Heath and Lady Bailey's campaign from the air / Van der Meule, Roris J G. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,

LAND STRUGGLES AND THE POLITICS AND ETHICS REPRESENTING 'BUSHMAN' HISTORY AND IDENTITY / Robins, Steven. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
LAUNCH OF THE AFRICAN WORLD HERITAGE FUND CRATerre, Journal article


LENIE PRETORIUS IN DIE KONSENTRASIEKAMP BY ORANJERIVIERSTASIE / Gouws, Kobie. -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum, 1998. Journal article

LIBRARIES SUPPORT LOCAL BUSINESS / Jacobs, Gail. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Journal article

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF DICK BENTLEY: Renowned aviator -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, Journal article


LITHOGRAPHIC POTRAITS BY W H SCHRODER / Botha, Frisie. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article

LOCAL LEGENDS: Photographs of some of the well-known South Africans -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article


MAPPING BIODIVERSITY IN SOUTH AFRICA: A major new publication charts the trends, indicators and human impacts on biodiversity in South Africa / Hetherington, Alex. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

MAPPING OUR WORLD: Discussion on GIS / Moodley, Sharivan. -- Cape Town: String Communications,

MARA JOHANNA BAVARIAN DE KLERK: Gedoop op die Bavarian, na afloop van die Anglo-Boereoorlog / Baptised on the Bavarian, after the Anglo-Boer War / Van der Linde, Elsje Naomi. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,

MARITIME DEFENCE AND THE SOUTH AFRICAN NAVY TO THE CANCELLATION OF THE SIMON'S TOWN AGREEMENT / Potgieter, T D. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,

MARITZBURG...TO MAREOPOLIS...: The making of an amateur artilleryman, 1940-1 / Candy, Arthur. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History,

MARKING TIME: The making of an exhibition Democracy X / Becker, Rayda. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,

MARTHINUS VAN SCHALKWYK: Discussion on his plans in environmental matters / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
MUSEUMS AND THE PRESENTATION OF ARCHITECTURE / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

MUSEUMS OF CONSCIENCE: Whose role is it to remember? / Gamieldien, Maheerah; Soudien, Crain; Prins, Deidre; Vollgraaff, Helene. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article


Journal article

Journal article

NEWSPAPER PLANS 'TRAIL' OF MEMORIALS ACROSS SA – Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha
Journal article

Journal article


NO ROOM FOR ERROR : Environmental regulations : New rules to improve the quality oof EIA reports / Mackenzie-Hoy, Terry. – Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha
Journal article

NORTHERN AUSTRALIAN ROCK ART, SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART - SO SIMILAR, SO DIFFERENT / Chippindale, Christopher. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

'NOT BLACK ENOUGH' : Changing expressions of Coloured identity in post-apartheid South Africa / Adhikari, Mohamed. – Pretoria: UNISA, alpha
Journal article

NOT TELLING : African history at the end of the millenium / Temu, Arnold. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

ON A TIMESCALE FOR THE PAST MILLION YEARS OF HUMAN HISTORY IN CENTRAL SOUTH AFRICA / Beaumont, Peter B; Vogel, John C. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

ON DIFFERENT APPROACHES TO SAN ROCK ART / Solomon, Anne. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARKS FOR PEOPLE: The days of conservation islands, fences and fines are over at SANParks</td>
<td>Macleod, Fiona</td>
<td>M&amp;G Media, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATERNALISM AND SOCIAL DISTANCE: British Settlers' racial attitudes, 1880s-1890s</td>
<td>Dagut, Simon</td>
<td>Pretoria: South African Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENKOP PIETIE DE WET VERDIEN SY POSISIE VAN KMDT FOUCHEE</td>
<td>Oosthuizen, A V</td>
<td>Bloemfontein: Ooitgsmuseum, 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A PERSPECTIVE ON THE PAST: Palaeo-Anthropology Scientific Trust (PAST)</td>
<td>Brain, C.K.</td>
<td>Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSPECTIVES ON THE TRANSITION FROM APARTHEID TO DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td>Saunders, Christopher</td>
<td>Pretoria: UNISA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTOGRAPHY WITH A DIFFERENCE: Leon Levson's camera studies and photographic exhibitions of native life in South Africa, 1947-1950</td>
<td>Minkley, Gary; Rassool, Ciraj</td>
<td>Cape Town: University of the Western Cape</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POSTURAL BEHAVIOUR OF LATER STONE AGE PEOPLE IN SOUTH AFRICA / Dewar, Genevieve; Pfeiffer, Susan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article


THE POWER OF ART: Discussion on how art was used to represent aspects of apartheid and the liberation struggle / Azar-Luxton, Grizell; Le Roux, Dalena. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Journal article

THE POWER OF COMMUNITY-BASED PLANNING / Goldman, Ian. -- Cape Town: String Communications, Journal article

PRACTICAL AND ETHICAL WAYS OF DEVELOPING SOUTH AFRICA’S PUBLIC ROCK ART SITES / Tlhapi, Gabriel. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum, Journal article

A PRELIMINARY ACCOUNT OF NEW SOUTH AFRICAN CULTURES / Van Hoepen, Ir E C N. -- Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein, Journal article

PRESERVING THE EVIDENCE: Many of our archaeological treasures are on private property. However, they’re protected by regulations which landowners need to be aware of / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article


THE PREVALENCE OF USE AND VALUE OF WILD EDIBLE HERBS IN SOUTH AFRICA / Shackleton, C M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

PUTTING SA’S CITIES ON THE ROAD TO PROSPERITY : Discussion on the progress of the South African Cities Network (SACN) / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

THE QUEST FOR LIBERATION IN SOUTH AFRICA : Contending visions and civil strife, diaspora and transition to an emerging democracy / Liebenberg, Ian. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,


RAINFALL-DRIVEN VARIATIONS IN CARBON ISOTOPE COMPOSITION AND WOOD ANATOMY OF BREONADIA SALICINA TREES FROM SOUTH AFRICA BETWEEN AD 1375 AND 1995 / Norstrom, Elin; Holmgren, Karin; Morth, Carl-Magnus. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)


RECENT RESEARCH IN EARTH STRUCTURE, EARTHQUAKE AND MINE SEISMOLOGY, AND SEISMIC HAZARD EVALUATION IN SOUTH AFRICA / Wright, C; Kijko, A J; Linzer, L M; Smith, M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 2003.
RECOGNITION, RESTITUTION AND THE POTENTIALS OF POSTCOLONIAL LIBERALISM FOR SOUTH AFRICAN HERITAGE / Meskell, Lynn. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

RECORDING OLD FARM BUILDINGS / Jooste, Johan; Pienaar, Leon. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

REFLECTING ON WETLAND MANAGEMENT / Lindley, David. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

REFURB : The salvation of older sites -- Pretoria: Media in Africa, alpha Journal article

RESEARCHING YOUR FAMILY'S PAST / Van der Merwe, Jaco. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article

REVENGE OF THE NOVEL : Christoffel Coetzee’s subversion of history's claim to authority in the Anglo-Boer War discourse / Kriel, Lize. -- Mafeking: University of North-West, alpha Journal article


REVIEWS : The life and times of Sara Baartman : 1998 : 53 minutes documentary / McLennan-Dodd, Vanessa. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
alpha
Journal article

REVISITING THE PERMIT SYSTEM : Another letter discussing the problems of collecting veld plants / Craib, Charles. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

REVISITING THE NEGOTIATED TRANSITION TO DEMOCRACY : South Africa through the stages of ambition, distraction, approximation and supersession (1990-1994) / Thotse, M L. -- Mafeking: University of North-West,
alpha
Journal article

REVISITING TROLLOPE’S SOUTH AFRICA : The Princeton note book / Davidson, Jim. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

REVITALISING THE PAST : Teaching and learning about apartheid / Potenza, Emilia. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,
alpha
Journal article

THE RISE OF HERITAGE AND THE RECONSTITUTION OF HISTORY IN SOUTH AFRICA / Rassool, Ciraj. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

ROCK ART AS SOURCE AND RESOURCE : Research and responsibility towards education, heritage and tourism / Morris, David. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article
ROUTES TO ROOTS: Tracing your European ancestors: Part 2 / Lehmkuhl, Anne. -- Johannesburg: Genealogical Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

RUBBISH OR TREASURE?: Discussion on the destruction of municipal rubbish dumps and their importance to archaeology / Historical Archaeology Research Group. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

RURAL TOURISM HAMPERED BY NATIONAL MARKETING / Viljoen, Johan. -- Pretoria: HSRC, alpha Journal article

RUSSIA AND SOUTH AFRICA A HUNDRED YEARS AGO / Davidson, Apollon; Filatova, Irina. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

SA'S FIRST BLACK CONSERVATION ORGANISATION: Discussion on the trials and tribulations of the Native Farmers Association / Khan, Farieda. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article


THE SAILOR OF THE SKY: Adolph Gysbert Malan / McLean, Steven. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

THE SAINT OF THE STRUGGLE: Deconstructing the Mandela myth / Solani, Noel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

SALUUT AAN OU MEESTER GREGOIRE BOONZAIER: Discussion on the artist Gregoire Boonzaier / Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOME ASPECTS IN SOUTH AFRICAN ARCHAEOLOGY</td>
<td>Van Hoepen, Ir E C N</td>
<td>Bloemfontein: Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME MORE DAGGA-SMOKING PIPES</td>
<td>Klapwijk, Menno</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA: It might be the law, but are gay marriages really African?</td>
<td>Nyanto, Kgomo tso</td>
<td>London: IC Publications</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA AND THE HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR: Politics and policies affecting war mobilization</td>
<td>Schackleton, Deborah</td>
<td>Saldanha: South African Military Academy</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA FLYING HIGH - OR JUST PIE IN THE SKY?</td>
<td>Hill, Matthew</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Creamer Media</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA IN THE 1940S: Post-war reconstruction and the onset of apartheid</td>
<td>Jeeves, Alan</td>
<td>Pretoria: UNISA</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'SOUTH AFRICA IS DENIED ITS RICH CULTURAL HISTORY</td>
<td>Mouton, Mare</td>
<td>Stanford: Village Life</td>
<td>Journal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOUTH AFRICA'S ACTIVE CITIZEN FORCE UNIFORM, 1913-14 / Naude, Mark. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, Journal article


SOUTH AFRICA'S LIVING LEGACY : Discussion on heritage and the importance in the formation of a group of leaders known as The Elders. / Ramurath, Cheryl. Journal article

'SOUTH AFRICA'S VIETNAM'? : Literary history and cultural memory of the Border War / Baines, Gary. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, Journal article

SOUTH AFRICA TO BEE OR NOT TO BEE / Coomey, Pusch. -- London: IC Publications, Journal article


SOUTH AFRICAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND PALAEONTOLOGY IN LEGISLATIVE QUAGMIRE / van der Merwe, Nikolaas J. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) Journal article


SPREADING THE WEALTH: Examining the effect and benefits of South Africa's budget on the rest of the continent / Cameron, Jackie. -- Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media.


THE ST BERNARD OF THE SKY: Discussion on the history of the Avro Shackletons which were often used in rescue missions around South Africa / McLean, Steven. -- Cape Town: Historical Media.


"STANDING HUMBLY IN THE ANTE-CHAMBERS OF CLI0" : The rise and fall of Union War Histories / Grey, Jeffrey. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy.


STATEMENT ON THE IMPLICATIONS OF CURRICULUM 2005 FOR HISTORY TEACHING IN THE SCHOOLS BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY
alpha
Journal article

STATUTES OF SOUTH AFRICA : 1997 / Republic of South Africa.
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

THE STORY OF THE SAS PIETERMARITZBURG / Bennett, Chris. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

STRIKING A BALANCE FOR PARKS AND PEOPLE : South Africa has a new Protected Areas Bill : What does it mean for conservation - and for the World Parks Congress in September ? / Fakir, Saliem. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article

STRUGGLE, FREEDOM, HERITAGE : Discussion on Freedom Park, The Struggle Route, several museums and world heritage sites -- Johannesburg: Mafube,
alpha
Journal article

SUBSISTENCE BEHAVIOUR OF SOUTH AFRICAN PLEISTOCENE HOMINIDS / Pickering, Travis Rayne. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Additional Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE SUPPRESSION OF MIXED MARRIAGES AMONG LMS MISSIONARIES IN SOUTH</td>
<td>Wells, Julia C.</td>
<td>Pretoria: South African Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA BEFORE 1820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURVIVING EMPLOYEE FRAUD: How to recover damages without going to</td>
<td>Allardyce, Leigh.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Shorten Publications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>court</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSTAINED BY NATURE: Indigenous plants are already an important</td>
<td>Mander, Myles; McKenzie, Margaret.</td>
<td>Cape Town: String Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>part of the informal economy, and there is room to grow this even</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>more.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMBOL OF PRIDE: Discussion of the symbols representing the National</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Mafube,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Council's logo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SYMPHONY FOR THE EYE: In 1955, Joan Clare was the first South</td>
<td>Mouton, Mare.</td>
<td>Stanford: Village Life</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African artist to exhibit purely abstract paintings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALKING TO LECHESA TSENOLI: Chairperson of Parliament's portfolio</td>
<td>Hilton-Barber, Bridget.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Mafube</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committee on arts and culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALKING TOURISM: President Thabo Mbeki shares his views on tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in an exclusive interview with Sawubona and Mafube publishing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A TASTE OF TOLERANCE IN THE EARLY DAYS OF RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING IN</td>
<td>Heller-Wagner, Eric.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td></td>
<td>South Africa,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A TECHNIQUE FOR EVALUATING SPECIES RICHNESS MAPS GENERATED FROM COLLECTIONS DATA / Robertson, M P; Barker, N P. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

"TELLING IT AS IT IS": Representing the past in the new South Africa / Changuion, Louis; Groenewalk, Ria; Harris, Karen. – Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,


TEMPORAL LINES AND PROBABILITIES OF SAGITTAL CREST DEVELOPMENT IN HOMINOIDS / Thackeray, J F; Braga, J; Moss, M L; Dasgupta, G; Treil, J; Prat, S; Solimene, A. – Pretoria: Transvaal Museum,

TEN WAYS TO CELEBRATE OUR HERITAGE: September is Heritage Month in South Africa... – Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

THE TENTATIVE LIST: Discussion on how before a potential World Heritage site is chosen, it must first appear on a country's tentative list – Johannesburg: Mafube,

THABEX EXPLORATION LIMITED: Young lions exploring Africa especially the Salt River region and the southern edge of the Kalahari Desert in South Africa / Thabex Exploration Limited. – Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media,
'THE HEALING TOUCH': The Guild of Loyal Women of South Africa 1900-1912 / van Heyningen, Elizabeth; Merrett, Pat. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

THE THIN GREEN LINE: EIAs have changed the way development is done. Can they stop bad development - or are they just a rubber stamp? Discussion about the process, and the loopholes opportunists are ready to exploit / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,

THOSE MAGNIFICENT MACHINES AND THEIR UNTIRING MEN: Discussion on restoring antique machinery / Gardiner, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

THE TICKEY: Discussion on the origins and a sketch of the Sammy Marks's tickey -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

TOOTHSTICKS OF THE GODS: Botanical name: Diospyros lycioides. Common name: Bluebush; Bloubos (Afrikaans); Muthala (Venda); Lethanyu (Tswana); Monkghanu (Southern Sotho); Mtloumana (Northern Sotho); U姆bongisa (Xhosa); Umbulwa (Zulu) ans; Umcafudane (Swati) / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

A TOUCH OF HISTORY: Brief descriptions of a variety of cultural and heritage sites around South Africa -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,


TOWARDS PARTICIPATORY AND TRANSPARENT GOVERNANCE / Levin, Richard. -- Johannesburg: STE Publishers,
TOWARDS POLITICS OF THE EMERGING COMMUNITY MUSEUM SECTOR IN SOUTH AFRICA / Layne, Valmont. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha
Journal article

TRABECULAR ANGLES IN THE REGION OF THE CHIASMA IN THE PELVIS OF PLIO-PLEISTOCENE SPECIMENS OF AUSTRALOPITHECUS FROM SOUTH AFRICA / Galichon, V; Thackeray, F; Grotepass, W. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, alpha
Journal article

TRACING THE ROOTS OF SOUTH AFRICAN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE... : A brief history of landscape architecture, as viewed through the programme of landscape architecture at the University of Pretoria / Breedlove, Gwen; Young, Graham. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

TRADITIONAL HEALERS ON BOARD TO FIGHT HIV/AIDS : Traditional healers can play an important role in the prevention, care and treatment of HIV infection and AIDS. / Mngqundaniso, Nolwandle. -- Pretoria: HSRC, alpha
Journal article

TRADITIONAL HERBAL MEDICINES : Microbial contamination, consumer safety and the need for standards / Govender, S; Du Plessis-Stoman, D; Downing, T G; Van de Venter, M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP : Gone and forgotten? / Amoateng, Yaw. -- Pretoria: HSRC, alpha
Journal article

TRADITIONAL MEDICINE : A clear and present danger? / Berger, Michael. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

TRANSFORMING TERRAIN : The case of South African cities / Du Toit, Suzanne. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, alpha
Journal article
TREASURES OF THE WORLD: How does a piece of a nation's natural or cultural heritage become recognised as an area of outstanding universal value to the world? -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

A TRIBUTE TO OUR OCTOGENARIAN VERNACKERS: Graeme Binckes, Lavinia de Klerk, Eve Dunt, Robin Ellis, Gawie and Gwen Fagan, Mary Floyd, Willem Hefer, Leslie Hurst, Dee Kilpin, Wenda Melck, Walter Middleman, Micky Munro, Phillipina Oberholster, Joanna Sharland and Mike Visser / Binckes, Helen; Chapman, Shirley; Ellis, Marion; Royd, Mary; Saxon, Joy. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article


ULTRAVIOLET PHOTOGRAPHY AS AN AID TO COPYING PAINTED STONES / Pearce, David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

UNCLOGGING THE WORKS: Discussion on how, due to developers complaining about lengthy delays with the environmental impact studies, the new DEAT regulations are aimed at speeding up the process / Groenewald, Yolandi. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article

UNDERWATER CULTURAL HERITAGE IN SOUTH AFRICA / Sharfman, Jonathan. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, alpha Journal article

UNICORNS AND RAIN-ANIMALS IN SOUTH AFRICAN ROCK ART / Thackeray, Frands. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

A UNIFIED LITHIC TAXONOMY BASED ON PATTERNS OF CORE REDUCTION / Conard, Nicholas J; Soressi, Marie; Parkington, John; Wurz, Sarah; Yates, Royden. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE UNION DEFENCE FORCE BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS, 1919-1940 / Van der Waag, Ian. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy, alpha Journal article

UNITY IN DIVERSITY !KE E: /XARRA /KE : Discussion on the coat of arms and rock art / Mguni, Siyakha. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

UNPACKING THE EXPRESSION "INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS" / Loubser, J A (Bobby) -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha Journal article

URBAN CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABILITY: Facing complexities and exploring different approaches / Naude, M. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article

URBAN-RURAL CONTRASTS IN ARBOR WEEK IN SOUTH AFRICA / Guthrie, G; Shackleton, C M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

THE USE OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND ETHNOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION TO SUPPLEMENT THE HISTORICAL RECORD OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF LARGE MAMMALIAN HERBIVORES IN SOUTH AFRICA / Bernard, Ric T F; Parker, Dan M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

VAN AARDE EN VAN AARDT : Wie is wie? / Van Aardt, Pieter. -- Johannesburg: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

VAN MOBILISERING NA TRANSFORMASIE : Die era van Suid-Afrika se militere hoogbloei met die Vaalrivierehoekse samelewing (1974-1994) as konsentrasieeveld / Fourie, S M. -- Saldanha: South African Military Academy,

VAN SJAMANS EN SIEKTES TOT KOMPETISIE VIR KOS : Leeus in San-rotkuns (From shamans and illness to competition for food : Lions in San rock art) / Kriek, Jens. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,

VANISHING CULTURES? : Authority, authorising and representation in South African photography : A review article / Radithalo, Sam. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,


VETERANS CHUGGING ALONG : Discussion on collecting and restoring veteran tractors and other farm equipment -- Stanford: Village Life,

VICTIMS OF CONFLICT 1912-1994 : Remembering our fallen heroes / Phili, Troy. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
A VIEW FROM THE OTHER SIDE : Oral recollections of the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902 / De Villiers, Johan; Wolhuter, Charl C. -- Mafeking: University of North-West, alpha Journal article


THE WARTIME ROOTS OF ANTI-APARTHEID : Pastoral mission, local activism, and international politics / Skinner, Rob. -- Pretoria: UNISA, alpha Journal article

WERKSAAMHEDE VAN DIE BYBELGENOOTSKAP / Fouche, Frans; Wessels, Elria. -- Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum, 1997. Journal article

WHAT HAS COPYRIGHT GOT TO DO WITH NEWSPAPERS ? : A South African perspective / Nicholson, Denise Rosemary. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article

WHAT IS IN A NAME? : Discussion on place names / Mancotywa, Sonwabile. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

WHAT IS OUR HERITAGE? : As South Africa celebrates heritage month, we have an opportunity to reflect on what our collective heritage actually is. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
WHAT'S IN A NAME?: In consultation with residents, local authorities are replacing offensive, colonial and apartheid-era street names with new ones that more accurately reflect the diversity of the people who live there / Moodley, Sharivan. -- Cape Town: String Communications.

WHEN HERITAGE BECOMES A COMMODITY: In a globalised world, knowledge and information on heritage are being commodified and seen as a strategic resource and tool for digitisation / Simelane, Sibongile. -- Johannesburg: Mafube.

WHO IS DOING COURSES IN ARCHAEOLOGY AT SOUTH AFRICAN UNIVERSITIES?: And what are they studying? / Shepherd, Nick. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

WHO WANTS TO BE A LANDLORD?: Municipalities and provinces own thousands of houses and apartments - now national policy is prompting the transfer of this public housing either to the occupants or to social housing institutions. / Hetherington, Sarah. -- Cape Town: String Communications.


WITH THIS RING...: Afrikaans article about the history / ritual of marriage in South Africa / Havenga, Sudre.

THE WOLF'S FAULT: Discussion on how to build a strawbale house which turn out to be inexpensive and sturdy structures. / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.
WOMEN UNEARTH MANY SECRETS: Fossil finds yield much information on the area and its former inhabitants -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999.

A WORLD RECORD FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS / Pivnic, H.L. -- Pretoria: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape.

THE WORLD'S FIRST TRIANGULAR: Discussion on the Cape Triangulars postage stamps -- Cape Town: Historical Media.


South African Defence Force

COUNTDOWN LOOMS ON REGISTERING FOSSIL AND ARTEFACT COLLECTIONS: SAHRA reminds nation that the clock is ticking -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

LIVING HERITAGE UNIT / Manetsi, Thabo. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, Journal article

PRIVATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS / Leslie, Mary. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

SAHRA NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL OFFICE: Brief description of various functions in this provincial office / Manong, Molebiemang. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, Journal article


Journal article

Journal article

PLIGLEWERING VIR BEWARING / Westra, P E.  
Journal article

Journal article

South African National Gallery  
Journal article

South African Navy  
ANOTHER APARTHEID DILEMMA : Corvettes for the South African Navy / Potgieter, T D. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, alpha  
Journal article

South African War  
Journal article

ALEXANDER FORSYTH / Cameron, Anthea. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha  
Journal article

AMERIKAANSE BOEKE OOR DIE ANGLO-BOERE OORLOG : Discussion on American literature on the South African War / Botha, Frikkie. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
THE CONSTRUCTION OF HOMESTEADS, SHELTERS AND OTHER STRUCTURES OF SURVIVAL ASSOCIATED WITH THE ANGLO-BOER WAR / Naude, Mauritz. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha
Journal article

THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE WOMEN OF CAPE TOWN TO THE BRITISH CAUSE IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR / McKinnon, June. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

DIE AFRIKANERS EN DIE ANGLO-BOEREORLOG (1899-1902) : 'n Kritiese evaluering na verloop van 100 jaar / Wessels, Andre. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article

DIE STAATSMUSEUM VAN DIE ZUID-AFRIKAANCHE REPUBLIEK, DIE ANGLO-BOEREORLOG EN REGSTELLENDE AKSIE OKTOBER 1899 - DESEMBER 1904 : Discussion on how the Staatsmuseum of the South African Republic was affected by the South African War / Grobler, E. -- Pretoria: National Cultural History Museum, alpha

GENERAL SMUTS AND HIS LONG RIDE: South African War / Shearing, Taffy. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, alpha

GONE, AND MOSTLY FORGOTTEN: Brief discussion on some of the black concentration camps -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha


JACK BELL OF KITCHENER'S HORSE / Eberhard, Etaine. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha


A MILITARY-STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT OF THE BULLER PHASE (31 OCTOBER 1899 - 10 FEBRUARY 1900) DURING THE ANGLO-BOER WAR / Wessels, Andre. -- Mmabatho: University of North-West, alpha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER OF VRYBURG POWS IN THE ANGLO-BOER WAR</td>
<td>White Max</td>
<td>Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD LOCOMOTIVES AND THE ANGLO BOER WAR</td>
<td>Talbot John</td>
<td>Pretoria: Wilfred E Mole</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA’S FORGOTTEN CONCENTRATION CAMPS</td>
<td>Turkington Tara</td>
<td>Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the Northern Cape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SECOND ANGLO-BOER WAR: An overview</td>
<td>Pretorius Fransjohan</td>
<td>Saldanha: South African Military Academy,</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SILVER CIGARETTE BOX</td>
<td>Ker Ruth</td>
<td>Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A SIX-DAY WAR DIARY, 1900</td>
<td>Davey Arthur</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Library</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL MUSEUM OF MILITARY HISTORY</td>
<td>De Lange Betty</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Association for Archivists</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Manuscript Librarians</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Manuscript Librarians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VON PROPHALOW-VERENIGING DURF BLOKHUISRESTORASIE AAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bloemfontein: Oorlogsmuseum</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A WAR NO-ONE ESCAPED: South African War / Turkington, Tara. – Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberley and the Northern Cape, alpha Journal article

South African War Prisoner of War Camp
DIYATALAWA PRISON CAMP, CEYLON, TODAY / Douglas, Murray. – Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

RELIGION AND RECREATION IN THE MEREBANK CONCENTRATION CAMP / Wohlberg, Annette; Wessels, Andre. – Johannesburg: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article

South Carolina
CHARLESFORT/FORT SAN FELIPE EXCAVATION, SPRING 1997 / DePratter, Chester B; South, Stanley. – Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1997. Journal article

STALLINGS: The rise and fall of a hunting and gathering society / Sassaman, Kenneth E. – Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996. Journal article

Southern Africa
AFRICAN STAR LORE: Internationally the stars are known by western names and traditions, but how do Africans see Orion’s Belt and the rest? A local film reclaims the heritage of the African skies / Ho, Ufrieda. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

ANIMALS BEHAVING LIKE PEOPLE: San rock paintings of Kudu in the central Limpopo basin, Southern Africa / Eastwood, Edward B. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

ANIMALS FOR AFRICA: Discussion on indigenous livestock that need to be preserved / Frean, Robert. – Craighall: Caxton,
ARCHAEO-TOURISM AND IMAGES OF AFRICA / Ouzman, Sven. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Journal article

ARCHIVAL APPRAISAL AND THE FUTURE OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Ngulube, Patrick. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
Journal article

ATTRACT TALENT LIKE BEES TO HONEY: Tactics and strategies in the Southern African context / Mazengwa, Pudurai. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
Journal article

BRONZE IN THE LATE IRON AGE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA / Miller, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Journal article

BUILDING CAPACITY TO CONSERVE SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART / Deacon, Janette; Agnew, Neville. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,
Journal article

CASTLES IN THE VELD: Descriptions of several Southern African castles / Frost, Peter. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,
Journal article

CHOEROLOPHODON PYGMAEUS (PROBOSCIDEA: MAMMALIA) FROM THE MIDDLE MIocene OF SOUTHERN AFRICA / Pickford, Martin. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
Journal article

CIVILISING COLONIAL COMMUNITIES: Owen Lanyon's imperialism in Southern Africa in the late nineteenth century / Theron, Bridget. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
Journal article
720.968 COE
Book Journal article

A CROSS-CULTURAL MOTIF IN SAN, KHOEKHOE AND NORTHERN SOTHO ROCK PAINTINGS OF THE CENTRAL LIMPOPO BASIN, SOUTHERN AFRICA / Eastwood, Edward B. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

DE BEERS MARINE: The rising and falling of the African continent, the rising and falling of global sea-level, and changing shoreline positions through time M&G Media, 2003.
alpha
Journal article

DEBATING SHAMANISM IN SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART: Time to move on... / Dowson, Thomas A. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

DEMOCRATISING MUSEUMS AND HERITAGE TEN YEARS ON / Abungu, George. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha
Journal article

DOES MIRAGE-DERIVED MYTHOLOGY GIVE ACCESS TO SAN ROCK ART? / Tributsch, Helmut. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

Journal article

ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY AND SUSTAINABLE CULTURAL DYNAMICS / Tempelhoff, J W N. -- Mafeking: North-West University,
FINGERPRINTS OF THE KHOEKHOEN: Geometric and handprinted rock art in the Central Limpopo Basin, Southern Africa / Eastwood, Edward B; Smith, Benjamin W. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

THE FISH, THE SHAMAN AND THE PEREGRINATION: San rock paintings of mormyrid fish as religious and social metaphors / Ouzman, Sven. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

FRAMING AFRICAN WOMEN: Visionaries in Southern Africa and their photographic afterlife, 1850-2004 / Bradford, Helen. – Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,

A GEOMETRIC MORPHOMETRIC STUDY OF SEXUAL DIMORPHISM IN THE CRANIA OF INDIGENOUS SOUTHERN AFRICANS / Franklin, D; Freedman, L; Milne, N; Oxnard, C E. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

HLA DRB1, DQA1, DQB1 AND DPB1 POLYMORPHISMS IN NAMIBIAN KHOI AND SAN AND IN THE XHOSA AND SOUTH AFRICAN MIXED-ANCESTRY POPULATIONS / Rousseau, Jeanne; Williams, Robert C; Creemers, Pauline. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

INDIGENOUS AFRICAN FOOD PLANTS: Vechides of disease or sources of protection? / Van der Walt, A M; Mossanda, K S A; Jivan, S D; Swart, W J; Bezuidenhout, C C. – Pietermaritzburg:

INTERACTION BETWEEN SOUTH-EASTERN SAN AND SOUTHERN NGUNI AND SOTHO COMMUNITIES C.1400 TO C.1880 / Jolly, Pieter. – Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
INTRODUCTION: Three focus areas of current Southern African rock art research / Blundell, Geoffrey. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

INVENTING RACES: Robert Broom's research on the Khoisan / Strkalj, G. -- Pretoria: Transvaal Museum, alpha Journal article


LAST RECORDED OCCURRENCE OF AUSTRALOPITHECUS AFRICANUS AND CLIMATIC CHANGE IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Thackeray, J F; Dupont, L M. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

MANGROVES A DWINDLING RESOURCE: Man’s disruption of our now limited, delicately balanced mangrove swamp ecosystems is killing off a wealth of tidal estuary life / Bishop, Dave. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

MYTHS, MUSEUMS AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN ROCK ART / Dowson, Thomas A; Lewis-Williams, J D. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

OCHRE IN THE MIDDLE STONE AGE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA: Ritualised display or hide preservative? / Watts, Ian. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

OSTRICHES AND HOMINIDS: A speculation on our past / Butler, Guy; Craig, Adrian. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE PALAEO-ANTHROPOLOGY SCIENTIFIC TRUST: Supporting research and education into our human and more ancient heritage in Southern Africa -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
PIO R MEDIATE METALLOGRAPHIC ANALYSES OF INDIGENOUS METAL ARTEFACTS FROM SOUTHERN AFRICA: Material collected by the Frobenius expedition in 1929/1930 / Miller, Duncan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

PRE-EUROPEAN EXPLORERS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Masson, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

PRE-EUROPEAN EXPLORERS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA / Plug, Cornelis. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

READING MOTHER NATURE: The art of tracking involves more than just being able to identify and interpret signs in the sand... / Ferreira, Naas. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

REVIEWS: The great dance: A hunter's story: 2000: 75 minutes documentary / McLennan-Dodd, Vanessa; Sehume, Jeffrey Mathethe. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

SETTING THE RECORD STRAIGHT: The April 2006 issue of The Digging Stick calls for two responses concerning rock art articles / Lewis-Williams, J David. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

SONQUA, BOSJESMANS, BUSHMEN, ABATHWA: Comments and queries on pre-modern identification / Wright, John. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

SOUTHERN AFRICA: A cradle of evolution / Pickford, Martin. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
TRANCE DANCE: Several photographs from Jurgen Schadeberg's book, The San of the Kalahari, depicting trance dancing / Schadeberg, Jurgen (ill) -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

UNDERSTANDING AARDVARK / Cilliers, Stefan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article


USING EXTANT MORPHOLOGICAL VARIATION TO UNDERSTAND FOSSIL RELATIONSHIPS: A cautionary tale / Ackermann, Rebecca Rogers. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article


Southern African Botanical Diversity Network (SABONET)
SELECTING IMPORTANT PLANT AREAS IN SOUTHERN AFRICA / Smith, T J; Smith, G F. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

Southern African Development Community (SADC)
SADC: Local governance and community participation / Botha, S P. -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha Journal article

Soweto
Journal article

Journal article

ST GEORGE'S CHURCH / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum,
Journal article

ST GEORGE'S CHURCH / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M. -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum,
Journal article

Journal article

ART OF GLASS : Discussion on stained-glass maker's art / Brady, Maxine.
a
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

Journal article
Stellenbosch
Journal article

Journal article

Stinkwood trees
STINKWOOD : Versatile and reliable / Botha, Franya. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.
alpha
Journal article

 Strategic management
CREATE STRATEGIC FORESIGHT IN YOUR ORGANISATION : Profile : Dr Nick Walsh / Hosking, Alan. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha
Journal article

Sudan
THE DECORATED HOUSES OF NUBIA / Werner, Louis. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

DISCOVERY MAY UNLOCK MYSTERY OF NUBIANS -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

MAKING A LIVING IN THE DESERT / Baaijens, Arita. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company,
alpha
Journal article

SUDAN'S ARCHAEOLOGY FLOURISHES -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Sudwala Lodge  

Sugarbush  

Sundials  
TIMING THE SUN: Sundials / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines.

Sustainable development reports  
ART OF INFORMATION: How do you make sure that your sustainable development report is a document that is read and kept? / Chapman, Chris. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media.

Swaziland  

REPORT ON HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS FROM A LATER IRON AGE SITE AT SIMUNYE (SWAZILAND) / Ohinata, Fumiko; Steyn, Maryna. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

A ROYAL TREAT : Discussion on places in Swaziland / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

A SANGOMA IS BORN : A photographic record of the graduation ceremony of a traditional healer in Swaziland / De Paravicini, Margaret; Sawa, Andrzej (ill) -- Johannesburg: Mafube,

SILVER AND SISAL : The story of Sheila Freemantle and her 600 weavers and silversmiths... / Kriel, Llewellyn; Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton,

A "STILL BAY" MIDDLE STONE AGE POINT FROM SWAZILAND / Masson, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,


NEW EXHIBITION AT THE VITLYCKE MUSEUM, SWEDEN -- Foix: INORA,
Swellendam
Journal article

Switzerland
SWISS - SOUTH AFRICA CULTURAL EXCHANGE
Journal article

Syria
ELEVEN-THOUSAND-YEAR-OLD BUILDING IN SYRIA -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

Table Bay
MARITIME ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROJECT TABLE BAY : aspects of the first season / Werz, Bruno E J S.
939.096871 HAL
Journal article

Table Mountain
Journal article

Journal article

Tanzania
COELACANTH (LATIMERIA CHALUMNAE SMITH, 1939) DISCOVERIES AND CONSERVATION IN TANZANIA / Benno, Beniah; Verheij, Eric; Stapley, James; Rumisha, Chikambi; Ngatunga, Benjamin; Abdallah, Amin; Kalombo, Hassan. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article
"THERE IS HOPE FOR AFRICA": Interview with President Jakaya Mrisho Kikwete, Tanzania / Ankomah, Baffour. -- London: IC Publications,

Taung skull
ROBERT BROOM'S FIRST RECONSTRUCTION OF THE ADULT AUSTRALOPITHECUS / Strkalj, G; Adams, J; Wang, Q. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

Teambuilding activities
LET'S PLAY! : What lessons can be learnt from game-based teambuilding activities? / Michon, Maggi. -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd,

Terminology

NAMING THE PARTS OF POST-MEDIEVAL ROOF STRUCTURES : This article outlines some shortcomings in the current naming of the parts of king- and queen-post roofs, and suggests an expanded terminology to remedy the problems / Campbell, J W P.

SOME TERMINOLOGY : A few conservation words and their meanings -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,

TO FREEZE THE BALLS OFF A BRASS MONKEY : Explanation of this terminology -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
Textiles
DUTCH FABRICS COLOUR: Discussion on how popular the Dutch Wax material is with African communities / De Goede, Shoshanna. -- The Hague: Dutch Ministry of Foreign Affairs, alpha Journal article


SARONGS FROM GAJAH DUDUK TO OYE SOE TJOEN / Hansen, Eric. Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article

Timber
WOOD RESTORATION AND PRESERVATION PRINCIPLES WITH RESPECT TO OUR VINTAGE IMPLEMENTS AND OLD FARM BUILDINGS / Rothkugel, Peter. -- Umhaili: GDT Investments (Pty) Ltd, 1998. Journal article

Tobias, Phillip
PROUD OF 60 YEARS' MEMBERSHIP / Tobias, Phillip V. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

Togo
KOUTAMMAKOU: First site in Togo inscribed on the World Heritage list / Djanguenane, Nayondjoua. CRATerre, alpha Journal article

THE NEW AFRICAN CULTURAL SITES: Koutammakou, the Land of the Batammariba, Togo and Tomb of Askia, Mali CRATerre, alpha Journal article
WOOD LODGE HOME: Togo / Djanguenane, Nayondjoua. CRATerre, alpha
Journal article

Tourism management
MAKING THE GRADE: Discussion on how countries in Africa are introducing or refining their tourism grading systems / Botha, Erina. – Cape Town: Highbury Safika Media, alpha
Journal article

ROUTING AROUND: Planning and establishing tourist routes / Schroeder, Lesely; Wasserfall, Russel. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

TRAVEL OPERATORS: New partners in protecting cultural heritage / Antomarchi, Catherine; Ardemagni, Monica. – Rome: ICCROM, alpha
Journal article

Trail, Donald
Journal article

Transport
Journal article

Journal article

TRAVELLING IN THE EARLY DAYS: Towards the end of the last century, the ox and the horse were the principle means of locomotion in South Africa / Taute, J.E. – Umhali: GDT Investments (Pty) Ltd, 1998.
Journal article

Trees
BREAST OF A WHITE WOMAN: Botanical name: Zanthoxylum capense; Common names: Umlungumabele (Xhosa); Kleinperdepram (Afrikaans); small knobwood (English) / Dugmore, Heather. — Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

CARING FOR TREES: Many trees belonging to period properties are at least as old as the houses themselves. The author explains how to take care of these living links with the past / West, Geoffrey. — London: EMAP ELAN, 1999. Journal article

INDIGENOUS BEAUTIES: Seven good reasons for planting indigenous trees in your garden / Bishop, Dave. — Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article


PLUNDERED PLUM: A member of the Prunus family, Red Stinkwood has been exploited to the verge of extinction / Dugmore, Heather. — Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TALES OF TREES / Barker, Brian Johnson. — Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TOO HOT TO LOSE: Common name: Pepper-bark tree or Isibarha; Botanical name: Warburgia Salutaris / Dugmore, Heather. — Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TREE PRESERVATION ON CONSTRUCTION SITES / Knoll, Carol. — Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

UNUKANI UNDER SIEGE: Common name: Black Stinkwood, Unukani; Botanical name: Ocotea Bullata / Dugmore, Heather. — Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article
RECORDING THE PAST: Towards an inventory of the archaeological sites of Turkey / Tanindi, Oguz; Erdogu, Burcin. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited, alpha Journal article

SPLENDID RUINS OF AN “EXCELLENT REPUBLIC”: New excavations along Turkey’s Mediterranean coast are revealing Patara, where in the early second century BC, the city-states of the Lycian Leagues established a federation... / Walker, Christopher. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article

TEMPORARY PROTECTION OF A TEL SITE EXCAVATION IN CENTRAL TURKEY / Carroll, Scott. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited, alpha Journal article

TEMPORARY SITE PROTECTION FOR EARTHEN WALLS AND MURALS AT CATALHOYUK, TURKEY: Case study / Matero, Frank; Moss, Elizabeth. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited, alpha Journal article

UNEARTHING THE PAST: Remish excavations in Turkey / Therasse, Isabelle. -- Brussel: Ministry of Flanders, alpha Journal article

Uganda

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND ITS RELEVANCE FOR AGRICULTURE: A case study in Uganda / Hart, Tim; Mouton, Johann. -- Pietermaritzburg: alpha Journal article

THE INTANGIBLE SIGNIFICANCE ATTACHED TO THE CAPTIVATING BEAUTY OF THE KASUBI TOMBS: Uganda / Neruba, Linda. CRATerre, alpha Journal article

THE LONG, HARD ROAD TO PEACE: Uganda / Price, Stuart. -- London: IC Publications, alpha Journal article
UNESCO
30TH SESSION OF THE WORLD HERITAGE COMMITTEE : Vilnius, Lithuania : 8-19 July 2006 / Eloundou, Lazare. CRATerre, alpha Journal article

COOPERATION BETWEEN UNESCO AND JAPAN IN THE SAFEGUARDING OF CULTURAL HERITAGE / Kawada, Tsukasa; Hayashi-Denis, Nao. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, alpha Journal article

THE IMPACT OF WORLD HERITAGE SITES ON COMMUNITIES / Millar, Sue. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS : Protecting World Heritage sites / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article


THE UNDP'S COMMITMENT TO DEFEND CULTURAL DIVERSITY WITH UNESCO / Brown, Mark Malloch. -- Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, alpha Journal article

WORLD HERITAGE SITES : Establishing value / Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

UNESCO Conventions
TANGIBLE / INTANGIBLE : Towards an African strategy for the exploration of convergences between the 1972 and 2003 conventions / Bocoum, Hamady; Eloundou, Lazare. CRATerre, alpha Journal article
ABANDON, REPAIR OR CONVERT?: Finding a future for historic farm buildings / Trow, Stephen. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ACTION STATIONS: Sir Jocelyn Stevens: Discussion his memories as chairman to the English Heritage for the past 8 years -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY AND BUILDING WORKS: New guidance from ADCA: The Association of Diocesan and Cathedral Archaeologists has published guidance on requirements arising from various works to churches and cathedrals / Baker, David. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY AND DNA: Understanding the human past / Jones, Martin. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ARCHAEOLOGY ON YOUR DOORSTEP: One woman's determination to encourage learning outside of the classroom / Stephens, Jill. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ARCHITECTURE CENTRES: During the last decade, architecture centres have been set up in cities and towns to provide local communities with information about their built environment. / Gee, Emily. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ARTISTS AND AIRMEN: Documenting draw-down and closure at RAF Coltishall (Norfolk) / Schofield, John. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

ASSESSING THE INFLUENCE OF AGROCHEMICALS ON THE RATE OF COPPER CORROSION IN THE VADOSE ZONE OF ARABLE LAND: Part 1: Field experiments / Pollard, A M; Wilson, L; Wilson, A S; Hall, A J; Shiel, R. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,
AT THE HEART OF THE COMMUNITY: Discussion on Heritage Open Days / Condy, Katja; Burke, Patrick. -- London: English Heritage,

BLACK ENVIRONMENT NETWORK (BEN) AND ETHNIC MINORITY ACCESS TO THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT / Wong, Judy Ling. -- London: English Heritage,

THE BOARD OF ORDNANCE -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

BRITAIN'S FIRST CAVE PICTURES FOUND: Creswell Crags caves -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

BROADMEAD, BRISTOL: Art and heritage in urban regeneration / Dixon, James R. -- London: English Heritage,

BUILDING FAITH IN OUR FUTURE: The future for church buildings: The Church Heritage Forum's policy statement, launched on 18 October 2004, called for more support for the nation's church buildings / Griffiths, Paula. -- London: English Heritage,

BURIALS AND ARCHAEOLOGY: Care and treatment of exhumed human remains / Miles, David. -- London: English Heritage,

THE CAR: An agent of transformation: The car is responsible for some of the greatest transformations in the modern landscape / Minnis, John. -- London: English Heritage,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARS AND CHIPS: The diet that transformed Swindon's industrial landscapes</td>
<td>Falconer, Keith.</td>
<td>London: English Heritage,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASTLEFORD: Lifting its head</td>
<td>Drake, Alison.</td>
<td>London: English Heritage,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CASTLEFORD HERITAGE GROUP BECOMING LEGIT</td>
<td>Emerick, Keith.</td>
<td>London: English Heritage,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASUALITIES OF WAR: Discussion on the shipwrecks of two hospital ships, Warilda and the Lafranc, that were sunk during World War 1</td>
<td>Volpe, Simon.</td>
<td>Wendens Ambo: Archant Specialist,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCH HOLE: A controversial site</td>
<td>Bednarik, Robert G.</td>
<td>Paris: INORA,</td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE CHURCHES CONSERVATION TRUST'S WORK WITH COMMUNITIES / Truman, Crispin. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

CLIMATE CHANGE SCENARIOS: Protecting historic assets / White, Jennifer. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

COASTAL CHANGE AND THE HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT: Building the evidence base / Murphy, Peter; Trow, Stephen. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

CONNECTING HISTORIES / Roberts, Sian. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article


THE CREATION AND EARLY DAYS OF ENGLISH HERITAGE: Some personal recollections / Rumble, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

DAIRYING IN PREHISTORIC BRITAIN: Milking the organic residues: A collaborative research project has discovered new evidence of the importance of dairying as part of animal husbandry in prehistoric Britain / Copley, M S; Berstan, R; Dudd, S N; Docherty, G; Mukherjee, A; Straker, V; Payne, S; Evershed, R P. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

DAMP DAMAGE IN STONE: An assessment of the columns at St John the Baptist, Pinner: Damp problems can be difficult to interpret and, if the cause is misunderstood, expensive remedial works may prove to be worthless. An inexpensive investigation using relatively simple equipment can provide a solution to a seemingly intractable problem. / Ridout, Brian. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article
DEVELOPING EFFECTIVENESS: Connecting people and data: New networks are providing professional users with fast seamless access to vital historic environment. Includes MAGIC; the Planning Portal; webGIS system; Listed Buildings Online and bliab online. -- London: English Heritage,

THE DIOCESE OF LONDON: Church buildings at risk / Durran, Maggie. -- London: English Heritage,

THE DIOCESE OF MANCHESTER: Strategy, capacity and advice: An Historic Church Buildings Officer develops strategies for historic church buildings and links between parishes and wider community / Barter, Marion; Hatton, Tim. -- London: English Heritage,

DUST IN HISTORIC HOUSES: Conservation and management / Knight, Barry. -- London: English Heritage,

EDMUND HALLEY (1656-1742) / Read, Audrey. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

THE ELECTRONIC REVOLUTION: The e-revolution transcends organisations and national boundaries and will require vision, partnership and an understanding of audiences to make it effective. / Clubb, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage,

ENCOURAGING ENGAGEMENT: Opening up the datasets: Wider public engagement in the planning process depends on people having easy access to heritage information. Includes information on the Heritage Gateway project; the Images of England project; Historic Environment Local Management (HELM); OASIS and; the Archaeology Data Service (ADS) -- London: English Heritage,

THE ENGLAND RURAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (ERDP) -- London: English Heritage,
ENGLAND'S ATOMIC AGE / Cocroft, Wayne. -- London: English Heritage,

ENGLAND'S HERITAGE : The changing role of government : The historic environment enjoys broad cross-party support, but has not always been well served by the machinery of government / West, Jeff. -- London: English Heritage,

ENGLISH HERITAGE : The view from a Commissioner : New holistic ways of thinking are transforming the way in which we approach conservation and research / Morris, Richard. -- London: English Heritage,

EVERYONE'S HERITAGE : England's heritage is built on diversity. But it will only flourish if people from equally varied backgrounds are willing to act as its future stewards. / Adebowale, Maria. -- London: English Heritage,

EXCAVATED HUMAN BURIALS : New guidance on Christian burial grounds : English Heritage and the Church of England are collaborating to produce guidelines for the treatment of Christian burials excavated from archaeological sites / Mays, Simon. -- London: English Heritage,

EXHIBITIONS OF SOUTH AFRICAN KHOISAN AND BLACKS IN GREAT BRITAIN DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY / Westra, P E. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

THE FACTS ABOUT GUARDING THE PAST : A guide to owning and living in a listed building or in a conservation area / West, Geoffrey. -- London: EMAP ELAN,

FAITH IN BUILDINGS : Launch of 'Religion and Place' project / Brown, Sarah. -- London: English Heritage,
FIRE OVER LONDON: Discussion on the history of Commercial Union Assurance with its birth following the Great Tooley Street blaze of 1861 / Hennessy, Elizabeth.

FOSTERING ENJOYMENT: Popular heritage online: Across the country, new websites and digital resources are unlocking the story of places and their people. Includes information on a digital National Monuments; Somerset’s online Historic Environment Record; 24 Hour Museum; the National Archives; Manchester’s online black history trail; the Building Exploratory and; Museums, Libraries and Archives Council. — London: English Heritage,

FROM CONSERVATION TO COMMUNITIES: The Heritage Lottery Fund approach to heritage / Clark, Kate. — London: English Heritage,

THE FUTURE OF THE ECCLESIASTICAL EXEMPTION: A way forward: A far-reaching review of the future of this exemption is part of a major reform of the heritage protection system / Beacham, Peter. — London: English Heritage,

FUTURE POLICY ON FARMING: English Heritage's view — London: English Heritage,

GEOCHEMISTRY: Richborough: Analysis of the Roman town / Moore, James; Heathcote, Jen. — London: English Heritage,

GEOPHYSICS: Richborough: Characterising the Roman remains / Linford, Paul; Linford, Neil; Martin, Louise; Payne, Andrew. — London: English Heritage,

GET CONNECTED WITH CONNEXIONS: Practical activities for young people / Newman-Horwell, Michael. — London: English Heritage,
GREAT BRAMPTON, SHOWCASE FOR ANTIQUES: Where period furniture is on display in a proper setting / Wedderburn, Corinna.

GREENWICH: a world heritage site

HERITAGE ACROSS BOUNDARIES: International overview: The historic environment straddles political boundaries and its future depends on close international cooperation. / Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage,

HERITAGE ACROSS BOUNDARIES: Who we work with: UK heritage bodies are linked to a growing network of organisations promoting international cooperation. / Pollack, Anita; Denyer, Susan; Fidler, John; Davies, Sue; Fojut, Noel. -- London: English Heritage,

HERITAGE ECONOMIC REGENERATION SCHEMES (HERS): Discussion on this is the primary vehicle for conservation-led, area-based regeneration, and for the preservation and enhancement of some of England's most important conservation areas / Wagner, Charles P. -- London: English Heritage,

HERITAGE PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENTS: New-style management agreements could offer owners the chance to manage their heritage sites more efficiently. -- London: English Heritage,

HIDDEN HERITAGE: Military Command and Control organisation bunkers of the Cold War / Francis, Paul. -- London: English Heritage,
HISTORIC ENVIRONMENT: Agri-environment schemes provide major benefits to the historic environment, with the potential to achieve far more / Middleton, Bob. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC FARM BUILDINGS: Audit and evaluation: Have commissioned research that will provide a better understanding of how historic buildings can be adapted for modern agricultural practices / Lake, Jeremy. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC FARM BUILDINGS: Characterisation and how this can be supported by thematic surveys and guidelines / Lake, Jeremy. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC FARMSTEADS: New approaches: Measures are underway to manage change in historic farm buildings while maintaining local character / Lake, Jeremy; Trow, Stephen. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC LANDSCAPE CHARACTERISATION: A national programme: HLC and its principles are at the heart of English Heritage’s historic characterisation work, integrating with other sectors and with European policy / Clark, Jo. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC PLACES OF WORSHIP: The English Heritage strategy for historic places of worship / Halsey, Richard. -- London: English Heritage,

HISTORIC PUB INTERIORS: The CAMRA National Inventory and a joint project with English Heritage have led to a greatly increased understanding of historic pub interiors / Brandwood, Geoff. -- London: English Heritage,
HISTORIC PUBLIC PARKS: Improving a vital community asset: The high priority the Government has given to urban green spaces has led to increased funding to reverse the decline of historic public parks / Jordan, Harriet. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

HOLMETIMBER CIRCLE: Excavation, removal and scientific analysis / Miles, David. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

HUMAN OSTEOLOGY AT WHARRAM PERCY: Life and death in a medieval village / Mays, Simon. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

IMMERSE YOURSELF IN BATH / Hilton-Barber, Bridget. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha Journal article

INCREASING EFFICIENCY: E-planning has arrived: The government’s commitment to a reformed planning system is revolutionising the management of historic environment casework. Also includes PARSOL. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

INTO THE FUTURE: Our strategy for 2005-2010: 21 years after its foundation, English Heritage is committed to "Making the past part of our future" / Thurley, Simon. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

INVESTIGATING THE SITE OF NEWTON’S LABORATORY IN TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE / Spargo, P E. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha Journal article

INVESTIGATING WALL PAINTINGS: Conservators have made great advances in imaging and recording painted architectural surfaces through new methods of exploiting the responsiveness of materials to different wavelengths. These non-destructive methods can inform conservation works / Gowing, Robert. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article
'IT'S TURNED OUT NICE AGAIN': Lifestyle and landscape in 21st-century England. Late 20th-century heritage is different, unlike the legacy of the remote past it directly challenges the way we live today and think about the future. / Fairdough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

JEWISH HERITAGE, UK: New research and recording the vanishing architectural heritage of British Jewry / Kadish, Sharman. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

KEEPING PARISH CHURCHES: Facts and figures for Church of England churches: The volunteers who look after our parish churches are working hard to maintain them but are under pressure / Cooper, Trevor. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

KNOX: Designer of genius: A new book and an exhibition are helping to shed light on Archibald Knox, a creative visionary who put British Art Nouveau on the map / Martin, Stephen A. alpha Journal article

THE LEADER+ SCHEME: Helping rural communities help themselves -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: The extent of listing / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Dealing in Cultural Objects (Offences) Act 2003 / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Moving buildings -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS: Online heritage information and human rights / Hewitson, Nigel. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
LOCAL CHARACTER: Village, neighbourhood and green space: Characterisation enables local communities to manage change in an informal way / Hooley, Dave. -- London: English Heritage, 
exalpha
Journal article

LOCAL DELIVERY: Delivering a streamlined heritage protection system will be all about people working together in closer local partnerships. -- London: English Heritage, 
exalpha
Journal article

LT D R STEPHENS DSC: Extract / Harris, C J. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
exalpha
Journal article

MAINTENANCE: How to protect your place of worship: Modest spending on regular maintenance can reduce the need for costly repairs and protect the fabric of a place of worship / Russell, Joy. -- London: English Heritage, 
exalpha
Journal article

MAKING A DIFFERENCE: Case histories: Over 21 years, English Heritage has helped the historic environment in many different ways -- London: English Heritage, 
exalpha
Journal article

MANAGEMENT ATTITUDES TOWARDS REUSING MATERIALS IN TRADITIONAL CUMBRIAN BUILDINGS: Discussion on aspects of problem-solving methods, attitudes and motivation of some managers of traditional building work in the county / Tyson, Blake. 
exalpha
Journal article

exalpha
Journal article

MAPPING ROMAN EARTHWORKS: Photogrammetry: Cawthorn Camps / Stone, Jane; Owes, Michael; Dennison, Ed; Lee, Graham; Wilson, Pete. -- London: English Heritage, 
exalpha
Journal article
NEW GLACIER THEORY ON STONEHENGE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

NEW RESEARCH ON PLACES OF WORSHIP / Brown, Sarah. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

NEW ROLE FOR A FRIGATE: Discussion of a visit to the old naval ship Foudroyant which has become a floating school where youngsters get the salty taste of adventure, seamanship and self-discipline / Bowman, John.
720.288 HEA
Book Journal article

NEW TOWNSCAPES OF SOUTH YORKSHIRE: Housing from the 1960s to the 21st century / Ratcliffe, Dan. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

NEW URBAN PANEL: Discussion on how the new Urban Panel strengthens the link between conservation and urban regeneration / Beacham, Peter. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

NEW WAYS OF WORKING: The prospect of a modernised protection system is encouraging heritage professionals to transform their own working methods. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

NEW WORK IN HISTORIC PLACES OF WORSHIP: New guidance from English Heritage: This document, published in 2003, explores the issues of new use and adaptation of historic places of worship that face all faiths and denominations / Derrick, Andrew. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article
NORWICH CATHEDRAL'S NEW REFECTORY AND LIBRARY EXTENSION: The client's viewpoint on the planning process: Major developments within the cathedral close has shown the importance of regular, informal discussion with approving bodies before formal submissions for planning permission / Pordham, Colin. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

ONE HOUSE, THREE FAMILIES, FOR 900 YEARS: Spains Hall / Kittemaster, Jean. 720.288 HEA Book Journal article

OUR PLACE - OUR FUTURE: Citizenship and the historic environment / Spicer, Suzanne. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

OWN A GRADE 1 HOME: The dos and don'ts of owning a listed building in United Kingdom / Neill, Linda; Shipkey, Pamela. alpha Journal article

PEOPLE WE KNEW: Blue plaques and the later 20th century / Skedd, Susan. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

PINEAPPLES AND STICKS: Imaginative ways to use historic houses -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

PLACE-MAKING THROUGH COMMUNITY ARCHIVES / Cullen, Patsy. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

PLANNING POLICY, IN SITU PRESERVATION AND WETLAND ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM: Some present concerns / Gearey, Benjamin R; Chapman, Henry P. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited, alpha Journal article

PLOUGH DAMAGE: A new approach to mitigation / Lambrick, George. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
PORTABLE ANTIQUITIES SCHEME EXTENDED: Promoting greater public understanding / Miles, David. – London: English Heritage,

POSSIBLE MESOLITHIC CAVE ART IN SOUTHERN ENGLAND / Mullan, Graham; Wilson, Linda. – Paris: ICOMOS,

THE POST-INDUSTRIAL SUBLIME: Images of change / Gormley, Antony. – London: English Heritage,

POST-WAR SUBURBS AND THE NEW URBANISM: Lincoln’s Ermine estates / Walsh, David. – London: English Heritage,

PRAIRIES AND SHEDS?: The farming landscape since 1950. / Lake, Jeremy; Wigley, Andy. – London: English Heritage,

RAIN DAMAGE TO MASONRY: Wall cappings and towers: New research is underway to provide remedies for the damage water causes to towers and ruined walls. / Wood, Chris. – London: English Heritage,

REBURIAL OF EXCAVATED SITES: Conservation and management: Reburial is an increasingly common method of conserving and managing archaeological sites. The complexities of the burial environment are now subject to more rigorous scrutiny to improve knowledge and preservation. / Stewart, John. – London: English Heritage,

RECREATING LONDON: Post-war place-making / Davies, Philip. – London: English Heritage,
Journal article

REFLECTIONS ON A SUPPOSED CONTROVERSY: Church Hole / Ripoll, Sergio; Munoz, Francisco; Pettitt, Paul; Bahn, Paul. -- Paris: INORA, alpha
Journal article

REGIONAL ADVISORS: Archaeological science network: A network of 9 regional advisors has led to an increased dissemination of guidance and best practice in archaeological science, in collaboration with a range of organisations. / Murphy, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

RELIGION AND PLACE IN TOWER HAMLETS: Religion and Place is an English Heritage research project that is exploring the history of architectural provision for religious worship in selected urban locations. / Guillery, Peter; O'Reilly, Lucy. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

REMOVING PEWS FROM HISTORIC CHAPELS: The Methodist Church's approach: The removal of pews is frequently proposed to achieve greater flexibility. How does the Methodist Church reach a decision? / Serjeant, Ian. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

RESCUING RUINS: Regeneration of buildings at risk: Discussion on the Architectural Heritage Fund / Thompson, Jonathan. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

RHODES AND ORIEL COLLEGE / Offen, James. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

THE RHODES MEMORIAL MUSEUM, ENGLAND -- Kimberley: Historical Society of Kimberly and the Northern Cape, alpha
Journal article

RICHARD MORRIS ON THE HERITAGE STRATEGY REVIEW / Morris, Richard. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article
THE RISE OF THE REGENCY VILLA: Italian in origin but English by adoption, by the early 19th century the villa exemplified all the comforts of modern living in a consciously rural style / Wedd, Kit. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999.
Journal article

Journal article

ROMANY GYSPY HERITAGE: Recording the intangible / Evans, Simon. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

THE ROOTS OF ENGLAND'S CULTURE: Discussion on how the English Heritage was asked to report to the Government on policies relating to the historic environment / Fairdough, Graham. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SCULPTURE: Public celebration -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

THE SHAH JEHAN MOSQUE, WOKING: Discussion on one of England's most unusual listed buildings / Brown, Sarah. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SHARING THE PAST WITH EVERYONE: Case studies in site presentation: An emphasis on popular enjoyment of the heritage is leading to exciting new approaches to presenting the past. / Wolfe, Dan; Jackson, Sasha; Knowles, Loraine; Wilson, Valerie; Tyler, Sue. -- London: English Heritage, alpha
SHOULD MANDELA STATUE BE IN UK'S PARLIAMENT SQUARE / Duodu, Cameron. -- London: IC Publications,
alpha
Journal article

SIGNS OF CHANGE AT ENGLISH HERITAGE -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
alpha
Journal article

A SPORTING CHANCE : Extra time for England's historic sports venues / Wood, Jason; Cooper, Malcolm; Cherry, Martin. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

A SPORTING CHANCE : Manchester's sporting heritage / Inglis, Simon. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

A SPORTING CHANCE : Realising the value of sports heritage / Chitty, Gill; Wood, Jason. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

STAVING OFF DECAY : Encouraging building maintenance / Fidler, John. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

STONE CONSOLIDANTS : Inorganic treatments : New research on inorganic solvents offers improved techniques for masonry conservation / Fidler, John. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article

STONE TESTING FOR HISTORIC BUILDING REPAIR : Truro Cathedral, Cornwall / Martin, Bill. -- London: English Heritage,
alpha
Journal article
STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT: Sustainable communities: New strategic projects require new applications of historic characterisation to help plan for the future / Went, Dave. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

STREAMLINED CONSENTS: A unified system of heritage designation will only work if it is supported by a streamlined consent regime -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

STREETSCAPES: Managing streets: Discussion on the launch of the booklet 'Streets for all' which deals with the design and maintenance of streets and public places / Davies, Philip. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE SUMMER ISLES OF SCOTLAND: Discussion of the shipwreck Fairweather V / MacDonald, Scott. -- Poole: Freestyle Publications, alpha Journal article

SUPPORTING STONEHENGE: Using a local World Heritage Site / Feather, Amanda. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

A SURVIVAL KIT FOR STATELY HOMES: Discussion on historic mansions and how they are adapting to a harsher economic climate. Belton House has entered the leisure market and is expecting 200 000 visitors this year / Head, Victor.

SUTTON COMMON, YORKSHIRE: Discovery of marshland Iron Age site -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

TAKING PART: This is a major national survey of attendance, participation and attitudes in the cultural (e.g. heritage sites), leisure and sports sector. / Dawe, Geoff. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article
TOWARDS PRECISE DATING: An 18th-century clergyman's legacy: For the past decade, English Heritage has used mathematical techniques to interpret radiocarbon dates. This has led to more precise chronologies and has increased the range of questions that can be answered. / Bayliss, Alex. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

TRANSFORMING HERITAGE PROTECTION: English Heritage and the Heritage White Paper: After three years of consultation and testing, the government is about to recommend how England's heritage protection system should be modernised. / Beacham, Peter. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

TREE-RING DATING AT SALISBURY CATHEDRAL: The identification of 750-year-old under-lead sarking boards from Salisbury Cathedral by tree-ring dating illustrates the benefit of an informed approach to the repair and conservation of the historic environment / Marshall, Peter; Miles, Daniel; Heath, David. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE UK TENTATIVE LIST / Cole, Sue. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE UNIFIED DESIGNATION BASE AND REGISTER OF HISTORIC SITES AND BUILDINGS FOR ENGLAND: A single integrated register will be the foundation of the reformed system for protecting England's historic environment / Guthrie, Jill. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE UNTOLD STORY: The Untold Story was a three-year pilot project that engaged with local communities through the performing arts to develop new interpretation at some of the National Trust properties. / Hetherington, Laura; Wathan, Stefan; Murphy, Alex. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

URBAN CHARACTERISATION: Improving methodologies: Historic urban character is increasingly taken into account in planning urban renewal / Thomas, Roger M. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE VICTORIAN TERRACE: A fast-growing population and the development of mass production techniques gave rise to affordable, if status-conscious, family homes / Wedd, Kit. -- London: EMAP ELAN, 1999. Journal article
THE VIEW FROM ENGLISH HERITAGE: Where have we made a difference? Working with many partners, English Heritage is transforming the way it manages and promotes the historic environment. Pearcey, Oliver. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

THE VIEW FROM OUR PARTNERS: Working in a common cause: Today the historic environment has become a shared task for the voluntary, private and public sectors. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

VIRTUAL ACCESS TO THE BECKENSALL NORTHUMBERLAND ROCK ART ARCHIVE / Mazel, Aron D. -- Paris: INORA, alpha Journal article

A VOYAGE OF DISCOVERY / Willis-Brown, Barbara. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

WAR MEMORIALS: New grant scheme for grade 11 listed memorials in conservation areas. Dumville, Richard. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

WHERE DO YOU STAND?: The landscape of the labour movement: A new guide to help identify historic places of the labour movement, to be published shortly, will strengthen local and regional research as well as national thematic projects. Cherry, Martin; Mansfield, Nick. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article

WORLD HERITAGE DEVELOPMENTS: Discussion on how the World Heritage Convention is broadening its list of sites and emphasizing guidelines for proper management. Young, Christopher. -- London: English Heritage, alpha Journal article


ARCHAEOLOGISTS UNCOVER AN ARTIST / Smith, Steven D. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1998.

BROKEN OBELISK: A conservation case study: This sculpture is dedicated to the memory of Martin Luther King Jr. / Hickey-Friedman, Laramie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

CLIMATE CONTROLS FOR HISTORIC BUILDINGS: A new strategy / Maekawa, Shin; Beltran, Vincent. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,


THE DINESS DISCOVERY: Discussion on the recent discovery of boxes of glass-plate negatives of Jerusalem's first resident photographer, Mendel John Diness in USA / Kesting, Piney. -- Houston: Aramco Services Company, alpha Journal article


EFFECTIVE PRESERVATION: From reaction to prediction / Waller, Robert; Michalski, Stefan. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

EXCAVATIONS SUGGEST NEW HUMAN TIMELINE IN US -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

A FREE BLACK LANDMARK IN COLUMBIA: Testing at the Mann-Simons Cottage / Clement, Christopher Ohm. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1998. Journal article

FROM SILK ROAD TO DIGITAL DOMAIN: Managing information for a Wall Paintings Conservation Project / Wong, Loriinda. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

THE GETTY FOUNDATION: Includes museum conservation grants; training and professional development and architectural conservation -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article

THE GETTY RESEARCH INSTITUTE: Discussion on treating archival materials; conserving objects on loan; conservation of architectural models and reformatting audiovisual materials -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, alpha Journal article
OUTDOOR SCULPTURE AT THE GETTY CENTER 6 / Wolfe, Julie. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

THE PAINTED MURALS OF CAMBRIDGE: Maintaining the city’s collection / Yngvason, Hafthor. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,

PARTIAL REBURIAL OF WEST RUIN AT AZTEC RUINS NATIONAL MONUMENT: Case study / Rivera, Angelyn Bass; Culpepper, Brian; Barrow, Jake; Fisher, Preston. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

PARTNERSHIP: We’re in this boat together: Discussion on some of the Getty Conservation Institute’s conservation field projects in different parts of the world / Agnew, Neville. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute,


REBURIAL RESEARCH: Preliminary field experiments at Fort Selden / Agnew, Neville; Selwitz, Charles; Demas, Martha. -- London: James & James Science Publishers Limited,

ROCK ART RESEARCH IN GEORGIA, SOUTHEASTERN UNITED STATES OF AMERICA / Loubser, Johannes H N; Greiner, Tony G; Hudson, Tommy. -- Foix: INORA,

ROCK ART STUDIES: A bibliographic database / Marymor, Leigh. -- Paris: INORA,
SAVE OUTDOOR SCULPTURES! : A community-based conservation program / Mossholder, Diane L. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, Journal article

SOUTH CAROLINA LIVE OAKS SAVED FOR HISTORIC SHIPBUILDING / Amer, Christopher F; Rice, Nena Powell. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1996. Journal article

SOUTH CAROLINA'S FIRST UNDERWATER TRAIL IS OPEN ! / Harris, Lynn. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1998. Journal article


U S ROCK ART IN THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY : Problems and prospects / Whitley, David S. -- Los Angeles: Getty Conservation Institute, Journal article

UNDERWATER ARCHAEOLOGY : The Fort Frederick barrel well / Spirek, James D. -- Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina, 1998. Journal article

VALUES IN CONSERVATION / Clark, Kate. -- London: English Heritage, Journal article


WINCHESTER 1873 - MODEL 44-40 / Brook, Arthur. -- Johannesburg: Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) Journal article
Van der Stel, Willem Adriaan
THE OCTAGON : an icon of Willem Adriaan van der Stel's aspirations / Brink, Yvonne.
939.096871 HAL
Journal article

Van Wyk Family
ABRAHAM, LOUWTJIE AND OU KOOT : Mostly about Louws and van Wyks of the Roggeveld / Butler, James. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
alpha Journal article

Vanadium
VANADIUM CONCENTRATION VARIABILITY IN PLIO-PLEISTOCENE CAVE DEPOSITS AT KROMDRAAI, SOUTH AFRICA / Young, S M M; Thackeray, J F; van der Merwe, Nikolaas J. 1997.
939.0968223 YOU
Journal article

Vandalism
Journal article

Venda
DRUMBEATS AND SERPENTS : lake Fundudzi in Limpopo province is an important wetland area. But it's also the sacred lake of the VhaVenda people and the place where the ancestors live, as well as their python god / Harvey, Keri. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, 2003.
alpha Journal article

Venter, Hester
HESTER VENTER (1750-1827) : VROEE AFRIKAANSE GODSDIENSTIGE DIGTER-SKRYWER : Hester Venter (1750-1827) : Early Afrikaans religious poet and writer / Kruger, H S; Spoelstra, B. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha Journal article
Vergelegen
BUILDING ON THE PAST: the architecture and archaeology of Vergelegen / Markell, Ann B.
939.096871 HAL
Journal article

AN HISTORIC SKELETON FROM THE SLAVE LODGE AT VERGELEGEN / Sealy, J. C; Morris, A. G; Armstrong, R; Markell, Ann B; Schrire, Carmel.
939.096871 HAL
Journal article

Vernacular architecture
CONSERVING THE VERNACULAR: Some cultural considerations / Oliver, Paul.
720.968 COE
Book Journal article

CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN TSWANA EXPRESSIVE SPACE / Hardie, Graeme J.
720.968 COE
Book Journal article

FROM CONSERVATION TO SUSTAINABLE USE: The Mapoch Ndebele village at Klipgat / Naude, Mauritza.
Journal article

THE HIDDEN ARCHITECTURE OF MAPUTALAND / Claude, Dennis.
720.968 COE
Book Journal article

720.968 COE
Book Journal article

TRADITIONAL PLANNING ELEMENTS OF PRE-COLONIAL AFRICAN TOWNS / Amankwa-Ayeh, Kwabena.
Journal article

VYING FOR VERNACULAR / Theobald, Kerry. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha

SUMMARY OF DIRK VISSER'S EARLY LIFE / Visser, Mike. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

VOC

Wallich, Nathaniel

Wallpaper
HOW TO HANG WALLPAPER / Clare, Helaine. -- London: EMAP ELAN, Journal article

Walton, James
A BELATED FRIENDSHIP / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

VOLKSOUKUNDIGE IN KONTEKS: Discussion on vernacular architecture in South Africa / Hattingh, Mathys W. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

WORKING WITH JAMES WALTON / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article
YORKSHIREMAN HET SUID-AFRIKANERS GELEER HOE OM TE BEWAAR: Discussion on how James Walton taught South Africans to conserve their own vernacular architecture / Van Bart, Martiens. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

**Web sites**

POWER OF THE WEB / Bothma, Rob. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media, alpha Journal article

**West Coast**

EXCAVATIONS AT MELKBOSSTRAND: Variability among herder sites on Table Bay, South Africa / Sealy, Judith; Maggs, Tim; Jerardino, Antonieta; Kaplan, Jonathan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

FORAGERS AND HERDERS ON KASTEELBERG DURING THE FIRST MILLENNIUM AD / Sadr, Karim. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

GREEN SOLDIERING: Environmental maritime warden's course which is being applied at the Saldanha naval base / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

**West Coast National Park**


**Western Cape**

THE 5TH CLAN SHIP LOST IN SA WATERS / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
21 KAROO KEEPSAKES / Marais, Chris; Du Toit, Julienne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

72 ROELAND STREET: The home of our history / Verster, Francois. -- Stanford: Village Life,

75 YEARS OF HOLIDAYING IN PLET / Hansen, Denys. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,

A 1909 CAPE TOWN PUBLICATION AND ITS AUTHOR: A puzzling mystery solved / Eyre, L Alan. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

'A FAITH FOR OUSELVES': Slavery, Surfism and conversion to Islam at the Cape / Mason, John Edwin. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

ABBREVIATED HISTORY: Brief chronological history of bus services in the Cape -- Cape Town: Cape Business News,

THE ABE BAILEY GRAVESITE / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton,

AFFORDABLE HOUSING OF THE FUTURE: Discussion on the pros and cons of Cape Town’s N2 Gateway project / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
AFRICA STATION CLUB / Rea, W Edgar. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

AFRICAN BREW: A creative couple in the one-street village of Faure in the Western Cape, are shedding new light on African art / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

AN AFRICAN FAMILY FARM: Six generations of Moodies have enjoyed living at Groot Vaders Bosch, and now you can experience it too / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

AFRICAN GENESIS: It's widely accepted that mankind originated in Africa, but where did modern human behaviour originate? A Cape archaeologist has set the world by its ears with his theory: Professor Chris Henshilwood and Blombos Cave / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

AN AFRICAN VINEYARD LANDSCAPE: Introducing the Cape Winelands Cultural Landscape / Crouts-Knipe, Beverley. -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency,
alpha
Journal article

AGRICULTURE IN THE NATURAL WORLD: Progressivism, conservation and the state. The case of the Cape Colony in the late 19th and early 20th centuries / Brown, Karen. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,
alpha
Journal article

AGULHAS INITIATIVE ON TRACK -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

AGULHAS LIGHTHOUSE SAVED FROM THE BULLDOZERS / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

AGULHAS PARK TAKING SHAPE / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,
THE AJAM FAMILY / Read, Audrey. – Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

ALEXANDER STEWART / Rhind, David. – Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

AMALIENSTEIN : Is this historic Little Karoo community losing its once charming identity? / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

AMBIGUITY, ASSIMILATIONISM AND ANGLOPHILISM IN SOUTH AFRICA’S COLOURED COMMUNITY : The case of Piet Uithalder’s satirical writings, 1909-1922 / Adhikari, Mohamed. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

AMBIGUOUS BELONGINGS : Negotiating hybridity in Cape Town, 1940s-1990s / Field, Sean. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998.
Journal article

THE AMSTERDAM BATTERY : A late 18th century Dutch military installation in Table Bay / Seemann, Ute A. – Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
alpha
Journal article

ANATOMY OF THE CAPE TOWNHOUSE / Visser, Dirk. – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

ANCEINT ARTEFACTS ON WESTERN CAPE BEACH -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

THE ANGLICAN CHURCH IN SIMON'S TOWN CELEBRATES 190 YEARS: St Frances Church -- Cape Town.


ANOTHER PROPOSAL TO TURN A PAARL VINEYARD INTO RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT: La Roche Farm / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation.

ANYSBERG NATURE RESERVE: Riley, Christine. -- Craighall: Caxton.

THE ARCHIVES: A fountainhead for fact or fiction: Verster, Francois. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library.


ART IN THE AULD HOOSE: Discussion on the restoration of Albertyn’s Cottage and stables: Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton.

THE ARTS AND CRAFTS ERA: Laborie, Paarl / Cremer, Alex; Raymond, Len. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN BUILDINGS: Discussion on the process used when old and disintegrating asbestos ceiling insulation was found in a double-storeyed building in Bree Street, Cape Town / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.

AT THE FOOT OF PAARL ROCK / Zurcher, Jacqui. -- Cape Town: Cape Media.

AT THE NATIONAL SOUTH AFRICAN LIBRARY: Seventy-seven years later: Discussion on the opening of the Abe Bailey Reading Room located in the Fairbridge wing to the public / Guestyn, Melanie. -- Cape Town: Historical Media.

ATTAQUA'S KLOOF: The land between heaven and earth / Annandale, John (comp)

BACH TO TULBAGH: The historic Cape town of Tulbagh has a new attraction - musical soirees / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton.

BACK TO SCHOOL: Discussion on how the old school has been converted into the King Plants Tissue Culture laboratory and residence / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.
BACKPACKING ROUTE 62 / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

BANGHOEK NATURE RESERVE / Alexander, Marianne. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

BARRYS REVISIT THEIR ROOTS / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

BARTHOLOMEUS KLIP: An original Victorian homestead has been converted into an exclusive gourmet destination... / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

THE BARTLE FRERE ADDRESSES / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

THE BATTLE OF BLAAUWBERG / Gordon, Antony G D. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

THE BATTLE OF SALDANHA AND THE LOSS OF THE MIDDELBURG / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

THE BAY OF SLEEPING BEAUTY: Living up to its name, Stilbaai is a place where time stands still and life is carefree / Smit, Kobus. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

BEATING THE BARS AT STILL BAY: Discussion on the early development of Still Bay and photographs of some of the historical buildings / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Craighall: Caxton,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEAUFORT WEST AND CHRISS BARNARD</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEAUFORT WEST AND ITS LEGACY OF TREES</td>
<td>Mouton, Annalize.</td>
<td>Stanford: Village Life,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BECK HOUSE: Discussion on the restoration of two adjacent buildings in Worcester</td>
<td>Van Zijl, Johan.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BECKY SAACKS OF ROBERTSON</td>
<td>Rose, Angus.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO RESTORATION</td>
<td>Crake, Tony.</td>
<td>Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEHIND TELLING: Post-apartheid representations of Robben Island's past</td>
<td>Riouful, Veronique.</td>
<td>University of the Western Cape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE BELL'S OF ST MARY'S, ALBERT ROAD, WOODSTOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td>Institute for Historical Research,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENJAMIN JANDRELL: Amateur Cape shipping artist</td>
<td>Hughes, Nigel.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERG WATER PROJECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg: Creamer Media,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BLACK SHEEP IN THE COETZEE FAMILY: Jacobus Coetzee / Upham, Mansel George</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOMBOS CAVE: A tale of two engravings / Henshilwood, Christopher.</td>
<td>Christopher</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A BLOODY DUEL: The bitter battle over the Tahrs on Table Mountain has far-reaching implications for other animals under the jurisdiction of conservation authorities / Zintl, Sean.</td>
<td>Sean</td>
<td>Johannesburg: M&amp;G Media,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOWING IN THE WIND: Mostert’s Mill in Cape Town is a fine working example of a traditional windmill / Van der Merwe, Gary.</td>
<td>Gary</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOAT-BUILDING AT KNYSNA AND OTHERS A PORTS 1939-1945 / Read, A E.</td>
<td>A E.</td>
<td>Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOATS, BIRDS AND BOKKOMS: Discussion on the history of Velddrif / Richards, Nancy.</td>
<td>Nancy</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONES AND BEAMS: Discussion on locating the shipwrecks of Nolloth and Thomas T Tucker / Houghton, Sean; Stevens, Bruce (ill)</td>
<td>Sean; Bruce</td>
<td>Cape Town:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONES OF CONTENTION: Archaeology and the Green Point Burial Grounds / Halkett, David; Hart, Tim; Malan, Antonia.</td>
<td>David; Hart; Tim; Malan</td>
<td>Grahamstown: South African Museum Association,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONTEBOK NATIONAL PARK / Du Plessis, Johan.</td>
<td>Johan</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BONTEBOK NATIONAL PARK / Du Plessis, J L. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

BOOK INTO BUSHMAN'S CAVE: Visitors to a Karoo farm can now overnight in a San shelter / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
Journal article

BORROWED TIME: Discussion on the role of the Friends of the National Library of South Africa through history and the pivotal role they presently playing -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Journal article

THE BOS 400 WRECK / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
Journal article

BOSCHENDAL APPEAL: Some other views -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Journal article

BOSCHENDAL APPEAL: No forward movement / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
Journal article

THE BOURGEOIS EYE ALOFT: Table Mountain in the Anglo urban middle class imagination, c.1981-1952 / Van Sittert, Lance. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,
Journal article

THE BRASS BELL: Kalk Bay business profile / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town:
A BREATH OF FRESH GARLIC: Ferdie Cloete's life in Genadendal / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

BREEDE RIVER OUTING: An historical perspective / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

THE BREEDEKLOOF WINE ROUTE: Rawsonville area / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE HISTORY OF HOUT BAY / Hout Bay Museum. alpha Journal article

A BRIEF RESUME OF THE GROWTH OF F COSTA AND SON OF PAARL DURING THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS / Costa, Philip. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

BUFFELSKRAAL, ON THE HEX RIVER / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

A BUILDING GAINED OR AN OPPORTUNITY LOST? / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

BUILDING ON STEEP AND ROCKY SITES NOT AN EASY TASK: Discussion mainly on the Eventide site, Clifton, others around Cape Town and Magoebskloof pass, Limpopo / Mmakgamathe, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

BURCHELL WAS HERE: Discussion on De Breede / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
BURGHER LIST 1879: Ward no.4 Field-Cometcy of Plettenberg Bay / Goldsbury, S (cp) -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, Journal article

BURGHER LIST 1879: Ward no.5 Field-Cometcy of Keurboom’s River / Goldsbury, S (cp) -- Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum, Journal article

BURIAL FROM THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY DUTCH FORT DE GOEDE HOOP AT THE CAPE / Abrahams-Willis, Gabeba; Fourshe, Kiersten. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

THE BUZZ ABOUT MCGREGOR / Dearlove, Peter. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

BYNESKRANSKOP 1: A Late Quaternary living site in the Southern Cape Province, South Africa / Schweitzer, Franz R; Wilson, M L. -- Cape Town: South African Museum, alpha Journal article

CALEDON AND BOBBY HENDRICKS / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

CALITZDORP: Growth through hardship / Roux, Malan. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article


CAMPHELL: A special place for special people / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editors</th>
<th>Place</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANGO CAVE AND ITS NOMENCLATURE IN THE 19TH CENTURY</td>
<td>Craven, S. A.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE AGULHAS: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE AGULHAS / SALATO.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CAPE CARE ROUTE: Descriptions of natural heritage sites in and</td>
<td>Van Ryneveld, Richard.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>around the Cape Peninsula. /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE COLONIAL CHILDHOOD: The recollections of Dr R A St Leger / St</td>
<td>St Leger, Robert Arthur.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leger /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE COLUMBINE: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse and that</td>
<td>SALATO.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>there is now available self-catering accommodation / SALATO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPE COLUMBINE: The last manned lighthouse / SALATO.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CAPE DUTCH REVIVAL: An important architectural style that was</td>
<td>Cremer, Alex.</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pioneered by Sir Herbert Baker /</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CAPE GARRISON ARTILLERY</td>
<td></td>
<td>Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAPE TOWN'S FORGOTTEN STOCK EXCHANGE / Morgenrood, Pierre. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

CAPE TOWN'S TURNAROUND / Meyer, Engela. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE CAPE TRIANGULAR: The first of its kind / Copenhagen, Harald J. – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

A CAPE VILLAGE AND THE BOER WAR: Riebeek West / Smuts, P J. – Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha
Journal article

CAPTAIN ROBERT WAUCHOPE R.N. (1788-1862) AND MAJOR GENERAL ANDREW GILBERT WAUCHOPE (1846-1899) / Dommissie, Boet; Read, Audrey. – Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

CAPTAIN STROVER'S REWARD / Du Preez, H M. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

CAPTURING THE CASTLE: Knoetzie: A Scottish castle dominates the picturesque coastline of Knysna / Armour, Mary. – Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

A CASE FOR THE STYLE POLICE: In an outburst of purely subjective architectural opinion, the author launches a personal attack on face brick and a hideous new coastal style...including several photographs of pleasing vernacular architecture / Marais, Chris. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article


CELEBRATING A CENTURY OF POWERED FLIGHT AT YSTERPLAAT: Brooklyn Aerodrome / Teale, Chris. -- Cape Town: Historical Media.


CENTRE SPREAD: Discussion on the establishment of Epicentre in a complex of buildings that straddles Church Street and Van der Stel Street, Tulbagh / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

THE CERAMIC SIGNATURE OF THE CAPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE TENNANT STREET SITE, CAPE TOWN / Klose, Jane; Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

CHAPMAN'S PEAK DRIVE / Lundy, Mike. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit.
CHAPMANS PEAK DRIVE: Extract of photographs from The motorist's paradise by Bob Johnstone and Derek Stuart-Findlay -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha
Journal article

A CHARACTERIZATION OF THE MSA STONE ARTEFACT ASSEMBLAGE FROM THE 1984 EXCAVATIONS AT KLEIN KLIPHUIS, WESTERN CAPE / Mackay, Alex. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

CHATTELS OR COLONISTS? 'Freeblack' women and their households / Malan, Antonia. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998. Journal article

CHEERFUL LITTLE CHURCHES: Discussion on some of the Cape Gothic churches designed by Carl Otto Hager / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

CHEVE: The saga still continues -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

CHRISTINA DIEMER AND IMHOFF’S GIFT -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

CITRUSDAL / Ferreira, Anton. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

THE CLAN STUART SHIPWRECK / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha
Journal article

CLANWILLIAM AND LOUIS LEIPOLDT / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article


COBUSEGAT: A cottage in a cave is only one of the attractions on timeless Elandsvlei Farm / Gerhardt, Ken. – Craighall: Caxton, 2008.
COMMANDER F A P WILLIAMS-FREEMAN DSO & BAR, CROIX DE GUERRE (AVEC PALM) R N / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

COMMENTS ON 'THE CLAUDIUS ENIGMA’ / Wilson, Mike; Van Hove, Thea Toussaint. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha
Journal article

COMMERCIAL EXCHANGE SHARE CERTIFICATE : Donation by Dr Frank Bradlow / Bradlow, Frank -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha
Journal article

COMMITTED TO PAINT / Woudstra, Marienta. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
alpha
Journal article

COMMUNITY BUILDING AT LYNEDOCH, WESTERN CAPE : A recently converted and extended former dance hall provides the Lynedoch community with new school premises, a multi-functional venue and other facilities / Darroll, Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
alpha
Journal article

A COMPLETE MAKEOVER : Detective work was needed to determine the original features of this home : Morgenzon, Paarl / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
alpha
Journal article

CONCERNS OVER PROPOSED VREDENBURG DEVELOPMENT / Hart, Pat. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha
Journal article

CONCERNS STILL REMAIN OVER PROPOSED VREDENBURG DEVELOPMENT -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha
Journal article

CONSECRATIONS TO GOD : Life history of Susanna van Bengale who was banised by the VOC to the Cape of Good Hope as a Company slave / Upham, Mansell George. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
CONSERVATION - NO BOUNDARY TO OUR BENEFITS / Mpandle, Russia. M&G Media, 2003.

A CONSERVATION PIECE: Discussion on the construction of a house along the lines of organic architecture (ie modern day vernacular architecture) / Byng, Hatta. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines (Pty) Ltd,

CONSERVATIONS WITH WINE AT THE SIMONSBERG: Discussion include the historic wine estates Uitkyk and Morgenhof / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

CONSERVING AND INCREASING BIODIVERSITY IN THE LARGE-SCALE, INTENSIVE FARMING SYSTEMS OF THE WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Giliomee, J H. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)

CONSERVING "EVE'S FOOTPRINTS" -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,


CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN FRANSCHHOEK: Discussion on the history of Bellingham, La Motte and L'Omarins / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton,

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN NORTH PAARL / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton,
CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN RIEBEEK WEST / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN THE ROBERTSON WINE VALLEY / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN TULBAGH / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

CONVERSATIONS WITH WINE IN WELLINGTON / Landman, Greg. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

COTAGE FROMAGE, SIMONDIUM / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

COTTAGE CHARM: Discussion on the restoration of a 1855 cottage, Long Street, Montagu / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A COUNTRY COLLECTION: Galashiels Lodge, Stanford / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

COUNTRY COOK: Discussion on how he runs his business and home from a restored national monument in Wellington / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

COUNTRY GARDEN PLEASURES: Roxton, Heidelberg (Western Cape) / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
CRANIAL INJURIES TO LATER STONE AGE CHILDREN FROM THE MODDER RIVER MOUTH, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Pfeiffer, Susan; van der Merwe, N J. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

CROCODILES, LEGUANS OR TURNAROUND : Discussion on the story of the Kaaimans River / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

CROSSING THE DOORN (DORING) RIVER/ Amschwand, Nigel. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

CRUEL JUSTICE AT THE CAPE : Incredible public tortures and executions / Emms, Mervyn. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

CULTURAL CONSTRUCTIONS OF THE WILD : The rhetoric and practice of wildlife conservation in the Cape Colony at the turn of the twentieth century / Brown, Karen. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

THE CULTURAL HEART OF MONTAGU / Heydenrych, Heinie. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

CURTAIN UP : Grown from poverty, piety and pride, Hoekwil, a quaint rural community, is attracting more prosperous buyers in search of a quiet, doser-to-nature lifestyle / Nattrass, Jenny; Nattrass, Neil (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1997. Journal article

DAM PROJECT COULD IMPROVE AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT : The aquatic environment is proving to be an important stakeholder in the proposed raising of the Clanwilliam Dam, in the Western Cape, which could bring much needed additional water resources to the area. / Holtzhausen, Lani. -- Pretoria: South African Water Research Commission, alpha
Journal article
DAN SLEIGH...SEEMENS: Discussion on Dan Sleigh's books and review of the Eilande / Azar-Luxton, Grizell. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha
Journal article

DANGER POINT / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

DANGER POINT / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

DANIE CRAVEN AND STELLENBOSCH / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

DARLING AND HILDAGONDA DUCKITT / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

DARLING DARLING: Discussion on Evita se Perron and other historical sites / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

THE DARLING DUCKITTS: Just an hour from Cape Town and yet a hundred years back in time: the farming area around Darling remains little changed since the days when South Africa’s most famous cook, Hildagonda Duckitt, lived there / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

DASSEN ISLAND: Discussion of the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

DASSEN ISLAND -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Location/Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DASSEN ISLAND : From VOC pantry to nature reserve</td>
<td>Hollard, Peter</td>
<td>Stanford: Village Life, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAUGHTERS OF THE MOTHER OF ACTIVITY : Threads in a skein linking</td>
<td>Loos, Jackie</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa, Scotland and Malawi in the 1870s and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880s</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYS AROUND THE BATTLE OF BLAAUWBERG</td>
<td>Matejek, P.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE DOORNS VALLEY : History including photographs of Clovelly</td>
<td>Wemyss, Diana</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homestead and De Doorns House</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE LA CAILLE AT THE CAPE</td>
<td>Warner, Brian</td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE MOLEN RECYCLED : This historic old mill near Swellendam no longer</td>
<td>Cremer, Alex</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grinds wheat but is now a cosy restaurant and art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE NATUURHISTORICUS GEORG EVERHARD RUMPHIUS EN ZIJN BEZOEK AAN</td>
<td>Buijze, Wim</td>
<td>Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAFELBAAI, 1653</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE POORT VILLAGE MUSEUM, PAARL : A &quot;work in progress&quot;</td>
<td>Graves, Frances</td>
<td>Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Journal article</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DE RUST: A place of peace / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

DE VOLSKOMBUIIS AAN DE WAGENWEG, STELLENBOSCH / Kossuth, Pat. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

THE DEATH OF JORIS THE SLAVE: The first slave owner hanged at the Cape / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

DEENSE OPPERCHIRURGYN IN TAFELBAAI GEKIELHAAL: Danish chief-surgeon keel-hauled in Table Bay / Venter, C. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

DEFINITION OF "CAPE OF GOOD HOPE STATION" IN 1908 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

THE DELCARME FAMILY OF SIMON'S TOWN / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article
alpha 
Journal article

DENIS VERSCHOYLE AND POLICY PLANNING IN THE UPPER TABLE VALLEY / Attwell, Melanie. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, 
alpha 
Journal article

DENTAL MICROWEAR AND PALAEOECOLOGY OF BOVIDS FROM THE EARLY PLIOCENE OF LANGEBAANWEG, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Merceron, Gildas; Ungar, Peter. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) 
alpha 
Journal article

DEVELOPING NEW BUILDINGS WITH HISTORICAL FACADES: Mandela Rhodes Place, Cape Town / Abelho, Elizabeth. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, 
alpha 
Journal article

DHF LAYS OUT ITS CASE AGAINST BOSCHENDAL DEVELOPMENT IN APPEAL HEARING / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha 
Journal article

DHF TOTALLY OPPOSES IN-PRINCIPLE APPROVAL OF BOSCHENDAL DEVELOPMENT / Carlyle, Stewart. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha 
Journal article

DHF WANTS OFFICIAL INQUIRY INTO PAARL MOUNTAIN WATER WORKS SCHEME -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha 
Journal article

DIAS POINT CAVE / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, 
alpha 
Journal article

DIE ALGEMENE VERKIESING VAN 1994 EN DIE "BRUIN" STEM IN DIE WES-KAAP: Discussion explaining why the ANC did not succeed in winning the majority of the "coloured" votes / Lubbe, Henriette J. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
DISPLAY AT CAPE POINT: Prepared and maintained by Friends of the Cape of Good Hope / McDermid, Duncan. – Cape Town: South African National Parks, alpha
Journal article

DISTINCTLY VICTORIAN: Discussion on restoring historic buildings such as Roxton / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

A DISTINGUISHED SOUTH AFRICAN AVIATOR: Kenneth Reid van der Spuy / Vosloo, Louis (cp) – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

DOING AN AUDIT: Determining how an old building can be restored: Leeukloof, Groot Brak River area / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

DOMAINE DES ANGES: Franschhoek region -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE DOMESTIC CONTEXT OF FINE LINE ROCK PAINTINGS IN THE WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Parkington, John; Manhire, Anthony. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, alpha
Journal article

DONALD MACFARLANE M I C E, 1853-1929 -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

DONKERHOEK HOMESTEAD: Farm 956, Stellenbosch / Rabe, Emmylou. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

DOORNBOOM ('AULD HOUSE', HEIDELBERG, CP) / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article
THE DUNEFIELD MIDDEN CERAMICS: Technical analysis and placement in the Western Cape sequence / Stewart, Brian A. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE DURBANVILLE WINE ROUTE / Landman, Greg. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

DUTCH ARTILLERY AT THE BATTLE OF BLAAUWBERG / De Vries, Gerry. – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article


THE DUTCH EAST INDIA COMPANY’S EARLY ADMINISTRATION OF SIMON’S BAY / Wilson, Gordon. – Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE DWARS RIVER ESCAPE ROUTE / Van Ryneveld, Richard. – Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

THE EARLIEST ENGLISH SHIPWRECK ON THE CAPE COAST / Gribble, John. – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

EARLY CHURCHES AT GEORGE / Centlivres, Lucy. – Stanford: Village Life, alpha
EARLY WATER SUPPLIES OF THE PENINSULA MUNICIPALITIES / Timoney, Terence. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association,

EASY WALKS IN COUNTRY TOWNS: Napier / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Montagu / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Wellington / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Stellenbosch / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Stanford / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Bredasdorp / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Oudtshoorn / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,

EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Swellendam / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: De Rust / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Beaufort West / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Greyton / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Caledon / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Robertson / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Prince Albert / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
EASY WALKS THROUGH COUNTRY TOWNS: Worcester / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
ECHO OF FREEDOM: Come on a day trip to Robben Island and hear the first-hand stories of the most famous prison in the world / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube,

EIKENHOF : Marieke van Blommenstein’s eclectic mix of collectables and her beautiful garden make her Greyton home a wonder to gaze upon / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton,

ELIM : An oasis in the desert -- Stanford: Village Life,

ELIM PAYS HOMAGE TO THE FREEING OF SLAVES / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,


ELSIES RIVER, GLENCAIRN -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

THE EMBROIDERED BOOKBINDINGS OF ROSIE STUART / Byrne, Dulcie. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

ENGINEERING MEETS THE ENVIRONMENT : Discussion on the award-winning development of Thesen Islands / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

THE ENTRANCE KIOSK, KLEINTUIN ROAD, SEAFOURTH : Gateway to the Penguin colony viewing deck -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (EMF) FOR URBAN RENEWAL -- Cape Town: City of Cape Town.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AT PRIVATE ESTATE ON KNYSNA CLIFF TOPS -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd.


EVIDENCE FOR CHANGE IN MIDDLE STONE AGE HUNTING BEHAVIOUR AT BLOMBOS CAVE: Results of a macrofracture analysis / Lombard, Marliize. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

THE EVOLUTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF KALK BAY HARBOUR / Gasson, Barrie; Stafford, Bert. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association.


EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE / Murphy, Malcolm. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

EXPANDING ROLE OF SWARTLAND HERITAGE FOUNDATION / Kolbe, Pam. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

EXPANSION AND RENOVATION: The balance: Discussion about the demolition, construction and renovation taking place to house the new Iziko Museums' Social History Resource Centre / Hayes, Robin. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

EXPLODING A MYTH: The Karoo National Park is celebrating its 25th birthday / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

EXTENSIVE REHABILITATION FROM PLANTATION TO FYNBOS AND FOREST: Pezula Private Estate / Knoll, Carol. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

EXTRACT ON THE RECENT PROCLAMATION OF THE KIRSTENBOSCH PORTION OF VAN RIEBEECK'S HEDGE OF WILD ALMOND AS A NATIONAL MONUMENT -- Cape Town: Council of the Botanical Society, alpha Journal article

FAMILIES OF KALK BAY / Trull, Sandy (ed) -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, alpha Journal article

FAMILY RECOLLECTIONS: A memoir of Anna Read and Frank Mangold / Finnemore, Martheanne. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, alpha
FANCOURT'S PHANTOM: The graceful Victorian mansion that gives its name to the Fancourt Hotel and Golf Estate near George is said to have a permanent resident - who dates back more than a century... / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Durban: Caxton.

FARM FRANCE: Revitalising an old farmhouse in Banhoek / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton.

A FEAST OF FLOWERS: Includes photographs of historical buildings in the Mamre and Darling area / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

FEASTING ON KASTEELBERG / Sadr, Karim. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

FERTILE IS THE VALLEY ON TOP OF PIQUETBERG -- Stanford: Village Life.

FINANCED WITH FEATHERS: Farm Rietfontein / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


A FINE MIX AND MATCH: Drostdy Oudhede is an antique shop that is perfect for those wanting olf furniture, carpets, windows and doors. / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

FIRE DAMAGE AT HISTORICAL BREE ST BUILDING -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,

FIRE ON HOUW HOEK REVEALS OLD ROUTES / Mouton, Annalize; Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,

THE FIREMAN'S ARMS: Cape Town -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

THE FIRST AIRMAIL AT THE CAPE -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

THE FIRST CAPE SLAVE REVOLT / Webster, Roger. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

THE FIRST CAR TO REACH CAPE POINT -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,

THE FIRST GROSVENOR GRAND PRIX / Johnston, Bob; Stuart-Findlay, Derek. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
THE FIRST PUBLISHED ALLUSION TO CANGO CAVE : Heinrich Lichtenstein in 1811 / Craven, S. A. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

FIRST TANK IN SOUTH AFRICA ARRIVES IN SIMON'S TOWN / Read, A. E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE FISH HOEK TO KOMMETJIE BUS SERVICE (1902-1905) -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

THE FISH MARKET, SIMON'S TOWN -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

FISH TRAPS : A fascinating legacy -- Cape Town: South African Heritage Resources Agency, alpha Journal article

A FISHERMAN BY DAY AND PAINTER BY NIGHT : Raymond Lawrence / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

FIVE DAYS IN UNIONDALE : Discussion on the history and historical buildings in the area / Lloyd, Julia. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

FIXING PROBLEM PARAPETS / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

FLAG OFFICERS OF THE CAPE: Vice-Admiral M Burmester 1929-1931; Vice-Admiral H J Tweedie 1931-1933 / White, Vernon. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

FLAG OFFICERS OF THE CAPE: Vice-Admiral Sir Francis Tottenham 1935-1938 / White, Vernon. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

THE FOREMAN FROM HELL: Discussion on how the Van der Walts supervise Gamkaskloof for Cape Nature Conservation / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
alpha
Journal article

FORGING A REPUTATION: Artisan honour and the Cape Town blacksmith strike of 1752 / Worden, Nigel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 
alpha
Journal article

THE FORGOTTEN HIGHWAY / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
alpha
Journal article

FORGOTTEN TEMPLES IN THE KAROO: Discussion of C Hromnik on various structures in the Karoo / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
alpha
Journal article

THE FORTIFICATIONS OF SIMON'S TOWN / Korsten, T. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

FORTIFICATIONS, SIMON'S TOWN / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, 
alpha
Journal article

FORTUNES LOST, FORTUNES FOUND: The Cape south coast is littered with wrecks of ships which haven't plied its treacherous waters carefully enough: Exploring places between Cape Town and Plettenberg Bay / Ewart-Smith, Cameron. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, 
alpha
THE FOSSIL DIG SITE IN IZIKO WEST COAST FOSSIL PARK AND RESEARCH ON THE EXTINCT GIRAFFE SIVATHERIUM HENDEYI / Haarhoff, Pippa. – Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

FRANCIS BEAUFORT AND WILLIAM BLIGH AT SIMON'S BAY 1806 / Muir, Stephen. – Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

FRANSCHHOEK : Not just a pretty place / Wemyss, Diana. – Craighall: Caxton,

FRANSCHHOEK : The gourmet capital / Scoble, Gillian. – Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker,

FRIENDS OLD AND NEW : The Lammens sisters at the Cape, 1736 / Groenewald, Gerald. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

FROM LANGA MARKET HALL AND RHODES' ESTATE TO THE GRAND PARADE AND THE FORESHORE : Contesting Van Riebeeck's Cape Town / Witz, Leslie. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998.

FROM "MERE WEEDS" AND "BOSJES" TO A CAPE FLORAL KINGDOM : The re-imaging of indigenous flora at the Cape, c.1890-1939 / Van Sittert, Lance. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

FROM MILITARY POST TO MISSION STATION : Mamre / Thompson, Molly D'Arcy. – Stanford: Village Life,
FROM ORANJEZIG TO ZOETENDALS VALLEI / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM PICTURES TO PERFORMANCE : Early learning at The Hill / Bank, Andrew. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM TENANTS TO HOMEOWNERS : In the historic Bo-Kaap in Cape Town, there's an impressive example of how municipal-owned low-cost housing has been transferred to resident ownership / Di Lollo, Adrian. -- Cape Town: String Communications, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM THE DIARY OF REV HENRY MARTYN : Mr Martyn visits the field of battle -- Cape Town: Historical Media, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM THE VENUS SICKNESS TO THE HOTTENTOT VENUS : Part 2 / Upham, Mansell. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM TRINIDAD TO CAPE TOWN : The first black lawyer at the Cape / Saunders, Christopher. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha 
Journal article

FROM ZWOLLE TO ZUURBRON : Rutgerus Metelerkamp (1780-1849) / Metelerkamp, David; Twentyman Jones, Leonie. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, 
alpha 
Journal article

Journal article

THE FUTURE OF THE FLATS : Separated by a buffer zone, two very different 'burbs on the 'Cape Flats' illustrate two very different, though innovative, approaches to development : Pinelands and Joe Slovo. / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
alpha 
Journal article
THE GALLANT CAPE CORPS / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

A GARDEN IN EDEN : Discussion on how Melkhoutfontein has been revived through community participation and tourism / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

THE GARDENER WHO GREW INTO A BUSINESSMAN : Joseph Diliza has made a business out of using reeds for paper - and he is cleaning up a choked river in the
process / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
alpha
Journal article

GAUGING SITE SENSITIVITY FOR SUSTAINABLE ARCHAEO TOURISM IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA / Wurz, Sarah; Van der Merwe, J H. --
Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alpha
Journal article

GEDAGTES TERWYL EK GRAFSKRIFTE OORLIK... : Discussion on the various tombstone inscriptions found at Maitland Cemetery / Malan, Sasa. -- Bellville: Western
Cape Branch of the GSSA,
alpha
Journal article

GEF FUNDING IS TO PROTECT THE BIODIVERSITY OF THE CAPE FLORISTIC REGION -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

GELDKIS AND THE WRECK OF THE HET HUISTE CRAYENSTEIN / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS APPLIED TO MARITIME ARCHAEOLOGY, WITH SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE TABLE BAY PROJECT / Martin, Colin G
C; Werz, Bruno E J S. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
GEORGE THOMPSON'S RESIDENCE AND BUSINESS PREMISES IN LONG STREET, CAPE TOWN, CIRCA 1825 / Malan, Antonia. — Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

GETTING THROUGH AT SWELLENDAM / Streicher, Simon. — Stanford: Village Life,

GETTING TO THE BOKKOM OF VELDDRIF : The bokkom industry has played a key role in the life of this historic West Coast village / Heron, Marianne. — Johannesburg:

GIULIO'S OIL : Includes brief history of Morgenster / Richards, Nancy. — Craighall: Caxton,

GLENCAIRN QUARRY / Cartwright, M; Read, A E. — Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

GLENCAIRN'S LOST GEOLOGY / Tyler, Roger; Clifford, John. — Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

GLENANA WRECK / Alexander, Marianne. — Durban: Caxton/RP Magazines,

GLORIOUS MUD : Discussion on the construction of a multi-domed cob house / Cremer, Alex. — Craighall: Caxton,
GLUING A CITY TOGETHER: Public spaces act as the glue that holds a city together. In Cape Town a programme is underway to develop public spaces in its traditionally black townships, but how successful is this? / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

GO - DARLING: Discussion on the attractions of Darling / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

GO OUDTSHOORN: Discussion on the history and what to do in the Oudtshoorn region / Derwent, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

GOEDGEDACHT: A rural development centre committed to promoting peace and reconciliation in South Africa / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

GOING BY THE BACK ROAD: Wuppertal and Eselbank / Gerhardt, Ken. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

GOING TO THE HEART OF THINGS: Discussion on the origins and history of Nantes and Bethal Farms / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

GOLD IN THEM THAR HILLS: The story of Millwood must be one of the most astonishing in the annals of gold mining in this country and, at the same time, one of its best-kept secrets / Davie, Elaine. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, 1999. Journal article

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION RESOURCE CENTRE AT PARLIAMENT / Epstein, Rheina (cp) -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article

GRACE AND DISGRACE AT EARLY RATELRIVIER / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article
GRAND OLD LADY REFURBISHED: Standard Bank Building, Adderley Street, Cape Town -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha
Journal article

THE GRANDMAMMA OF EUROPE: A century gone: Queen Victoria
alpha
Journal article

THE GREAT GALE IN TABLE BAY, 19 JULY 1878: The wreck of the Caledonian / Mitchell, F K. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

THE GREAT MUSHROOM DEBATE: Discussion on the problems associated with a mushroom-forming fungus which was introduced to the Company's Gardens more than 300 years ago and is now slowly killing the Oaks / Hettema, Joan. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

GREAT STOPOVERS: Explore a mission station: Amalienstein / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

GREAT STOPOVERS: Visit a Karoo dorp: Merweville / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

GREEN POINT AND MOUILLE POINT LIGHTS / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

GREEN POINT AND MOUILLE POINT LIGHTS / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

GREEN POINT BELL TOWER RESTORED -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
GREEN POINT LIGHTHOUSE / Collocott, James. – Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha
Journal article

GREENMARKET PLACE: Fitting in with the others – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

GREENMARKET PLACE REFURBISHMENT / Abelho, Elizabeth. – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

GREGOIRE BOONZAIER: Artist extraordinaire / Dickens, Derrick. – Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

GREYTON: A unique Overberg village / Kemp, J T. – Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History,
alpha
Journal article

THE GREYTON ENERGY: History including photographs of various historical buildings / Richards, Nancy. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

GROOT CONSTANTIA: History and background to the Groot Constantia Estate / Van der Merwe, Mattheus P S. – Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

GUN MEN: South Africa’s many muzzle-loading cannons have a story to tell - and two fans who are busy unravelling it / Hood, Tom. – Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

GUN RUN / Wemyss, Diana. – Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
THE GUNS AT KLOOF NEK -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article
GVK: 43 years down the line -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause,
alpha
Journal article
HAND AXES ON HAMILTON RUSSELL VINEYARDS -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article
HANG A LEFT TO ELANDS BAY: Includes a brief discussion on rock art paintings, Elands Bay Cave and the old radar station / Hull, Simon. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article
HANS FRANSEN: Tireless cultural historian / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article
HE BREATHES NEW LIFE INTO OLD WAGONS / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article
THE HEALING WATERS OF WARMWATERBERG / Mouton, Annalize (cp); Mouton, Mare (cp) -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article
THE HEARTWATER MYSTERY: Veterinary and popular ideas about tick-borne animal diseases at the Cape, c.1877-1910 / Gilfoyle, Daniel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape,
HENDRIK CLOETE EN DIE ARGITEKTEUR VAN GROOT CONSTANTIA: Hendrik Cloete and the architecture of Groot Constantia / Van der Merwe, Thys. -- Cape Town: South African Cultural History Museum, alpha Journal article


HERDERS AND FORAGERS ON KASTEELBERG: Interim report of excavations 1999-2002 / Sadr, Karim; Smith, Andrew; Plug, Ina; Orton, Jayson; Mutti, Belinda. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article


HERMANUS HOTELS -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

HERMANUS STEYN: The reluctant 'president' / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

THE HERSCHEL FAMILY / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

'HET BEHOORLIJK ZEGEL': Seals at the Cape during the period of Dutch administration / Laing, Robert A. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History, alpha Journal article

HIDDEN BEAUTY: Eikenbosch Farm, Stanghoek Valley / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article
HIPPOS ARE BACK IN THE KAROO / Tribe, Geoff. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

HISTORIAN OF HIS TIMES / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

HISTORIC CAPE BUILDING UNDERGOING REFURBISHMENT : Old Drill Hall -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

HISTORIC CAPE FNB CLEANED -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

HISTORIC DRILL HALL TO BECOME CITY’S CENTRAL LIBRARY -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

THE HISTORICAL ARCHAEOLOGY OF CAPE TOWN’S WASHERWOMEN : Preliminary findings / Jordan, Elizabeth Grzymala; Schrire, Carmel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

HISTORY AND FILM : A roundtable discussion of Proteus / Newton-King, Susan (ed) -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha Journal article

THE HISTORY OF KNYSNA, EVENTS BEFORE 1804 : The early settlers, early travellers and the attack by the marauders at Kaffirkop / Parkes, Margaret. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE HISTORY OF THE MOUNTAINS THAT SHAPE THE CAPE / Miller, Duncan. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article
THE HODGEPodge PLACE : Discussion on how farm Poepaskaal became known as Sunnydale Farm and now as Solole Game Reserve and how Dagbreek Cottage has been converted into the Mnandis Restaurant -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha 
Journal article

Journal article

HOLLOW ROCK SHELTER, A MIDDLE STONE AGE SITE IN THE CEDERBERG / Evans, Ursula. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
a beta Journal article

HOMAGE TO A HOMESTEAD : Empty for decades, Abrahamskraal's farmhouse is again a gracious place / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
a beta Journal article

HOME ARE THE POTTERS : This artful family's rural lifestyle is governed by ceramics / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
a beta Journal article

HOME FROM SCHOOL : Recycling an old southern Cape farm school into a comfy cottage home / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
a beta Journal article

HOP TO IT : Description of the tourist route known as the Outeniqua Country Hop / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton,
a beta Journal article

HORSES AND HOUNDS AT ZOETENDALS VALLEI / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
a beta Journal article

A HOSPITAL FOR CATTLE ; NOT HUMANS : Discussion on the history of Het Ziekenhuys Cave / Du Preez, Philippe. -- Stanford: Village Life,
a beta
HOSPITAL SHIPS CONNECTED WITH THE CAPE (FROM 1899 ONWARDS) / Read, A.E. – Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

HOSPITALITY AND A DIVISION AT JAN HARMSGAT / Mouton, Annalize. – Stanford: Village Life,

HOUSE AUGUSTA DE MIST: Discussion on the restoration of this house / Cremer, Alex. – Craighall: Caxton,

HOUSE OF WOOD AND STRAW: Discussion on constructing a rural house at De Rust from wood and straw bales / Cremer, Alex. – Johannesburg: Caxton,

HOUT BAY: A world in a valley: Its history – Cape Town: Historical Media,

HOUT BAY & LLANDUDNO HERITAGE TRUST: Helping to build community pride / Graham, Ceci. – Cape Town: Historical Media,

HOUT BAY MUSEUM -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

THE HOUT BAY RIVER: Ours to protect / Oberholzer, Louise. – Cape Town: Historical Media,

HOUT BAY’S CANNONS / Cowley, Dave. – Cape Town:
HOUT BAY & SURROUNDS -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha Journal article

THE HOUW HOEK PASSES / Ross, Graham L D. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

HOW THE GARDEN GREW : A brief spatial history of the Cape Town Gardens / Harris, Stewart. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

HOY'S KOPPIE, HERMANUS / Du Toit, S J. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

HUMAN BURIALS FROM BYNESKRANSKOP, BREDASDORP DISTRICT, CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / De Villiers, Hertha; Wilson, M L. -- Cape Town: South African Museum, alpha Journal article

A HUNDRED YEARS OF MEMORIES : Discussion on Cape Town City Hall / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

HUNTER-GATHERER CHILD BURIALS FROM THE PAKHUIS MOUNTAINS, WESTERN CAPE : Growth, diet and burial practices in the Late Holocene / Sealy, Judith; Pfeiffer, Susan; Yates, Royden; Willmore, Kathy; Manhire, Anthony; Maggs, Tim; Lanham, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

'I WILL GATHER ALL NATIONS AND TONGUES' : Christian missions and racial integration in the Cape Colony in the aftermath of abolition / Watson, R L. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha Journal article
IFA'S PLAY ON BOSCHENDAL -- Cape Town: Cape Business News,
alphanum
Journal article

IN MEMORIAM : Arthur Maidens Davey (1921-99) : A bibliographical sketch / Saunders, Christopher. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
alphanum
Journal article

IN PIONEER MOOD : The owners of Wilgewandel Holiday Farm have re-created a bit of 18th century SA / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alphanum
Journal article

IN SEARCH OF RELIGIOUS AND SCIENTIFIC TRUTHS / Young, Margaret. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,
alphanum
Journal article

IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF JAN HARTOGH / Mouton, Annalize; Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alphanum
Journal article

IN THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE KHOISAN / Mouton, Annalize; Streicher, Simon. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alphanum
Journal article

IN THE SHADOW OF TOWERKOP : Discussion on life in Ladismith / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alphanum
Journal article

AN INFANT BURIAL FROM STEENBOKFONTEIN CAVE, WEST COAST, SOUTH AFRICA : Its archaeological, nutritional and anatomical context / Jerardino, Antonieta; Sealy, Judith; Pfeiffer, Susan. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
alphanum
Journal article

INITIATION INTO THE SPIRIT WORLD : Discussion on the recently initiated white sangoma, Peter von Maltitz / Coetzee, Bettie. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alphanum
Journal article
INSIDE AND OUTSIDE: Mikhael Subotzky in conversation with Michael Godby -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

INTANGIBLE HERITAGE: A study of memory heritage sites in two Cape Town townships / Dondolo, Luvuyo. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha
Journal article

INTERNATIONAL STATUS FOR FYNBOS KINGDOM / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

IS RASTAFARIAN AFRICAN?: Discussion on Knysna's Rastafarian community / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, alpha
Journal article

THE ISLAMIC DA'WAH FROM THE AUWAL MASJID IN THE BO-KAAP TO MOSTERD BAY (STRAND), 1792-1838 / Rhoda, Ebrahim. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

ISLAMIC LIBRARY: Gatesville mosque complex / Crombie, Nathlera. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha
Journal article

AN ISLAND WITH A WATER PROBLEM: Robben Island -- Pretoria: Communication Services, 1999. Journal article

IT'S NATURE AS USUAL AT THE TEST RANGE -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

IT WAS ONLY FOOL'S GOLD AT NAPIER!: Discussion on the mining activity at farm Hansiesrivierv / Malan, Jean. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article
IVORY AND EARLY FARMS ALONG THE LANGEBERG / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article

IZIKO MUSEUMS OF CAPE TOWN / Querido, Cynthia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, Journal article

JAMES BARRY, COLONIAL MEDICAL INSPECTOR AT THE CAPE 1822-1825 / Hart, David. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article

JAN SMUTS AND RIEBEEK WEST / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

JAPANESE SHIPS AT SIMON'S TOWN / Read, A. E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, Journal article

JETTY 1 EXHIBITION : At the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article

JOACHIM NIKOLAUS VON DESSIN : The father of libraries in South Africa / Monahadi, George. Journal article

JOHAN ADAM SIESE (1717-1796) : A Compagnie's dienaer at the Cape / Morgenrood, Pierre. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article

JOHANN VOSLOO : Discussion of the four wills of Johann Vosloo / Upham, Mansell George. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article
JOHN D GILCHRIST, THE ST JAMES AQUARIUM AND FALSE BAY / Brown, A C. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, alpha
Journal article

JOHN STEIN : Kalk Bay artist / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: alpha
Journal article

JOSEPH BARRY AND MALGAS / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE JOSEPHINE MILL -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

JOUBERT HOUSE : Montagu's oldest home has been restored... / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

A JOURNEY THROUGH THE COLONY 200 YEARS AGO / Verster, Francois. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

JURGEN ANDERSEN'S ORIENTALISCHE REISE-BESCHREIBUNG : A forgotten travelogue / Den Besten, Hans. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

THE KAAIMAN'S HOUSES : Cape curiosities / Nattrass, Jenny; Nattrass, Neil (ill); Saunders, Kelvin (ill) -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1998. Journal article

KALBASKRAAL, MALMESBURY / Van Graan, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article
KOMMETJIE PRIMARY SCHOOL – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

KOMMETJIE'S RICH NATURAL HERITAGE / Petersen, Wally. – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

KRONENDAL – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

KRONENDAL: Hout Bay's finest house – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

KUIERING IN THE OLIFANTS RIVER VALLEY / Van Ryneveld, Richard. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

KUNST UIT DE KAAP: Discussion on the formal reopening of the Old Town House after a long process of renovation and restoration. It houses the Michaelis Collection. – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

L'AGULHAS LIGHTHOUSE RESTAURANT AND MUSEUM, OVERBERG / Kossuth, Pat. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

LA COTTE, FRANSCHHOEK: The homestead and its setting / Van Graan, Andre; Malan, Antonia. – Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

LA PROVENCE AND OTHER CONTRAVENTIONS OF THE HERITAGE ACT / Raymond, Len. – Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article
LABOUR LAWS AND STEREOTYPES: Images of the Khoikhoi in the Cape in the age of abolition / Magubane, Zne. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

A LABOUR OF LOVE: Discussion on the 10 years it will take to restore Weltevreden, near Stellenbosch / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

THE LADIES OF THE VINEYARD HOTEL / Ellis, Guy (cp) -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

LADY ANNE MONSON AND THE WONDERS OF CAPE FLORA / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

A LAKE FOR LIVING: Careful environmental design and management have turned the area around an old saline lake into a place for quality living: Lake Michelle / Meyer, Engela. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

LAND RESTITUTION IN CAPE TOWN: Public displays and private meanings / Mesthrie, Uma Shashikant. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, 1998. Journal article

LANDSCAPE EVOLUTION AND LANDSCAPE SENSITIVITY: The case of the southern Cape / Marker, Margaret E; Holmes, P. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf) alpha
Journal article

LANDSCAPE HERITAGE CONSERVED: A conservation plan for the Mount Pleasant terraces in the Western Cape is ground-breaking in terms of landscape heritage conservation. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
LANDSCAPES OF EXILE AND HEALING: Climate and gardens on Robben Island / Deacon, Harriet. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LANGA: A place where the sun shines / Muller, Ceciene; Manetsi, Thabo. CRATerre,

LANGBAAN LAGOON, WETLAND WITH NO WATER / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,

A LANGEBERG LOOP: Discussion on the history of places along the R324 / Johnson, Brian Barker. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

LANGKLOOF SERENDIP: Discussion about the church on Louvain Guest Farm and a historic case of land redistribution / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

LARGE CATCH AT CAPE TOWN WATERFRONT: The V&A Waterfront is inundated with new construction and there are plans for more. / Christianson, David. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

LAST OF THE YELLOWWOODS / Pakenham, Thomas. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

LAST VOYAGE FOR BELOVED CANOES: Gansbaai canoes (small fishing boats) and how they were constructed. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES: Comparative perspectives on Cape environmental history / Jacobs, Nancy J. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

LEADING BY EXAMPLE: Discussion on Chris Mulder Associates Inc (CMAI) which is becoming well-known for its work that marries upmarket residential development with economically- and socially-sustainable initiatives and community upliftment / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

LEARNING NEW LESSONS AT THE OLD SCHOOL HOUSE: Matjiesvlei Valley near Calitzdorp / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

LEGACY OF A LONER: Something out of nothing: Jan Schoeman, also known as Outa Lappies / Barnard, Madeleine. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

THE LEOPARD AT FLORA BAY: Discussion on the leopard statue overlooking Hout Bay -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

THE LETTERSTEDT'S AT HOME: The domestic life of the builder of Josephine's Mill and other enterprises... / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

LIBERTAS: Hier is die bande van dwinglandy verbreek / Discussion on the history of Libertas and its owners Kept with reference books Journal article

LIFE OF HENRY BARRINGTON / Newdigate, Jim. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, alpha Journal article

LIGHTHOUSES: Cape Point, Cape Hangklip, Roman Rock and Slangkop / Read, Audrey. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

LIGHTING THE WAY: Slangkop Lighthouse / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha Journal article

LIGHTS AT SALDANHA: Photographs showing the North Head lighthouse and the South Head lighthouse being constructed -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

LIGHTWEIGHT BRICK SAFEGUARDS STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY: Has been used in converting Market House, Cape Town into apartments / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

THE LISBOA WRECKED ON SOLDIERS REEF, PATERNOSTER -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
THE LITTLE FORGE: Discussion on the history and how the blacksmith's forge on display at the Josephine Mill was donated by the Friedman family / Meyer, Therese-Marie. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

LITTLE PARADISE: Melkhoutkraal Farm / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Republican Press, 1999. Journal article

THE LIVES OF COLOUR EXHIBITION: South African National Gallery, September 1999 / Becker, Natasha. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article


LIVING THE LIFE IN VILLIERSDORP: Built in 1852, Oude Huis has been renovated and is now for sale / Biden, Sean; Brits, Estelle. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

LIVING WITH HISTORY: Once badly neglected, the 200 year old Overberg homestead of Rotterdam has been lovingly restored... / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

LOBSTERS AND FRENCH FRIES: Discussion on Elands Bay / Du Toit, Julienne; Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

A LONDON PORCELAIN DEALER'S DAY IN THE GROENBERG: Discussion on several historical farms of the Agter Groenberg / Conn, Ian. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article
LONELY GRAVES, LONELY HEARTS: Letter discussing the history and life of Lt Clowes (Die Engelsman se Graf)/ De Villiers, M. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

LOSS OF TRADE AND REDUCED RATABLE VALUE OF SIMON'S TOWN DUE TO OCCUPATION OF LAND BY THE ROYAL NAVY / Rice, Bill. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

LOUIE LEMMER FREE SPIRIT / Stals, Jeanette. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

LOUISA ERASMUS, WEDUWEE VAN DEN BURG (19/11/1743 - +C1818): Die veelbewoe lewe van 'n gewone pioniersvrou soos die neerslag gevind het in die Kaapse Argiefbewaarplek / Malan, Sasa. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article

THE MAGIC OF MERWEVILLE: Another gem of a village in the Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

THE MAJOR WOULD HAVE SMILED: Major's Hill Winery, fam Klipdrif / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

MAKING SENSE OF SPACE AT DUNEFIELD MIDDEN CAMPSITE, WESTERN CAPE, SOUTH AFRICA / Parkington, John; Nissen, Peter; Reeler, Claire; Henshilwood, Christopher. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum, alpha Journal article

MALGAS: Discussion on the history of Malgas and photographs of some of its historical buildings / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

MALMESBURY MEDICI: Two rural artists, working in an RDP housing project, have turned the village into a living example of outsider art / Aldridge, Nick. -- Cape Town: alpha
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MANENBERG: The ups of the “downs” precinct</td>
<td>Wain, Anthony; Santamaria, Maria-Laura</td>
<td>Johannesburg: M&amp;G Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANGANESE MINING ON CONSTANTIABERG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPPING THE CULTURAL CITY: Discussion on two innovative cultural mapping projects in Cape Town</td>
<td>Jonker, Julian</td>
<td>Cape Town: Bell-Robert Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARIA MARGARETHA KOOPMANS DE WET</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINA HEAVEN: Royal Alfred Marina, Port Alfred</td>
<td>Marais, Chris</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARINE SHELL BEADS FROM 75,000-YEAR-OLD LEVELS AT BLOMBOS CAVE</td>
<td>Henshilwood, Christopher</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK HAWTHORNE: Personality profile</td>
<td>Houghton, Sean</td>
<td>Cape Town: Dales Nesbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK IN TIME: Fragments of china put living on a farm in the Franschhoek Valley into a whole new perspective</td>
<td>Richards, Nancy</td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKET HOUSE BEING REFURBISHED</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town – Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARLOTH: The man and the reserve -- Stanford: Village Life,

THE MARRIAGES OF MARGARETHA HENDRINA BECK: A Cape-Scottish-Indian link / Vigne, Randolph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

MARTIN'S CUP OF TEA: The history of the Bergh family of Clanwilliam is in many ways also the history of rooibos tea / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Barn to church: building the foundations of faith on an old wood-and-iron structure / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Farmhouse to restaurant: retaining the rustic atmosphere of an old homestead / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

MASTERFUL MAKEOVERS: Synagogue to home: taking care not to destroy the value of an historic place / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

MATJIESFONTEIN AND JAMES LOGAN / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

MCGREGOR: Another day in paradise -- Stanford: Village Life,

MEAD TO MEASURE: Discussion on how David Mead has built a replica house of Cape Dutch architecture on Good Hope Farm, in the Daljosaphat area / Burger, Sonja. -- Craighall: Caxton,
THE MEANING OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY CAPE FARMSTEAD / Brink, Yvonne. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,

'MEDIATE BETWEEN ART AND AUDIENCE': Gavin Jantjes is the Artistic Director for Cape Africa Platform’s exhibition of contemporary African art to be held in Cape Town in September 2006. / McInnes, Jacki. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information,

MEERLUST: Eerste stap van nasiewording is hier gedoen: 'n Ongeskonde plaaswoning van 1701 / Discussion on the history of Meerlust

MEET THE PEOPLE: A new tourism experience in the Greater Mossel Bay area is uncovering hidden treasures -- Craighall: Caxton,

MEIRINGSPOORT: Exploring the flora, fauna and history of this spectacular Swartberg gorge linking the Little and Great Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,

A MEMORABLE OCCASION FOR THREE PARENTS AND THEIR DESCENDANTS! / Newcomb, Lorna. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,

MEMORY AND THE SOUTH AFRICAN CITY: The case of Cape Town / Makeka, Mokena. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,

MESSAGES CAME WITH A FLASH AND A BOOM! : Discussion about various restored cannons / Du Preez, Philippe. -- Stanford: Village Life,
METHOD IN MADNESS: Discussion on how a studio has been created in a (deconsecrated) Methodist church in Woodstock / Riley, Christine. -- Cape Town: alpha Journal article

MFV KER-YAR-VOR AND MAORI BAY / Dorman, Stanley. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

THE MIAMI CONNECTION: Discussion on Paul McCabe and an unique group of artists known as the Bateau Laveau / Prendini-Toffoli, Hilary. -- Cape Town: alpha Journal article

THE MICHELL ALBUM / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

MICRO MASTERPIECES: Description of Norma Muscroft's doll's houses which are on displayed at the Greyton Rose coffee shop / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

MICROMAMMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT OF EARLY PASTORALISTS AT SPOEG RIVER, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Avery, D M. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article


MIDDELVLEI: Now Hawston / Annandale, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

MIDDENS AND MODERNS: Shellfishing and the Middle Stone Age of the Western Cape, South Africa / Parkington, John. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
MILKING THE SYSTEM: The identification of the 'painted slave lady' at the slave lodge, Cape Town / Malan, Antonia; Schrire, Carmel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

MILLING ABOUT: A sight-seeing detour led the Verwoerds to an incredible new lifestyle in Uniondale / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,

MILNERTON: Discussion on the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

MINA HENRIETTA JOY MILLAR (NEE COLLIER): Obituary / Lawrence, Jeremy. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,

MISCAST: Negotiating Khoisan history and material culture: Review / Pietersen, Colette. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society,

THE MISSING COAT-OF-ARMS OF THE CAPE COLONY / Coates, Peter Ralph. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

MISSIONING AROUND GENADERDAL: Photographs of various historical buildings in Genadendal / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton,

MITIGATING THE ECOLOGICAL IMPACT OF RIVER WORKS: General discussion including how flood alleviation methods have used on the Lourens River / Brown, Cate; Boucher, Charlie. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
MIXING STYLES: Brugsig: In restoring historic buildings it's not always necessary to return everything to the original state / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

MOBILITY, SEASONALITY AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN HUNTER-GATHERERS / Parkington, John. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE MODERN CAPE HOUSE / Munnik, Mike; Visser, Dirk. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

MOLLY D'ARCY THOMPSON: Intrepid author, artist and traveller / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

MOMENTS OF BEAUTY: Come and enjoy the visual beauty of the Southern Cape between Heidelberg and Stilbaai / Cremer, Alex (ill) -- Durban: Republican Press, 1996. Journal article

MON DESIR: Beautifully renovated at the new Misty Waves Hotel, Hermanus: Used as a conference centre / Du Toit, S J. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

MONSIEUR FRANCOIS DE LETTRE AT THE CAPE, 1784-1844 / Dorn, Derrick -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, alpha Journal article

MONTAGU: Mountain moods / Fox, Justin. -- Cape Town: Ramsay, Son and Parker, alpha Journal article

MONTAGU: Beyond the Cogmans Kloof -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article
THE MONTAGU GOLD MINE AND FREDERICK DAVID PHIPPS-ARE THEY CONNECTED? / Craven, S A. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article


MORE THAN YOU IMAGINE: If you've never planned on visiting De Hoop Nature Reserve, do so now / Alexander, Marianne. -- Durban: Caxton, Journal article

MORGENHOF: From langhuis to manoir / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, Journal article

A MOTHER'S VISION SECURED THE RABIE FUTURE AT NUY / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article

MOTHERS OF CREATION ROUTE: This route includes more unusual places along the Garden Route / Lloyd, Julia; Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Journal article

MOUNTAIN SUNRISE: Table Mountain National Park / Houghton, Sean. Journal article

MOWBRAY MILL MAKE-OVER: Mostert's Mill -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, Journal article

MR MARTYN VISITS THE FIELD OF BATTLE: From the diary of Rev Henry Martyn printed in 1819 / Martyn, Henry. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article
THE MTN SCIENCENTRE IN CAPE TOWN: A journey of discovery for kids of all ages / Bruton, Mike. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha Journal article

MY EXPERIENCES IN PLETtenberg Bay over the last 29 years including the birth of the historical society / McCarthy, Jeremy. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, alpha Journal article

MY OWN MIND IS DYING WITHIN ME: Eliza Fairbairn and the reinvention of colonial middle-class domesticity in Cape Town / McKenzie, Kirsten. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE MYTH AND THE TRUTH: Letter correcting details about the manor house at De Hoop Nature Reserve / Watermeyer, Sue. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

"N FEES VIR DIE OOG: Looking in on the 1952 Jan van Riebeeck tercentenary festival fair in Cape Town / Witz, Leslie. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

"N ONGEWONE AAND IN SUIDER PAARL: Rosenfontein and Rosenburg / Gericke, Sylvia; Gericke, Wim. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

"N STOFPAD, "N DONGA, "N HAASTIGE LEIER, EN MOOI OU HUISE...: Discussion on the history of places visited on a Drakenstein Heritage Foundation outing: Palmietvallei, Rooshoek and Welgedacht / Small, Liza. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

"N VERWAARLOOSDE KERKHOF, DEUGDELIKE STAMVADERS EN "N BEREDE SPOOK: Discussion on the history of Stellenbosch church, its ancestors and a ghost / Malan, Sasa; Malan, Ockert. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha Journal article
NAEVII UKAAS: The Cedarberg San in 1830 / Ross, Robert. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

NAPIER: Brief descriptions of some of the historical buildings / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

NATIONAL MUTUAL FACELIFT -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

NATTE VALLEIJ: 100 years ago there were more than 3000 Cape Dutch homesteads. Today barely 200 of these historic homes survive... / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

NATURAL QUALITIES: The Manor House at Bushmans Kloof in the Cedarberg celebrates the vernacular furniture and understated style of the West Coast to spectacular effect. / Morris, Liz. -- Cape Town: Conde Nast Independent Magazines, 1999. Journal article

NATURE'S GEMS: Lakes grow like children, building character from influences around them. Natural forces allow them to age with dignity, but when they're assailed by greed, ignorance and carelessness, they sicken and die before their time / Nattrass, Jenny. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THE NAVAL WATER TANK, CHAPEL LANE / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE NEED TO KNOW MORE IN THE INTEREST OF FUTURE GENERATIONS: Worcester / Knaggs, Ronelle. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

THE NELSON MANDELA LIBRARY, CAPE TOWN -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article
NEW GROWTH AT FOSSIL SITE / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, 
alpha 
Journal article

NEW KIDS, OLD BLOCK : Woodstock, the polyglot inner city suburb on the slopes of Devil's Peak is getting a much-needed lift - in all the right places / Newmarch, Jocelyn. -- Cape Town: 
alpha 
Journal article

NEW MUSEUMS, NEW HERITAGE INITIATIVES / Tongo, Nolubabalo. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, 
alpha 
Journal article

THE NEW NAPIER / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
alpha 
Journal article

NEW NATIONAL HEAD OFFICE AND WESTERN CAPE REGIONAL OFFICE FOR THE NATIONAL MONUMENTS COUNCIL : 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town -- Cape Town: Laurie Wale CC, 
alpha 
Journal article

NEW PAARL BROCHURE : A few of the illustrations in the brochure which is available from the Paarl Tourism Association. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, 
alpha 
Journal article

NEW RADIOCARBON DATES FOR MATJES RIVER ROCK SHELTER / Sealy, Judith; Ludwig, Ben; Henderson, Zoe. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, 
alpha 
Journal article

A NEW RHINO TO SAVE : Rare irises, wild giant celery and the cure-all cancer bush are all priceless species found in the renosterveld - a habitat dangerously close to extinction / Dickerson, Leanne. -- Craighall: Caxton, 
Journal article

NEW THINK TANK : UCT sets up intellectual property law unit / Tyrer, Laura. -- Johannesburg: Creamer Media,
NEW V&A FACILITY FOR FISHERS: V&A Processing Services move to new premises located on the fish quay of the Clock Tower Precinct at Table Bay harbour

NINETEENTH CENTURY CAPE ALMANACS AND DIRECTORIES / Botha, Frikkie. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,

THE NOBLE FAMILY / Noble, Clive. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,

THE NOON DAY GUN

NOW AND THEN...: Living and working in houses built a century apart keeps two guys in Villiersdorp firmly in touch with the past and the present / Richards, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton,

NUY: Where a farm was bartered for a whip / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE OCEAN BASKETS: Pre-colonial fish traps on the Cape south coast</td>
<td>Gribble, John.</td>
<td>Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF BIFFIE IN THE BELFRY, AND OTHER TALES FROM PRINCE ALBERT...</td>
<td>Hart, Marg.</td>
<td>Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha</td>
<td>Paarl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF THE BEATEN TRACK: Discussion on various places between the Natal Midlands to the Western Cape including parts of the Free State and Eastern Cape</td>
<td>McCumskey, Phil.</td>
<td>Craighall: Caxton, alpha</td>
<td>Craighall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH COME ALL YE FAITHFUL: Discussion on some of Cape Town's places of worship</td>
<td>Van Dijk, Mark.</td>
<td>Cape Town: Inyati Publishing, alpha</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author(s)</td>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'OH! FOR A BLESSING ON AFRICA AND AMERICA' : The Mount Holyoke system and the Huguenot Seminary, 1874-1885</td>
<td>Duff, S E.</td>
<td>Mafeking: North-West University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN OLD CAPE FRONTIER / Walker, E A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Council of the Botanical Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLD MISSION HOUSE, ONRUST</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: Historical Media</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE OLD POST CART / Parkes, Margaret; Williams, V M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Knysna: Friends of the Millwood House Museum</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AN OLD TRADITION IN THE CEDERBERG : About 'dek riet' and Kleinvlei, and Oom Piet Bolletjies and sulke goed...</td>
<td>Van Ryneveld, Richard.</td>
<td>Durban: Caxton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE OLIFANTS RIVER WINE ROUTE / Landman, Greg.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLIVE ESTATE : Development of the Croyden Olive Estate</td>
<td></td>
<td>Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ONDER BOKKEVELD EAR ATROCITY / Penn, Nigel.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cape Town: University of the Western Cape</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ONE-HORSE CHARMER: Stanford / Van Kuik, Marianne. -- Craighall: Caxton,
Journal article

ONE MANN'S GARDEN: An artist grows his own inspiration in Riebeek Kasteel / Richards, Nancy. -- Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

OPULENT DAYS AT RATELRIVIER / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

ORANGE KLOOF TENTED CAMP: Table Mountain National Park / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha
Journal article

ORGANIC RESIDUE EVIDENCE FOR THE PROCESSING OF MARINE ANIMAL PRODUCTS IN POTTERY VESSELS FROM THE PRE-COLONIAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE OF KASTEELBERG DEAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Copley, Mark S; Hansel, Fabrício A; Sadr, Karim; Evershed, Richard P. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

THE ORIGINS AND AFTERMATH OF THE CAPE COLONY'S 'HOTTENTOT CODE' OF 1809 / Dooling, Wayne. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape,
alpha
Journal article

THE ORIGINS OF ALTONA -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

OUDE MOLEN AT ELGIN / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha
Journal article

OUDTSHOORN AND C J LANGENHOVEN: Chiefly remembered as the author of Die Stem, Langenhoven contributed much more than that out of his love for our country / Van Zyl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article
OUR DISAPPEARING ARCHITECTURE: Why are South Africans so reluctant to save this part of their heritage? / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.


OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE OLD: New Urbanism is an international planning movement that promotes 'the revival of our lost art of place-making.' Cape Town leads the way in South Africa / Garner, James. -- Cape Town.

OVER 'KLOOF CORNER' TO A RIVER OF BUTTER: Discussion on the origins of place names -- Stanford: Village Life.

THE OVERBERG RAILWAY LINE: Bot River Station / Kleingeld, Christo (cp) -- Cape Town: Historical Media.


OWN YOUR OWN FARM FOR A WEEKEND: Karboonatjieskraal / Wasserfall, Margaret. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

PAARL'S CENTURY-OLD GRANITE INDUSTRY / Lombard, Marguerite. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation.
THE PALAEONTOLOGY OF THE WESTERN CAPE COASTAL FORELANS FROM 10 MILLION YEARS AGO TO THE PRESENT / Avery, Graham. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association.

PALMIET VALLEY ESTATE / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

PANAIJ VAN BOEGIES: Slave - bandiet - caffer / Groenewald, Gerald. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa.


PARADISE: It's a hell of a place: Die Hel / Heron, Marianne. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines.

PARK ROAD PERFECT: Discussion on the renovation of the Park Road Place -- Cape Town: Caxton.


PATERNOSTER / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton.

PATRYSKLOOF FARM: Oral history from Richard Todd / Annandale, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Historical Media.
PATTERNS IN STONE: The lithic assemblage from Dunefield Midden, Western Cape, South Africa / Orton, Jayson. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

PAVING THE WAY: Table Mountain National Park and the Footpath Rehabilitation Project / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article

THE PEARL OF PAARL: Roggeland Country House / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

PEER'S CAVE / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article


PEOPLE OF THE PASS: Long ago there was a clergyman who set out to prove that there were no ghosts on the Montagu Pass / Barker, Brian Johnson. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

THE PEOPLE'S TRAIL: Description of a 2 day trail on Table Mountain / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article

PETER DENNETT: Keeper of the Slangkop Lighthouse / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article

PHENOMENAL TRANSPARENCY: Cape Town International Convention Centre / Silke, Robert. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline, Journal article
PHILADELPHIA'S YESTERDAYS TODAY / Van der Merwe, Gary. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

A PHILOSOPHICAL MEANDER THROUGH PART OF THE BREEDE RIVER VALLEY / Koch, Eleane. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

PHOENICIANS AT THE CAPE ... THE END OF A LEGEND? / Masson, J R. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

THE PICKSTONE OVAL / Kossuth, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

PIETER-DIRK UYS AND DARLING / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

PLACES OF MEMORY AND PATHS OF CONNECTION: An urban design project in central Cape Town has been sensitive in dealing with two of the most essential components of a successful metropolis: memory and connection: St Andrew's Square / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

PLATTEKLOOF: An abandoned pass, an eighteenth century farm with historic homestead, and a painting of a mysterious lady / Pretorius, Andre. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

PLETT'S STONE COTTAGE: Discussion on the first holiday home in Plettenberg Bay / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article
PLIOCENE FROGS FROM LANGEBAANWEG, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / van Dijk, D Eduard. -- Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf)
alpha
Journal article

PORTS OF PROMISE: 150 years ago several attempts were made to provide George with a harbour / Johnson, Brian Barker. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

POST-2010 OPPORTUNITY: Discussion on the major upgrade of the Cape Town Station Precinct / Hancock, Lynne. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

A PRACTICAL CONVERSION: A project that saved a dilapidated 200 year old farm outbuilding / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

PRACTICALLY BEAUTIFUL: American Shaker furniture is being recreated at a gallery in Swellendam / Van Ryneveld, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

PRE-COLONIAL SETTLEMENT AND SUBSISTENCE ALONG SANDY SHORES SOUTH OF ELANDS BAY, WEST COAST, SOUTH AFRICA / Jerardino, Antonieta. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

PRECASTING SPEEDS UP HOUSING DELIVERY: Discussion on the first phase of the N2 Gateway project / Garner, Gerald. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

PRESERVING BELVIDERE: Keeping this historic Garden Route village intact should be a priority / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

PRESIDENTIAL URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMME: In the Western Cape, two urban poverty nodes for special and more focused attention were identified by President Thabo Mbeki. They were Khayelitsha and Mitchell’s Plain. -- Cape Town: City of Cape Town,

A PRINCELY PLACE: The spirit of Prince Albert so far transcends its Karoo location that special 'soul' tours are now conducted there / Wemyss, Diana. -- Durban: Caxton, 2000.


PROJECT SONGOLOLO: Updating security around the Groote Schuur Ministerial Complex / Wallem, Chris.
R1BN PLAN FOR HERMANUS DEVELOPMENT
Journal article

RADAR AND RADIO AT KOMMETJIE IN DEFENCE OF THE CAPE -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
Journal article

Journal article

A RARE EXAMPLE OF A HUMAN BURIAL WITH A STONE-PACKED GRAVE SHAFT IN THE WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Stynder, D D; Yates, R. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
Journal article

RARE PLANTS DISCOVERED IN RATELRIVIER WETLAND / Von Witt, Caitlin. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

READING BETWEEN THE LINES : Monuments as metaphors / Gwasira, Goodman. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,
Journal article

RECONSTRUCTING THE DAMAGED I.N.WILDT PLAN OF THE SLAVE LODGE, C.1798 / Laponder, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Journal article

RECOVERING THE HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN THEATRE / Seeff, Adele. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Journal article

RECYCLING A NAGMAALHUISIE : Kobus and Marianne Spies rescued an old place from possible ruin and turned it into a fine family home / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
RED HILL ROAD: Extract from The Motorist's Paradise / Johnston, Bob; Stuart-Findlay, Derek. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,  
alpha  
Journal article

RED HOT GLASS: Situated on a wine estate near Paarl Mountain is a studio that still follows the centuries old Venetian tradition of making hand-blown glass / Burger, Sonja. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,  
alpha  
Journal article

Journal article

REFLECTIONS ON A HALF A CENTURY OF VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE STUDIES AT THE CAPE / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,  
alpha  
Journal article

RELIGIOUS TEMPLES AND ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATION POINTS IN MOORDENAAIRS KAROO PROPOSED FOR NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM / Raymond, Len. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,  
alpha  
Journal article

RELIVING DISTRICT SIX: Discussion on its history and construction of new homes / Jordaan, Lucinda. -- Cape Town:  
alpha  
Journal article

RELIVING THE SPIRIT OF MATJIESVELI / Pretorius, Andre. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,  
alpha  
Journal article

THE REMARKABLE MISS GORDON OF KARWYDERSKRAAL / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
alpha  
Journal article
THE RETREAT: A couple finds beauty and contentment in the Little Karoo / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

alpha
Journal article

REV. WILLIAM SHAW CALDECOTT AND HIS WIFE MARION (NEE HILLIER) / Read, A E. -- Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

'REVELATION OF A REVOLUTION': The prophecies of Jan Parel, alias Onse Liewe Heer, a Khoisan prophet and Cape rebel / Viljoen, Russel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,
alpha
Journal article

REVISI...
THE RIFLE RANGE, KLAWER VALLEY / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

THE RISE OF ROOIBOS / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article


RIVERSDALE'S NEW PIONEERS : Discussion on the restoration of Zeekoegat / Colback, Sharon. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THE ROAD LEAST TRAVELLED : Discussion on the restoration of Staart van de Paardeberg / Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

ROADS IN THE SOUTHERN PENINSULA / Cartwright, M; Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha Journal article

ROBBEN ISLAND : Discussion on the history of its lighthouse -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

ROBBEN ISLAND HISTORY : Part 1 / Robben Island Museum. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha Journal article

THE ROBBEN ISLAND REBELLION OF 1751 : A study of convict experience at the Cape of Good Hope / Truter, Paul. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha Journal article

ROBERT GRANT (1842-1910) / Read, Audrey. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, Journal article


ROCK ART OF THE SOUTHERN CAPE / Leggatt, Hugo. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society, Journal article

ROMAN ROCK -- Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article

RONDEBOSCH AND ROSEBANK STREET NAMES : An historical perspective / Hart, Peter. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town, Journal article


ROUTE 62 : This Cape alternative to the busy Garden Route or the endless N1 is brimful of attractions that revive the pleasures of vintage road travel / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

alpha 
Journal article 

SANDBAG BUILDING / Ferreira, Anton. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SANG: The horn of the national art museum's dilemma post-1994 South Africa / Martin, Marilyn. -- Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SARA'S SUICIDE: History and the representational limit / Lalu, Premesh. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SARAH, SARAH: More on Sarah Bartmann and her equally tragic namesake / Master, Sharad. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SAVE YOUR RAND BUILD WITH SAND: Discussion on how to build a house using sandbags instead of bricks / Norris, Philippa. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SAVING A HOMESTEAD: Discussion with Heritage SA, on how a historical building could be restored to its original state: Aan-de-Slangrivier / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SAY A PRAYER FOR PATERNOSTER: It's not too late to save the soul of this authentic Cape fishing village / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, 
alpha 
Journal article 

SCAVENGING AND PROCESSING OF WHALE MEAT AND BLUBBER BY LATER STONE AGE PEOPLE OF THE GEELBEK DUNES, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Kandel, Andrew W; Conard, Nicholas J. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
SCRATCHING BELOW THE SURFACE IN THE SWARTLAND: Visiting farms around Philadelphia / Milne, Andrew. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

SCULPTING THE LANDSCAPE: Bronze sculptor Dylan Lewis / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

SCULPTURE INSPIRATION: An enclosed urban square is given a new and symbolic lease on life with public sculptures: Jetty Square -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrnick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha
Journal article

SEA FLOOR DISTURBANCE OFF THE WEST COAST: Discussion on today's sea floor as well as natural disturbance vs mining disturbance / Goosen, Andre. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, alpha
Journal article

SEA WORMS FOUND ON MOUNTAIN -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

THE SEARCH FOR ERNST DU TOIT / Du Toit, J F S. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SEEING THE CEDARBERG: Alpinism and inventions of the Agterberg in the white urban middle class imagination c.1890-c.1950 / Van Sittert, Lance. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape, alpha
Journal article
SEEING THE LIGHT: With its superb location and three cottages for hire, the lighthouse at Cape Columbine is both a fascinating and relaxing place to stay. / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpa Journal article

THE SELBORNE GRAVING DOCK, EAST DOCKYARD, SIMON'S TOWN / Rice, Bill. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpa Journal article

SELECTED NOTES ON BRENTON FAMILY TREE / Dommisse, Boet. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpa Journal article

SENIOR SCOUT ADVENTURE "FOLLOWS THE SAN" / Smith, Andrew. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpa Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN: A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library, Cape Town): 'Ik stond in die middeldeur': Die outobiografie van Maria Hamman (1832-1877) / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpa Journal article

SEVEN WOMEN: A series of biographies (Compiled from materials at the national Library, Cape Town): 'Madame Helena, the marvel of the world': Laura Horos in Cape Town, 1900-1901 / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpa Journal article


SEVEN WOMEN: A series of biographies (compiled from materials at the National Library, Cape Town): A human experience: the diary of Nooy Bonzaier / Schoeman, Karel. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpa Journal article
SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURY GLASS BOTTLES EXCAVATED FROM FORT DE GOEDE HOOP, CAPE TOWN / Abrahams, Gabeba. -- Cape Town: South African Cultural History Museum, alpha
Journal article

THE SHAMAN AND HIS APPRENTICE: Karoo farm destiny of a Griqua psychic shepherd and his grail of ancient plant cures / Dugmore, Heather. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

SHAW'S MOUNTAIN PASS: Discussion of the origins of its name — Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

THE SHIP CAVE PAINTING: As seen by a sailor / Legatt, Hugo. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha
Journal article

SHIPWRECK MUSEUM 30 / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

SHIPWRECKS AND FISHERMEN AT PATERNOSTER / Hollard, Peter. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

SHOEMAKERS: Lubbe & Son Shoe Museum, Stellenbosch / Brokensha, Kerri. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha
Journal article

A SHORT BIOGRAPHY OF SAMUEL EUSEBIUS HUDSON / Hudson, Edward. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

A SHORT HISTORY OF MURATIE / Scheffler, Helena. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
THE SHOW GOES ON AT THE ARTS THEATRE -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

SIKHULULEKILE! : Naming ceremony of the new Robben Island Museum ferry -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit,
alpha
Journal article

SILVERMINE FLOOD CONTROL SCHEME WINS CIVIL ENGINEERING AWARD / Obree, Mark -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

SILVERMINE NATURE RESERVE LAUNCHES BOARDWALK FOR DISABLED / Cape Peninsula National Park -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

SIMON'S TOWN : Long ago and far away (1928-1931) / Fisher, E F S. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

SIMON'S TOWN : It's revitalisation 1960-1990 / Wise, Norman. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

THE SIMON'S TOWN AGREEMENTS / Korsten, T. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

SIMONSVLEI : The story of a farm and its people, 1691-1999 / Cairns, Margaret. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

SIMONSVLEI (STELLENGIFT) INVENTORIES / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
THE SIMPLE CHARM OF JACOBSBAAI / Pienaar, Ohna. – Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

SIMPLY SIMON’S TOWN / Landman, Greg. – Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

SINKING FEELING AT ROBBEN ISLAND: Discussion on the recent problems of mismanagement / Peach, Mark. – Cape Town: Cape Business News,
alpha
Journal article

SIR DAVID BAIRD’S TRAFALGAR VASE / Van Blommestein, Mary. – Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

SIR DE VILLIERS GRAAFF AND VILLIERSDORP / Van Zijl, Johan. – Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

SIR HENRY FREDERICK NORBURY (1839-1925) / Read, A E. – Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

SIR JAHLEEL BRENTON: A distinguished naval career: Part 2 / Dommisse, Boet. – Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

SIR JAHLEEL BRENTON: Naval Commissioner, Simon’s Town: Part 3 / Dommisse, Boet. – Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

SLANGKOP / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha Journal article

SLANGKOPPUNT / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

SLANGKOPPUNT: The tallest lighthouse on the SA coast / SALATO. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

SLAVE LODGE TO BECOME A MAJOR TOURISM MAGNET: Preliminary report on year 2000 excavations / Abrahams-Willis, Gabeba. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

SLAVE SHIPS AND THEIR LEGACY / Gribble, John. -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

SMALL SPACES: Discussion on the renovation of 4 small places including listed buildings / Cullinan, Gill; Harris, Mary Jane; Kodelitsch, Coba; Wemyss, Diana. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

SMOKE SIGNALS: NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE ART OF GARTH ERASMUS / McInnes, Jacki. -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, alpha Journal article
SNIPPETS ABOUT OUR FOREFATHERS / Raad, Glenda. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, Journal article

SOME NEW PERCEPTIONS OF LIFE IN THE CAPE 200 YEARS AGO / Hart, Marg. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Journal article

'SOME SORT OF MANIA': Otto Hartung Spohr and the making of the Bleek Collection / Weintroub, Jill. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Journal article

SOME THOUGHTS CONCERNING THE POSITIONING OF EARLY CAPE HOMESTEADS / Loynes, Keith. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, Journal article

SOMEBEFORE OVER THE RAINBOW: Discussion on Elim / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

THE SONQUA AND KHOIKHOI OF THE CAPE PENINSULA / Smith, Andrew B. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, Journal article

THE SOPHIA: The mystery of a slow boat to Australia / Walker, Michael. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article

SOPHY GRAY AND HER CHURCHES / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Craighall: Caxton, Journal article

SOUTH AFRICA’S MR COKE STILL SMILES AT 100 / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article
SPIER OF THE CAPE: Spier Estate could be the yardstick against which development in local tourism should be measured / Wasserfall, Russel. – Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

SPIRITED EVOLUTIONIST ROBERT BROOM AND STELENBOSCH REVISITED ON A ZOOLOGICAL CENTENARY / Tobias, Philip V. – Pretoria: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), Journal article

THE SPLENDID HOUT BAY MANOR HOTEL – Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article

THE SPRINGBOK COLLECTION BOOKMARK / Byrne, Dulcie. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article

ST JAMES / Higgo, Ralph. – Cape Town: Journal article

ST JOSEPH'S CHAPEL: Also known as the Rubbi Chapel – Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article

ST PETERS – Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, Journal article


STANFORD HOSPITALITY BRIGHTENS A GREY DAY / Kolbe, Pam. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation.

THE STANFORD SMILE / Lloyd, Julia. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

STILL PEDALLING: M C Ellis Cycles, Beaufort West / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

STOEP VS VERANDA / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton.

STONE AGE HAND AXES FOUND ON CAPE SEABED -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.

STORMSVLEI: An historic village worth saving / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton.

THE STORY OF SIMON'S TOWN'S WATER SUPPLY UP TO 1900 / Read, A E. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha

THE STORY OF THE RAILWAY LINE FROM MUIZENBERG TO SIMON'S TOWN / Rhind, David. -- Kalk Bay: Kalk Bay Historical Association, alpha


STRANDVELD MUSEUM / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha


THE STRUGGLE FOR EXISTENCE : Discussion on the Karoo / Knaggs, Ronelle. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha

STYLISH STANFORD / Woulidge, Sam. -- Cape Town: Inyati Publishing, alpha


SUPPORTING THE MARITIME INDUSTRY: Discussion on the 'grass roots' sponsorship of maritime studies classes at Simon's Town High School and now the establishment of the South African Maritime Training Academy (SAMTRA) -- Cape Town: Cape Business News, Journal article

SURF'S UP AT LAND'S END: Victoria Bay on the Garden Route is a gem of a beachside village, and Land's End, the last house in the front row, is as close as a surfer can get to Point Break Heaven... / Marais, Chris. -- Durban: Caxton, Journal article

A SWELL PLACE: Discussion on the history and some of the historical buildings of Swellendam / Zintl, Sean. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, Journal article

SWELLENDAM DROSTDY / Howard, Leslie. -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article

SWELLENDAM SERENITY: A cute cottage rescued from ruin / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, Journal article

'SWIFT-PEOPLE': Therianthropes and bird symbolism in hunter-gatherer rock-paintings, Western and Eastern Cape Provinces, South Africa / Hollmann, Jeremy C. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, Journal article

SYMON VAN DER STEL: Father of the country? / Te Water Naude, Biffie. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, Journal article
TAAL AS IDENTITEIT: Die 'Duitse' Afrikaanssprekende gemeenskap Philippi / Discussion on how the German speaking community of Philippi have adopted Afrikaans but still have a strong Lutheran culture / Rabe, Lizette. -- Pretoria: South African Society for Cultural History.

TAKE THE TRAM: Photographs of trams at Adderley Street, Camps Bay Drive and Clifton region / Johnston, Bob; Stuart-Findlay, Derek; Dales Nesbit, alpha

TAKING STEWARDSHIP TO THE PEOPLE: A bold - and critical - programme to get private landowners involved in conservation is underway in the Cape / Van Niekerk, Amanda. -- Craighall: Caxton.

TALE OF A TREE: Discussion on some of the famous Milkwood trees in South Africa / Kossuth, Pat. -- Cape Town: Historical Media.

TALES OF URBAN RESTITUTION, BLACK RIVER, RONDEBOSCH / Dhuphelia-Mesthrie, Uma. -- Cape Town: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research.


TAPHONOMY OF A LAIR NEAR THE PEERS (OR SKILDEGAT) CAVE IN FISH HOEK, WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE, SOUTH AFRICA / Kerbis Peterhans, Julian C; Singer, Ronald. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.
TAX INCENTIVES HELPING TO REJUVENATE CAPE TOWN -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

TESSELAAR'S TANGLED LIFE : Discussion on the history of Teslaarsdal / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

THANKS TO CAPENSIS FOR INFORMATION ON THE ELSKE AND TABBERT FAMILIES / Atkinson, Richard W. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,
alpha
Journal article

THESEN TRANSFORMED / Eicker, Karen. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Pattrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,
alpha
Journal article

THEY MAKE SURE IT IS TRUE NORTH : Discussion on the Hermanus Magnetic Observatory (HMO) -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

THINKING STRINGS : A project in Clanwilliam is helping to untangle and reunite the threads of the past, the present and the future / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

THREE 17TH CENTURY STRONGBOXES IN CAPE COLLECTIONS / Olivier, Magda. -- Cape Town: South African Cultural History Museum,
alpha
Journal article

THREE FROZEN MOMENTS IN THE PAST : An analysis of the Simonsvlei household inventories / Malan, Antonia. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article

TIME AND SPACE FOR EVERYTHING : Artist Gerrit Burger has re-established his roots at Lambert's Bay / Richards, Nancy. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article
TIMELESS VALLEY: Discussion on the history of Baardskeerdersbos / Kossuth, Pat. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

TMNP LAUNCHES "KIDS IN PARKS" -- Cape Town: South African National Parks, alpha Journal article

TOKAI / CECILIA TREE FELLING IN THE SPOTLIGHT -- Cape Town: South African National Parks, alpha Journal article

TOP CLASS: In and around Mossel Bay is a host of attractions, including the stupendous new Pinnacle Point Beach and Golf Resort / Van Rynoel, Richard. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha Journal article

TORTOISE TREASURE: Discussion on tortoises in the Western Cape especially the geometric tortoise / Duvenhage, Engela. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TOWN AND COUNTRY: A problem for modern cities is the huge need to safeguard surrounding rural areas / Hood, Tom. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines, alpha Journal article

TOWN WITH A MISSION: Mamre / Richards, Nancy. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TRADE UNION LIBRARY: Labour Research Union / Vananda, Busiwe. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article

TRADING THE CAPE FOR THE KAROO: Matoppo Inn, Beaufort West / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
TRADITIONAL MEETS MODERN: 18th-century ship arrives in Cape Town with state-of-art equipment below waterline: Gotheborg / Creamer, Martin. – Johannesburg: Creamer Media, alpha
Journal article

THE TRAIN TO MATJIESFONTEIN: Discussion on the history and historical buildings of Matjiesfontein / Coburn, Michelle. – Cape Town: Inyati Publishing, alpha
Journal article

THE TRAMWAY ROAD REMOVALS, 1959-61 / Mesthrie, Uma Shashikant. – Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

TRANSFORMATION AT IZIKO: !Qe: The power of rock art / Kaufmann, Carol. – Grahamstown: South African Museum Association, alpha
Journal article

THE TRANSIT OF VENUS / Van Blommestein, Peter. – Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

TRAWLER REX COMMEMORATIVE ENVELOPE -- Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha
Journal article

TREASURE OF THE OVERBERG: Discussion on how farm Jan Harmsgat is being used in the tourist industry / Zintl, Sean. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

TREASURES FROM TRASH: Discussion on how important historical documents were rescued from being discarded and pulped. / Coates, Peter Ralph. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article
THE TREATY TREE – Cape Town: Historical Media, alpha Journal article

A TRIBUTE TO THE GUGULETHU SEVEN -- Cape Town: String Communications, alpha Journal article

TRICKY BUSINESS : When Lambert's Bay's world-famous Cape Gannet colony suddenly disappeared, the townsfolk knew they had to find a way to lure the economically vital birds back... / Ferreira, Anton. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TRUSTEES UNWILLING TO CARRY OUT HIS WISHES : Letter giving background history on Van Rheede van Oudtshoom Vault, Gardens / Falck, Michiel. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THE TULBAGH DROSTDY : 200 years of splendour and disasters / Hofmeyr, George S. – Stanford: Village Life, alpha Journal article

TURNING CAPE TOWN INTO ONE GIANT PARK : The Cape peninsula is the site of unique and forward-looking experiment marrying conservation with highly populated and densely urbanised areas / Zintl, Sean. M&G Media, 2003. alpha Journal article

TURNING THE KEY TO A VISION'S VISTAS : Discussion of the history of an old Cape farm known as De Grendel / Richards, Nancy. – Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha Journal article

TWAK PRAAT : Recent visit to a tobacco farm in the Cedarberg / Van Ryneveld, Richard. – Craighall: Caxton, alpha Journal article

THE TWINNING OF MAPUTO AND CAPE TOWN : The early Mozambican slave trade to the Slave Lodge / Shell, Robert C-H. – Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
TWO APPRECIATIONS OF VIEWING LOCAL CAPE DUTCH SPLENDOUR: Brief summaries of visit by Drakenstein Heritage Foundation to Simonsvlei, Joostenberg / Kolbe, Pam; Knaggs, Ronelle. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

TWO HOURS WITH MIKE: An historical walk around Kalk Bay / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town:

TWO SEVENTEENTH CENTURY COFFIN BURIALS AT THE CAPE / Fourshe, Kiersten. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

TWO VICTIMS OF THE WRECK OF THE "BRITISH PEER" / Wilson, M L; Van Rijssen, W J J. -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,


UNDISCOVERED WEST COAST PLACES: Aurora / Rautenbach, Gerrit. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

UNDISCOVERED WEST COAST PLACES: Laaiplek / Marais, Chris. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

UNIVERSAL CHURCH OF THE KINGDOM OF GOD, CAPE TOWN / Williams, Bill. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture,
UNPACKING THE GREY COLLECTION: Brief discussion on extracts found in letters from Sir Thomas Masede to Sir John Herschel especially from 20 July 1864 describing the erection of Sir George Grey statue outside the National Library of South Africa -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha Journal article

AN UNUSUAL ROCK PAINTING OF A SHIP FOUND IN THE ATTAKWASKLOOF / Leggatt, Hugo; Rust, Renee. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

UPDATE AND DEVELOPMENTS ON OTHER CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha Journal article

UPGRADE AT SAB NEWLANDS BREWERY / Gordon Verhoef and Krause. -- Cape Town: Gordon Verhoef & Krause, alpha Journal article

UPPER TABLE VALLEY: A survey 1979 / Verschoyle, Denis. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha Journal article

AN URBAN SQUARE: Joe Gqabi Station, Philippi, Cape Town / Klitzner, Tarna. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article

USING BEHAVIOURAL POSTURES AND MORPHOLOGY TO IDENTIFY HUNTER-GATHERER ROCK PAINTINGS OF THERIANTHROPES IN THE WESTERN AND EASTERN CAPE PROVINCES, SOUTH AFRICA / Hollmann, Jeremy C. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

UWC-ROBBEN ISLAND MAYIBUYE ARCHIVES / Epstein, Rheina (cp) -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library, alpha Journal article

V & A MARINA RESIDENTIAL -- Cape Town: Laurie Wale CC, 1999. Journal article
THE VALLEY OF THE DUIVENHOKS / De Villiers, Anita. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,
alpha
Journal article

VALLEY OF THE PEARL : Paarl / Burger, Sonja. -- Craighall: Caxton,
alpha
Journal article

Journal article

THE VAN REENEN FAMILY : Arrival in Knysna and association with Plettenberg Bay / Van Reenen, Willo. -- Plettenberg Bay: The Van Plettenberg Historical Society,
alpha
Journal article

VAN WYKSDORP : This little Karoo town is battling for survival / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
alpha
Journal article

VANWYKSDORP : A forgotten corner of the Cape -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

THE VASCO DA GAMA MUSEUM, SHELLY POINT -- Cape Town: Historical Media,
alpha
Journal article

VERGELEGEN : Environmental excellence in the making / Tooth, Don; Spicer, Michael. -- Johannesburg: Anglo American Corporation,
alpha
Journal article

VERNACKING WITH DIRK / Marx, Joanna. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa,
alpha
Journal article
THE VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE OF SWELLENDAM AND ITS SURROUNDINGS / Barnard, Eureka. -- Cape Town: Vernacular Architecture Society of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

VERTELLINGE OOR PNIEL : Discussion on the history and historical buildings in Pniel / Sieguthn, Stephe. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

VESTED INTERESTS AT CANGO CAVE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY / Craven, Stephen Adrian. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, alpha
Journal article

VICE-ADMIRAL SIR JAHLEEL BRENTON (BORN 1770) / Dommisse, Boet. -- Simon's Town: Simon's Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

VIEWING BUILDINGS... : Brief summaries of buildings visited by the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, namely Vredenhof Farm, St Peter's Roche and Rheboksloof House / Koch, Eleane. -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation, alpha
Journal article

VIEWS OF ROBBEN ISLAND : This is a new photographic exhibition at the Robben Island Gateway -- Cape Town: Caxton Publishing Group, alpha
Journal article

VILLAGE OVER THE RAINBOW : Spend a weekend in the Western Cape Moravian mission village of Elim... / Marais, Chris. -- Craighall: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

VILLAGE SCHOOL CELEBRATES ITS 170 YEARS : Now known as the Education Museum / Howes, Sigi. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

A VILLAGE VIGNERON / Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article
VILLAGES WITH HEART / Fransen, Hans. -- Stanford: Village Life,  
aJournal article

VINCENT CLOETE: Kalk Bay personality: Fisherman / Houghton, Sean. -- Cape Town:  
aJournal article

A VISIT TO GREYTON -- Stanford: Village Life,  
aJournal article

VIVE LE VALLEY: Franschhoek Valley is one of the tourism success stories of South Africa. It attracts thousands of foreign visitors each year and is a perfect out-of-season getaway for locals / Wasserfall, Russel; Whittle, Cathy. -- Durban: Caxton,  
aJournal article

VOC PRACTICE (POLICY?) IN THE MANUMISSION OF COMPANY SLAVES AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE / Upham, Mansell George. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA,  
aJournal article

THE VOLCANO THAT NEVER ERUPTED: Discussion on the geological formation of Skurwekopje -- Stanford: Village Life,  
aJournal article

THE VREDEHOEK TIN MINE, CAPE TOWN / Spargo, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,  
aJournal article

VROEE STRAFMETODES EN OPENBARE TEREGSTELLINGS IN DIE KAAPKOLONIE EN VRYSTAAT (EARLY FORMS OF PUNISHMENT AND PUBLIC EXECUTIONS IN THE CAPE COLONY AND FREE STATE) / Coetzee, Gerda. -- Bloemfontein: National Museum,  
aJournal article

WAGON WHEELS, SCHOOLS AND ART AT GREAT BRAK / Murray, John. -- Stanford: Village Life,
A WALK WITH EVE AT LANGEBAAN / Roberts, David. -- Cape Town: Historical Media,

WANDERING THROUGH WOLVENGAT : Also known as Viljoenshof / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

WATER, CIVIL ENGINEERS, AND CAPE TOWN'S "UNICITY" RESTRUCTURING OF 1913 / Wall, Kevin. -- Cape Town: Historical Society of Cape Town,

THE WATERWHEEL MAN : Will van der Schaaf has become a unique kind of specialist in this day and age / Cremer, Alex. -- Craighall: Caxton,

WAY DOWN SOUTH : Cape Agulhas region / Van Riel, Fransje. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group,

A WEIGHT OVER HISTORIC CAVE : Discussion on proposed development over Drupkelder -- Stanford: Village Life,

THE WELGELEGEN GRAVEYARD, MOWBRAY / Cairns, Margaret. -- Houghton: Genealogical Society of South Africa,

WELLINGTON AND ANDREW MURRAY : A Boland town and its world-renowned theologian / Van Zijl, Johan. -- Johannesburg: Caxton,

THE WEST COAST FOSSIL PARK : Langebaanweg / Wemyss, Diana. -- Craighall: Caxton/RP Magazines,
THE WEST COAST FOSSIL PARK: Development of a national monument site / Haarhoff, Pippa. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,


WESTERN CAPE HERITAGE SCENE IN TURMOIL: Discussion on how the above has affected the Drakenstein Heritage Foundation particularly concerning Paarl farm study report, water treatment plant on Paarl Mountain, Boer War monuments and other buildings in Paarl -- Paarl: Drakenstein Heritage Foundation,

WESTERN CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION BOARD ANNUAL REPORT 2003 / Western Cape Nature Conservation Board. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board.

WHAT PRICE PROGRESS?: Proposed dune development is threatening the natural and man-made character of this Cape coastal community / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Republican Press, 1998.

WHAT'S DELAYING DEVELOPMENT?: Discussion on the reasons and causes for lengthy delays in planning approval for property development in the Western Cape / Paul, Sarah-Leigh. -- Johannesburg: Brooke Patrick Publications (Pty) Ltd,

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE ROYAL HOTEL? / Landman, Greg. -- Johannesburg: Caxton/RP Magazines,
WHERE EVE WALKED: Discussion on archaeological sites in the West Coast region -- Johannesburg: Mafube, Journal article

WHERE IN "THE HELL" ARE THE PEOPLE: The Otto Du Pisss Road and the depopulation of a valley / Goetze, Tim. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Journal article

A WHISPER THROUGH WOLVENGAT -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article

WHO BUILT THE JONKERSHUIS? -- Cape Town: Historical Media, Journal article

WHO WAS JOSEPHINE?: Putting a face to a name -- Cape Town: Josephine Mill Press, 1995. Journal article

WHY NOT LINGER IN LAINGSBURG / Krige, Liesel. -- Johannesburg: Caxton Publishing Group, Journal article

THE WIFE, THE FARMER AND THE FARMER'S SLAVES : Adultery and murder on a frontier farm in the early eighteenth century Cape / Penn, Nigel. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, Journal article

WILD GEESE CALLED IN THE BAY : Discussion on the history of Gansbaai -- Stanford: Village Life, Journal article
THE WRECK OF THE THOMAS T TUCKER / Norris, Gerard. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha
Journal article

WUPPERTHAL THEN AND NOW / Mouton, Annalize; Mouton, Mare. -- Stanford: Village Life, alpha
Journal article

THE XAIRU BLUE CRANE ROUTE / Cremer, Alex. -- Johannesburg: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

YE OLDE ARTIFACT COVE & SHIPWRECK SHOP: Maritime memorabilia / Traill, Janet. -- Cape Town: Dales Nesbit, alpha
Journal article

THE YELLOW FARMHOUSE: A single colour brightens this old Karoo homestead: Knoffelfontein Farm / Cremer, Alex. -- Durban: Caxton, alpha
Journal article

YOU HAVE THE RIGHT TO KNOW: South, 1987-1994 / Adhikari, Mohamed. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha
Journal article

ZARA (C.1648-1671): An inquiry into the (mis)application of traditionally prescribed punishment against persons committing suicide during the VOC's colonial occupation of the Cape of Good Hope / Upham, Mansell George. -- Bellville: Western Cape Branch of the GSSA, alpha
Journal article

THE ZIG-ZAG PATH, SIMON’S TOWN, THE KLAWER STEPS AND SOME ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON OLD ROADS TO SIMON’S TOWN AND OU KAAPSE WEG -- Simon’s Town: Simon’s Town Historical Society, alpha
Journal article

ZOETENDALS VALLEI SECURED FOR THE FUTURE / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
ZOETENDALS VALLEI WOOL SAVES CAPE ECONOMY / Mouton, Annalize. -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

ZOLANI MULTI-PURPOSE CENTRE, NYANGA, CAPE TOWN, NOVEMBER 2002 / Smuts, Carin. -- Cape Town: Picasso Headline,
Journal article

ZUURBRAAK : A bit of paradise -- Stanford: Village Life,
Journal article

Westra, Pieter E
SOME RECOLLECTIONS OF A BOOKWORM : Biographical description of Piet Westra / Westra, Piet. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa,
Journal article

Willem Prinsloo Agricultural Museum
Journal article

Winchester Model 1873 Rifles
WINCHESTER 1873 : Model 44-40 / Brook, Arthur. Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA)
Journal article

Windows
WINDOWS ON THE WORLD : Charles Brooking has been rescuing period windows since the age of 12 - now the Brooking Collection is the only comprehensive collection of English windows in the world -- London: EMAP ÉLAN, 1999.
**Witsen, Nicolaas**
Journal article

**Women**
THE RISE OF WOMEN IN POLITICS: Presidential power shift / Kajee, Ayesha. Diligence Publishing,
alpha Journal article

WOMEN AND THE LAW: What does the law say about women in the workplace? / Landis, Helga. -- Johannesburg: Osgard Media,
alpha Journal article

WOMEN AND THE STRUGGLE FOR HUMAN RIGHTS / O'Meara, Delia. -- Cape Town: Western Cape Provincial Library,
alpha Journal article

**Workshops**
MAKING A DIFFERENCE IN PREVENTIVE CONSERVATION: Feedback from course participants / Antonarchi, Catherine. -- Rome: ICCROM,
alpha Journal article

WORKSHOP ON DRY STONE STRUCTURES / Makinde, Olakunle; Sinamai, Ashton. CRATerre,
alpha Journal article

**World Heritage List**
alpha Journal article
World heritage site management
TOP-DOWN AND BOTTOM-UP MANAGEMENT / Stovel, Herb. -- Rome: International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, alpha
Journal article

WORLD HERITAGE: Shield or target? / Gamboni, Dario.
alpha
Journal article

World heritage site nomination procedure
Journal article

World heritage sites
Journal article

FAMOUS SITES IN AFRICA -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, 1999.
Journal article

LESSONS FROM INTERNATIONAL WORLD HERITAGE SITES -- Johannesburg: Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment, alpha
Journal article

Journal article

WHAT IS A WORLD HERITAGE SITE? -- Stanford: Village Life,
alpha
Journal article

World War 2
Journal article

FIGHTING FAIREY BATTLES : An Italian CR 32 pilot's experience in East Africa / Alberto, Gobbo. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 
Journal article

GERMAN TANK RECOVERED FROM LAKE AFTER 62 YEARS -- Johannesburg: Southern Africa Arms and Ammunition Collectors Association (SAAACA) 
Journal article

Journal article

IRISH GUARDS HONOURED -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 
Journal article

MEMOIRS OF A SAAF VETERAN / Tucker, Roland. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 
Journal article

THE NEVILLE DUGMORE STORY : A Prisoner of War remembers... / Dugmore, Neville. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 
Journal article

OPERATION OVERLORD : D-Day, 60 years on / Barrell, George. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, 
Journal article

Journal article
VICTORY IN EUROPE, 8 MAY 1945: 60 years / Sinclair, Allan. -- Johannesburg: South African National Museum of Military History, Journal article


WW2 ART LOOT COMPENSATED FOR OR RETURNED TO OWNERS -- Cape Town: Global Art Information, Journal article

ZONDERWATER RECALLED / Spargo, Peter. -- Cape Town: Friends of the National Library of South Africa, Journal article

Yemen
YEMEN / Peters, Walter. -- Durban: KwaZulu-Natal Institute for Architecture, Journal article

Zambia

THE SWEET TASTE OF SUCCESS: From the heart of the Zambian forests to shops around the world, a special honey is applauded by connoisseurs / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media, Journal article

Zimbabwe
AN ANTIDOTE IN THE BREW: The leaves of a wild bush in Zimbabwe provide a healthy, tasty tea that is popular in overseas health shops / Rossouw, Rehana. -- Johannesburg: M&G Media,
DOWNCAST: Mining, men and the camera in colonial Zimbabwe, 1890-1930 / Mhute, Josiah Rungano. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research,

EXCAVATIONS AT COPPER QUEEN MINE, NORTHWESTERN ZIMBABWE / Swan, Lorraine. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society,

FURTHER REPORTS OF TERMITES AND FORMLINGS IN THE ROCK ART OF THE MATOPOS, SOUTH-WESTERN ZIMBABWE / Hubbard, Paul; Mguni, Siyakha. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

LATER STONE AGE FUNERARY PRACTICE IN THE MATOPOS, ZIMBABWE: A contribution to understanding prehistoric death rites in Southern Africa / Walker, Nick -- Grahamstown: Albany Museum,

A NEW ICONOGRAPHIC UNDERSTANDING OF FORMLINGS, A PERVERSIVE MOTIF IN ZIMBABWEAN ROCK ART / Mguni, S. -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

NEW LIGHT ON NJANJA IRON WORKING: Towards a systematic encounter between ethnohistory and archaeometallurgy / Chirikure, Shadreck -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,

NOTICE OF THE COMPLETION OF A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ZIMBABWEAN ARCHAEOLOGY -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society,
PICTURES MUST PREVAIL: Sex and the social history of African photography in Bulawayo, 1930-1960 / Ranger, Terence. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

PITS, TUNNELS AND CATTLE IN NYANGA, ZIMBABWE: new light on an old problem / Plug, Ina; Soper, Robert; Chirawu, Steve. -- Cape Town: The South African Archaeological Society, 1997. Journal article

RESTORATION WORK CARRIED OUT AT GREAT ZIMBABWE WORLD HERITAGE SITE / Chikwanda, Geofree. CRATerre, alpha Journal article

THE SMOKE THAT THUNDERS: Zimbabwe -- Johannesburg: 3S Special Editions (Pty) Ltd, alpha Journal article


STUDENTS RESTORE RUINS IN ZIMBABWE -- Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society, alpha Journal article

'THATHA CAMERA' - THE PURSUIT FOR REALITY, TOWNSHIP PHOTOS IN BULAWAYO TO 1980, BULAWAYO NATIONAL GALLERY, 1999-2000 / Schmidt, Heike. -- Bellville: University of the Western Cape Institute for Historical Research, alpha Journal article

UNEQUAL BALANCE: HIV/AIDS and health care programmes in Bulawayo, Zimbabwe / Palmiere, Andrew; Grant, Miriam. -- Pretoria: South African Historical Society, alpha Journal article

ZIMBABWE / Ministry of Information and Publicity of Zimbabwe. -- London: IC Publications, alpha Journal article
Journal article

Zulu History
EMAKHOSINI: Place of the kings: An ambitious project is leading the way in conserving the Zulu heartland / Wasserfall, Russel. -- Durban: Caxton.
Journal article